inseego 2017

Annual Report

Proxy Statement | Annual Report on Form 10-K

inseego

2018 PROXY STATEMENT

AND NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

July 13, 2018 | San Diego, California

inseego

May 30, 2018

Dear Stockholder:

You are cordially invited to attend the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Annual Meeting") of Inseego Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"). The Annual Meeting will be held on Friday, July 13, 2018 at 1:00 p.m., local time, at the Company's headquarters located at 9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300, San Diego, California 92121.

We are pleased to take advantage of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") rule that allows companies to furnish proxy materials to their stockholders over the Internet. As a result, on or about June 1, 2018, we are mailing to most of our stockholders a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials (the "Notice") instead of a paper copy of our proxy materials, which include our Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders, this proxy statement, our 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K (the "2017 Annual Report") and a proxy card or voting instruction form. We believe that this process allows us to provide our stockholders with the information they need in a more timely manner, while reducing the environmental impact and lowering the costs of printing and distributing our proxy materials. The Notice contains instructions on how to access those documents on the Internet. The Notice also contains instructions on how to request a paper copy of our proxy materials. All stockholders who have previously requested a paper copy of our proxy materials will continue to receive a paper copy of the proxy materials by mail.

It is important that your shares be represented at the Annual Meeting. Whether or not you plan to attend, please vote online, by telephone or, if you requested printed copies of these materials, by signing and returning your proxy card. Any stockholder who attends the Annual Meeting may vote in person, even if the stockholder has voted online, by telephone or by mail, provided that if your shares are registered in the name of a broker, dealer, bank or other nominee, you must obtain a legal proxy from your broker, dealer, bank or other nominee and bring it with you to the Annual Meeting. If you hold your shares through an account with a broker, dealer, bank or other nominee, please follow the instructions you receive from them to vote your shares.

We hope that you will be able to attend the Annual Meeting and we look forward to seeing you.

Sincerely,

Dan Mondor
President and Chief Executive Officer

inseego

9605 Scranton Road
Suite 300
San Diego, CA 92121

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

Date	Friday, July 13, 2018
Time	1:00 p.m., local time
Location	Inseego Corp. 9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300 San Diego, California 92121
Items of Business	(1) Elect one director to serve until the 2021 annual meeting of stockholders; (2) Approve an amendment and restatement of the Inseego Corp. 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended, to, among other things, increase the number of shares issuable under the plan by 3,200,000 shares and extend the term of the plan; (3) Approve an amendment of the Amended and Restated Inseego Corp. 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended, to increase the number of shares issuable under the plan by 250,000 shares; (4) Approve the Rights Agreement; (5) Hold an advisory vote to approve the compensation of our named executive officers, as presented in the proxy statement accompanying this notice; (6) Ratify the appointment of Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018; and (7) Transact any other business properly brought before the Annual Meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.
Record Date	Close of business on May 21, 2018

Information concerning the matters to be voted upon at the Annual Meeting is set forth in the proxy statement accompanying this notice.

Your vote is very important. Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, please vote your shares online, by telephone or, if you requested printed copies of these materials, by signing and returning your proxy card. If you hold shares through an account with a broker, dealer, bank or other nominee, please follow the instructions you receive from them to vote your shares.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

Dan Mondor
President and Chief Executive Officer

May 30, 2018
San Diego, California

IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING INTERNET AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIALS FOR THE STOCKHOLDER MEETING TO BE HELD ON JULY 13, 2018:

The Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders, Proxy Statement and the Company's 2017 Annual Report are available at *www.inseego.com/proxymaterials.*

PROXY STATEMENT SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in the proxy statement. This summary does not contain all of the information that you should consider, and you should read the entire proxy statement carefully before voting.

2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders

Time and Date 1:00 p.m., local time on Friday, July 13, 2018

Location Inseego Corp., 9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300, San Diego, California 92121

Record Date Close of business on May 21, 2018

Voting Stockholders of record as of the Record Date are entitled to one vote per share on each matter to be voted upon at the Annual Meeting.

Entry Everyone attending the Annual Meeting will be required to present both proof of ownership of the Company's common stock and valid picture identification, such as a driver's license or passport. If your shares are held through an account with a broker, dealer, bank or other nominee, you will need a recent brokerage account statement or letter from your broker, dealer, bank or other nominee reflecting stock ownership as of the Record Date. If you do not have both proof of ownership of the Company's common stock and valid picture identification, you may not be admitted to the Annual Meeting. If you need directions to the Annual Meeting so that you may attend or vote in person, please contact Inseego Corp., 9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300, San Diego, California 92121, Attention: Secretary, or contact the Company's Secretary by telephone at (858) 812-3400.

Voting Matters and Board Recommendations

The Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") is not aware of any matter that will be presented for a vote at the Annual Meeting other than those shown below.

Proposal	Board Recommendation	Page Reference
Proposal 1: Election of Director	FOR the nominee	7
Proposal 2: Approval of the amendment and restatement of the Inseego Corp. 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan	FOR	47
Proposal 3: Approval of the amendment of the Amended and Restated Inseego Corp. 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	FOR	55
Proposal 4: Approval of the Rights Agreement	FOR	58
Proposal 5: Advisory Vote to Approve the Compensation of our Named Executive Officers	FOR	63
Proposal 6: Ratification of the Appointment of Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. as the Company's Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2018	FOR	65

Voting Methods

If you are a holder of record on the Record Date, you can vote your shares:

By Internet. By logging onto the secure website included on the proxy card and following the instructions provided any time up until 1:00 a.m., Pacific Time, on July 13, 2018.

By Mail. If you requested printed copies of these materials, by completing, signing, dating and promptly returning the proxy card in the postage-paid return envelope provided with the proxy materials for receipt prior to the Annual Meeting.

By Telephone. By calling the telephone number listed on the proxy card and following the instructions provided by the recorded message any time up until 1:00 a.m., Pacific Time, on July 13, 2018.

In Person. By voting in person at the Annual Meeting (if you satisfy the admission requirements, as described above). Even if you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, we encourage you to vote in advance by Internet, telephone or mail so that your vote will be counted in the event you later decide not to attend the Annual Meeting.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSEEGO CORP.
9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300
San Diego, California 92121

PROXY STATEMENT

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THIS PROXY STATEMENT

What is the purpose of this proxy statement?

This proxy statement (the "Proxy Statement") is being furnished to you on behalf of the Board to solicit your proxy to vote at the Annual Meeting of the Company to be held on Friday, July 13, 2018, at 1:00 p.m., local time, at the Company's headquarters located at 9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300, San Diego, California 92121. You are invited to attend the Annual Meeting to vote on the proposals described in this Proxy Statement.

Why did I receive a notice in the mail regarding the Internet availability of the proxy materials instead of a paper copy of the proxy materials?

As permitted by the SEC, we are making this Proxy Statement and our 2017 Annual Report available to our stockholders electronically via the Internet. On or about June 1, 2018, we are mailing to most of our stockholders the Notice in lieu of a printed copy of the proxy materials. All stockholders who have previously requested a printed copy of the Company's proxy materials will continue to receive a printed copy of the proxy materials. All other stockholders will not receive a printed copy of the proxy materials unless one is requested.

Who is entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting?

Holders of record of our common stock as of the close of business on May 21, 2018 (the "Record Date"), are entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the Annual Meeting. If your shares of common stock were registered directly in your name with our transfer agent, Computershare Trust Company, at the close of business on the Record Date, then you are a holder of record and are entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the Annual Meeting. If your shares were not directly held in your name, but were held through an account with a broker, dealer, bank or other nominee at the close of business on the Record Date, then your shares are held in "street name" and the organization holding your account is considered the holder of record for purposes of voting at the Annual Meeting. As a beneficial owner, you have the right to instruct your broker, dealer, bank or other nominee on how to vote your shares and are invited to attend the Annual Meeting. However, since you are not the holder of record, you may not vote your shares in person at the meeting unless you request and obtain a valid proxy from your broker, dealer, bank or other nominee.

What matters will be considered at the Annual Meeting?

At the Annual Meeting, our stockholders will be asked to:

(1) Elect one director to serve until the 2021 annual meeting of stockholders;
(2) Approve an amendment and restatement of the Inseego Corp. 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended (the "Incentive Plan"), to, among other things, increase the number of shares issuable under the Incentive Plan by 3,200,000 shares and extend the term of the Incentive Plan;
(3) Approve an amendment of the Amended and Restated Inseego Corp. 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended (the "Purchase Plan"), to increase the number of shares issuable under the Purchase Plan by 250,000 shares;
(4) Approve the Rights Agreement;
(5) Hold an advisory vote to approve the compensation of our named executive officers, as presented in this Proxy Statement;
(6) Ratify the appointment of Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018; and
(7) Transact any other business properly brought before the Annual Meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

How many votes do I have?

Each holder of record as of the Record Date is entitled to one vote for each share of common stock held by such holder on the Record Date. As of the close of business on May 21, 2018, 59,600,194 shares of common stock were outstanding and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting.

What are the Board's recommendations on how I should vote my shares?

Proposal	Board Recommendation	Page Reference
Proposal 1: Election of Director	FOR the nominee	7
Proposal 2: Approval of the amendment and restatement of the Incentive Plan	FOR	47
Proposal 3: Approval of the amendment of the Purchase Plan	FOR	55
Proposal 4: Approval of the Rights Agreement	FOR	58
Proposal 5: Advisory Vote to Approve the Compensation of our Named Executive Officers	FOR	63
Proposal 6: Ratification of the Appointment of Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. as the Company's Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2018	FOR	65

How do I cast my vote?

If you are a holder of record on the Record Date, you can vote your shares:


In Person. By voting in person at the Annual Meeting (if you satisfy the admission requirements, as described above). Even if you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, we encourage you to vote in advance by Internet, telephone or mail so that your vote will be counted in the event you later decide not to attend the Annual Meeting.


By Telephone. By calling the telephone number listed on the proxy card and following the instructions provided by the recorded message.


By Internet. By logging onto the secure website listed on the proxy card and following the instructions provided.


By Mail. If you requested printed copies of these materials, by completing, signing, dating and promptly returning the proxy card in the postage-paid return envelope provided with the proxy materials.

If you submit a valid proxy to us before the Annual Meeting, we will vote your shares as you direct (unless your proxy is subsequently revoked in the manner described below). Telephone and Internet voting is available through 1:00 a.m., Pacific Time, on Friday, July 13, 2018. If you vote by mail, your proxy card must be received before the Annual Meeting to ensure that your vote is counted.

If your shares are held in "street name," your broker, dealer, bank or other nominee will provide you with instructions on how to vote your shares. To be sure your shares are voted in the manner you desire, you should instruct your broker, dealer, bank or other nominee on how to vote your shares.

Instructing your broker, dealer, bank or other nominee how to vote your shares is important due to the stock exchange rule that prohibits your broker, dealer, bank or other nominee from voting your shares with respect to certain proposals without your express voting instructions.

If you hold your shares in "street name" and wish to attend the Annual Meeting and vote your shares in person, you must obtain a valid proxy from your broker, dealer, bank or other nominee.

Can I revoke my proxy?

Yes. However, your presence at the Annual Meeting will not automatically revoke your proxy. If you are a registered holder, you may change or revoke your proxy at any time before a vote is taken at the Annual Meeting by giving notice to the Company's Secretary in writing during the Annual Meeting or in advance of the Annual Meeting by executing and forwarding to the Company's Secretary a later-dated proxy or by voting a later proxy over the telephone or the Internet. If your shares are held in "street name," you should check with the broker, dealer, bank or other nominee that holds your shares to determine how to change or revoke your vote.

What if I return a signed proxy card but do not provide voting instructions?

All properly submitted proxies, unless revoked in the manner described above, will be voted at the Annual Meeting in accordance with your instructions on the proxy. If a properly executed proxy gives no specific voting instructions, the shares of common stock represented by such proxy will be voted:

- **FOR** the election of the one director nominee to serve until the 2021 annual meeting of stockholders;
- **FOR** the approval of the amendment and restatement of the Incentive Plan;
- **FOR** the approval of the amendment of the Purchase Plan;

- **FOR** the approval of the Rights Agreement;
- **FOR** the approval of the compensation of our named executive officers, as presented in this Proxy Statement;
- **FOR** the ratification of the appointment of Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018; and
- at the discretion of the proxy holders with respect to any other matter that is properly presented at the Annual Meeting.

What will constitute a quorum at the Annual Meeting?

Holders of a majority of shares of our outstanding common stock entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting must be present at the Annual Meeting, in person or by proxy, to constitute a quorum, which is necessary to conduct the Annual Meeting. Your shares will be counted toward the quorum if you submit a properly executed proxy or are present and vote at the Annual Meeting. In addition, votes withheld from the director nominee, abstentions and broker non-votes will be treated as present for the purpose of determining the presence of a quorum for the transaction of business at the Annual Meeting. A broker non-vote occurs when a broker, dealer, bank or other nominee holding shares for a beneficial owner submits a proxy for a meeting but does not vote on a particular proposal because that holder does not have discretionary voting power with respect to that proposal and has not received instructions from the beneficial owner. If there is no quorum, then either the chairman of the meeting or the holders of a majority in voting power of the shares of common stock that are entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting until a quorum is present or represented.

How many votes are required to approve each proposal?

Proposal 1. Assuming that a quorum is present, the director will be elected by a plurality of the votes cast by holders of our common stock present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. Shares subject to instructions to withhold authority to vote on Proposal 1 will not be voted. This will have no effect on Proposal 1. Broker non-votes will also have no effect on Proposal 1.

Proposal 2. Assuming that a quorum is present, the approval of the amendment and restatement of the Incentive Plan to, among other things, increase the number of shares issuable under the Incentive Plan by 3,200,000 shares and extend the term of the Incentive Plan, will require the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the common stock present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. Abstentions will have the same effect as votes against Proposal 2. Broker non-votes will have no effect on Proposal 2.

Proposal 3. Assuming that a quorum is present, the approval of the amendment of the Purchase Plan to increase the number of shares issuable under the Purchase Plan by 250,000 shares will require the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the common stock present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. Abstentions will have the same effect as votes against Proposal 3. Broker non-votes will have no effect on Proposal 3.

Proposal 4. Assuming that a quorum is present, the approval of the Rights Agreement will require the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the common stock present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. Abstentions will have the same effect as votes against Proposal 4. Broker non-votes will have no effect on Proposal 4.

Proposal 5. Assuming that a quorum is present, the advisory vote to approve the compensation of our named executive officers, as presented in this Proxy Statement, will require the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the common stock present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. Abstentions will have the same effect as votes against Proposal 5. Broker non-votes will have no effect on Proposal 5.

Proposal 6. Assuming that a quorum is present, the ratification of the appointment of Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 will

require the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the common stock present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. Abstentions will have the same effect as votes against Proposal 6. Proposal 6 is considered a routine matter under applicable rules. A broker, dealer, bank or other nominee may generally vote on routine matters, and therefore no broker non-votes are expected in connection with Proposal 6.

What happens when multiple stockholders share an address?

A number of brokers with account holders who are stockholders of the Company will be "householding" our proxy materials. A single copy of the proxy materials will be delivered to multiple stockholders sharing an address unless contrary instructions have been received from the affected stockholders. Once you have received notice from your broker that they will be "householding" communications to your address, "householding" will continue until you are notified otherwise or until you revoke your consent. If, at any time, you no longer wish to participate in "householding" and would prefer to receive a separate copy of the proxy materials, please notify your broker and direct a written request to Inseego Corp., 9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300, San Diego, California 92121, Attention: Secretary, or contact the Company's Secretary by telephone at (858) 812-3400. Stockholders who currently receive multiple copies of the proxy materials at their address and would like to request "householding" of future communications should contact their broker. In addition, upon written or oral request to the address or telephone number set forth above, we will promptly deliver a separate copy of the proxy materials to any stockholder at a shared address to which a single copy of the documents was delivered.

What does it mean if I received more than one proxy card?

If you requested printed copies of these materials and you received more than one proxy card, your shares are likely registered in more than one name or are held in more than one account. Please complete, sign, date and promptly return each proxy card to ensure that all of your shares are voted.

Where else are the proxy materials available?

Our Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders, this Proxy Statement, the 2017 Annual Report and related materials are available for your review at *www.inseego.com/proxymaterials*.

Who will bear the costs of soliciting votes for the Annual Meeting?

Our Board is soliciting the accompanying proxy, and the Company will pay the entire cost of preparing, assembling, printing, mailing and distributing these proxy materials and soliciting votes. We may reimburse brokerage firms, custodians, nominees, fiduciaries and other persons representing beneficial owners for their reasonable expenses in forwarding solicitation material to such beneficial owners. Our directors, officers and employees may also solicit proxies in person or by other means of communication. Such directors, officers and employees will not be additionally compensated but may be reimbursed for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with such solicitation.

Where can I find the voting results of the Annual Meeting?

The preliminary voting results will be announced at the Annual Meeting. The final voting results will be reported in a current report on Form 8-K, which will be filed with the SEC within four business days after the Annual Meeting. If our final voting results are not available within four business days after the Annual Meeting, we will file a current report on Form 8-K reporting the preliminary voting results and subsequently file the final voting results in an amendment to the current report on Form 8-K within four business days after the final voting results are known to us.

IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING INTERNET AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIALS FOR THE STOCKHOLDER MEETING TO BE HELD ON JULY 13, 2018: The Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders, this Proxy Statement and the 2017 Annual Report are available at *www.inseego.com/proxymaterials*.

PROPOSAL 1: ELECTION OF DIRECTOR

The Board is divided into three classes. Each class consists, as nearly as possible, of one-third of the total number of directors constituting the entire Board, and each class has a three-year term. At each annual meeting of stockholders, the successors to directors whose terms then expire will be elected to serve from the time of their election and qualification until the third annual meeting of stockholders following such election. There are currently five directors serving on the Board and one director whose term of office is scheduled to expire at the upcoming Annual Meeting.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of our Board (the "Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee") has recommended that Robert Pons be elected to serve a three-year term expiring at the 2021 annual meeting of stockholders. Mr. Pons is an incumbent director and was originally appointed to the board of directors of Novatel Wireless, Inc., our predecessor issuer, in October 2014 pursuant to the terms of an Investors' Rights Agreement, dated September 8, 2014 (the "Investors' Rights Agreement"), by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and HC2 Holdings 2, Inc. ("HC2 Holdings"). All directors of Novatel Wireless, Inc. became directors of Inseego Corp. in connection with the internal reorganization that was completed in November 2016.

This section contains information about the director nominee and the directors whose terms of office continue after the Annual Meeting. The director will be elected by a plurality of the votes cast by holders of our common stock at the Annual Meeting. Shares subject to instructions to withhold authority to vote on this proposal will not be voted. This will have no effect on the election of the director because, under plurality voting rules, the director nominee receiving the highest number of "for" votes will be elected. Broker non-votes will also have no effect on this proposal. Proxies cannot be voted for a greater number of persons than one, the number of nominees named above.

Nominee to be Elected for a Term Expiring at the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders

Robert Pons ***Director since October 2014***

Mr. Pons, age 62, was originally appointed to the board of directors of Novatel Wireless, Inc. in October 2014 pursuant to the terms of the Investors' Rights Agreement and became a member of the Board in connection with the internal reorganization that was completed in November 2016. Mr. Pons is the President and Chief Executive Officer of Spartan Advisors Inc., a management consulting firm specializing in telecom and technology companies. From May 2014 until January 2017, he was Executive Vice President of Business Development and from September 2011 until June 2016 was on the board of directors, of HC2 Holdings, Inc. ("HC2") (NYSE MKT: HCHC), a publicly traded diversified holding company with a diverse array of operating subsidiaries, including telecom/infrastructure, construction, energy, technology, gaming and life sciences. From February 2011 to April 2014, Mr. Pons was Chairman of Live Micro Systems, Inc. (formerly Livewire Mobile), a comprehensive one-stop digital content solution for mobile carriers. From January 2008 until February 2011, Mr. Pons was Senior Vice President of TMNG Global (now Cartesian), a leading provider of professional services to the telecommunications industry and the capital formation firms that support it. From January 2003 until April 2007, Mr. Pons served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Uphonia, Inc. (previously SmartServ Online, Inc.), a wireless applications service provider. From March 1999 to August 2003, Mr. Pons was President of FreedomPay, Inc., a wireless device payment processing company. During the period January 1994 to March 1999, Mr. Pons was President of Lifesafety Solutions, Inc., a software company catering to 911 call centers. Mr. Pons currently serves as a board advisor to Clique, a voice communications API platform. Mr. Pons previously served on the boards of directors of Network-1 Technologies, Inc., Arbinet Corporation, PTGi, Inc., HC2, Proxim Wireless Corporation, MRV Communications, Inc., DragonWave-X and Concurrent Computer Corporation. Mr. Pons holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from Rowan University with Honors. Mr. Pons has over 30 years of management experience with telecommunications companies including MCI, Inc., Sprint, Inc. and Geotek, Inc. Mr. Pons's experience serving on public company boards of directors, his knowledge and expertise as a pioneer in the telecommunications industry and his experience as a senior level executive working in the telecommunications industry provide a relevant and informed background for him to serve as a member of our Board, a member of the Audit Committee of our Board (the "Audit Committee") and as Chair for each of the Compensation Committee of our Board (the "Compensation Committee") and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

Directors with Terms Expiring at the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders

Mark Licht ***Director since January 2018***

Mr. Licht, age 64, was appointed to the Board effective in January 2018. Mr. Licht has served as President of Licht & Associates, a strategic advisory services firm that conducts strategic business analysis, develops business and operating plans, evaluates market opportunities and technology trends, assists with financing and proposes alternative business strategies for chief executive officers and their executive teams in the telematics, internet of things ("IoT") and location-based services industries, since 2007. In that capacity, Mr. Licht has worked with investment bankers and private equity funds, as well as directly with boards of directors and management teams of companies in the US, Latin America and Europe in developing go-to-market strategies and product roadmaps, exploring strategic investments, acquisitions and the sale of companies in the telematics market. Mr. Licht has also served as Senior Advisor of C.J. Driscoll & Associates since 2010 and as an Advisor at Motus Ventures since 2016. Mr. Licht co-founded North American Teletrac in 1985 and served as its President until 2001 and served as the Executive Vice President for Strategy at AirTouch Teletrac until 1996. He co-founded Ituran in 1994. Mr. Licht also co-founded SigmaOne Communications in 1998 and served as its President until 2001. Mr. Licht currently serves on the boards of directors or advisory boards of a number of fleet management, autonomous vehicle, insurance telematics, data analytics and OEM focused telematics companies, including: Preteckt, a predictive maintenance technology provider; Peloton Technology, a connected and automated vehicle technology company; Eleven X, an operator of LORA networks in Canada; Road Track, an OEM telematics service provider in Latin America; and GPS Dashboard, a developer of sales management solutions in the Salesforce marketplace.
Mr. Licht received a Master of Science degree in International Relations from The London School of Economics and a Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science from the University of California, Los Angeles. Mr. Licht's extensive experience in the telematics, IoT and location-based services industries, knowledge and industry relationships provide a useful and informed background for him to serve as a member of our Board, and as a member of each of our Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

Dan Mondor — ***President, Chief Executive Officer and Director since June 2017***

Mr. Mondor, age 62, has served as the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer and a member of our Board since June 2017. Prior to joining the Company, from April 2016 to June 2017, Mr. Mondor provided corporate strategy and M&A advisory services to the telecommunications industry through his private consulting firm, The Mondor Group, LLC. From March 2015 to March 2016, he was President and Chief Executive Officer of Spectralink Corporation, a private equity-owned global company that designs and manufactures mobile-workforce telecommunications products, including Android based industrial WiFi devices, for global enterprises. From April 2008 to November 2014, Mr. Mondor was the President and Chief Executive Officer of Concurrent Computer Corporation, a global company that designs and manufactures IP video delivery systems and real-time Linux based software solutions for the global services provider, military, aerospace and financial services industries. From February 2007 to March 2008, he was President of Mitel Networks, Inc., a subsidiary of Mitel Networks Corporation, a global company that designs and manufactures business communications systems and mobile communications technology that serve the enterprise and wireless carrier markets. Prior to that, Mr. Mondor held a number of executive management positions at Nortel Networks, including Vice President and General Manager of Enterprise Network Solutions and Vice President of Global Marketing for Nortel's $10 billion Optical Internet business. Mr. Mondor holds a Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of Ottawa and a Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of Manitoba. Mr. Mondor's substantial experience in the telecommunications and technology industries, gained from senior executive positions at leading global corporations, and his unique understanding of our operations, opportunities and challenges, provide a particularly relevant and informed background for him to serve as a member of our Board.

Directors with Terms Expiring at the 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders

Philip Falcone — ***Director since October 2014 and Chair of the Board since May 2017***

Mr. Falcone, age 55, was originally appointed to the board of directors of Novatel Wireless, Inc. in October 2014 pursuant to the terms of the Investors' Rights Agreement and became a member of the Board in connection with the internal reorganization that was completed in November 2016. Mr. Falcone has served as Chair of the Board since May 2017, as a director of HC2 since January 2014, and as Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer of HC2 since May 2014. Mr. Falcone served as President of HRG Group, Inc. (formerly known as Harbinger Group Inc.), a diversified holding company ("HGI"), from 2009 to 2011 and as a director, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of HGI from 2009 to 2014. Mr. Falcone has also served as Chief Investment Officer and Chief Executive Officer of Harbinger Capital Partners LLC ("Harbinger Capital") and certain of its affiliates since 2001. Prior to joining the predecessor of Harbinger Capital, Mr. Falcone served as Head of High Yield trading for Barclays Capital where he managed the Barclays High Yield and Distressed trading operations. Mr. Falcone began his career in 1985, trading high yield and distressed securities at Kidder, Peabody & Co. Mr. Falcone received a Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics from Harvard University. Mr. Falcone has over two decades of experience in leveraged finance, distressed debt and special situations. Mr. Falcone has a strong financial background, including significant experience working with companies in the information technology and broadband industry, and experience serving on public company boards of directors which makes him well-suited to serve on our Board.

Jeffrey Tuder ***Director since June 2017***

Mr. Tuder, age 45, was appointed to the Board in June 2017. Mr. Tuder is a Partner of Ambina Partners, a private investment firm that makes private equity and credit investments, and is the Founder and Managing Member of Tremson Capital Management, LLC ("Tremson"), a private investment firm focused on identifying and investing in securities of undervalued publicly-traded companies. Prior to founding Tremson, he held positions at SEC-registered investment advisors that primarily invest in undervalued securities of publicly traded companies, including serving as the Director of Research for KSA Capital Management, LLC from 2012 until 2015 and as a Senior Analyst at JHL Capital Group, LLC during 2011. From 2007 until 2010, Mr. Tuder was a Managing Director of CapitalSource Finance, LLC, a publicly-traded commercial finance company, where he analyzed and underwrote special situation credit investments in the leveraged loan and securitized bond markets. From 2005 until 2007, Mr. Tuder was a member of the investment team at Fortress Investment Group, LLC ("Fortress"), where he analyzed, underwrote and managed private equity investments for several of Fortress's private equity investment vehicles. Mr. Tuder began his career in various investment capacities at Nassau Capital, a privately-held investment firm that managed the private portion of Princeton University's endowment and ABS Capital Partners, a private equity firm affiliated with Alex Brown & Sons. Mr. Tuder served on the board of directors of MRV Communications, Inc. (MRVC) until August 2017, where he also served as Chairman of the audit committee prior to its sale to Adva Optical Networking. Mr. Tuder also serves as a director of a number of privately held companies. Mr. Tuder received a Bachelor of Arts degree from Yale University. Mr. Tuder's private equity and hedge fund investment experience, his expertise in evaluating both public and private investment opportunities across numerous industries, and his ability to think creatively in considering ways to maximize long-term shareholder value provide a valuable background for him to serve as a member of our Board, as Chair of our Audit Committee and as a member of each of our Compensation Committee and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

In the vote on the election of the director nominee, stockholders may:

- Vote **FOR** the nominee; or
- **WITHHOLD** authority to vote for the nominee.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" THE ELECTION OF THE ABOVE-NAMED NOMINEE AS A DIRECTOR.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Director Independence

Under the listing requirements of The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC ("NASDAQ"), a majority of the members of our Board must be independent. The Board has determined that our current non-management directors, Messrs. Falcone, Pons, Tuder and Licht, are each "independent" of the Company and management within the meaning of the NASDAQ listing requirements. Mr. Mondor is not "independent" under the NASDAQ listing requirements because he is an employee of the Company.

Director Nominations

Qualifications. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considers a number of factors in its evaluation of director candidates, including the members of the Board eligible for re-election. These factors include relevant business experience, expertise, character, judgment, length of potential service, diversity, independence, other commitments and the current needs of the Board and its committees. In the case of incumbent directors, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee also considers a director's overall service to the Company during his or her term, including the number of meetings attended, level of participation and quality of performance.

While the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee has not established specific criteria related to a director candidate's education, experience level or skills, it expects qualified candidates will have appropriate experience and a proven record of business success and leadership. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee believes the Board should be comprised of a diverse group of individuals with significant and relevant senior management and leadership experience, an understanding of technology relevant to the Company and its business, a long-term and strategic perspective and the ability to advance constructive debate and a global perspective. While the Board considers diversity in its evaluation of candidates, the Board does not have a policy specifically focused on diversity.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee has adopted a retirement policy that provides that a non-management director will not be nominated for a term that would begin after such director's 72nd birthday. The policy enables the Board to approve the nomination of a non-management director after the age of 72 if, due to special or unique circumstances, it is in the best interest of the Company and its stockholders that such director continue to be nominated for re-election to the Board.

Stockholder Recommendations and Nominations. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considers recommendations of potential director candidates from stockholders based on the same criteria as a candidate identified by an individual director or the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

In order to nominate a person for election at our next annual meeting of stockholders, a stockholder must provide timely notice in proper form and delivered to, or mailed and received at, the principal executive offices of the Company not earlier than the 120th day nor later than the close of business on the 90th day prior to the one-year anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting; provided, however, that if the date of the annual meeting of stockholders is more than 30 days before or more than 60 days after such anniversary date, the recommendation must be delivered, or mailed and received, not earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to such annual meeting of stockholders and not later than the close of business on the 90th day prior to such annual meeting of stockholders or, if later, the 10th day following the day on which public disclosure of the date of such annual meeting of stockholders was first made. A stockholder's notice recommending a candidate must include the following:

- As to each Nominating Person (as defined below), the:
  - (i) the name and address of such Nominating Person (including, if applicable, the name and address that appear on the Company's books and records); and
  - (ii) the class or series and number of shares of the Company's common stock that are, directly or indirectly, owned of record or beneficially owned (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder (as so amended and inclusive of such rules and regulations, the "Exchange Act")) by such Nominating Person;
- As to each Nominating Person, any Disclosable Interests (as defined in Section 5(c)(ii) of the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company (the "Bylaws"));
- As to each Nominating Person:
  - (i) a representation that the Nominating Person is a holder of record of stock of the Company entitled to vote at such meeting and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to propose the recommendation; and
  - (ii) a representation as to whether the Nominating Person intends or is part of a group which intends (1) to deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Company's outstanding capital stock required to approve or adopt the recommendation and/or (2) otherwise to solicit proxies or votes from stockholders in support of the recommendation; and
- As to each person whom a Nominating Person proposes to nominate for election as a director:
  - (i) all information relating to such proposed nominee that is required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for election of directors in a contested election pursuant to Section 14(a) under the Exchange Act (including such proposed nominee's written consent to being named in the proxy statement as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected);
  - (ii) a description of all direct and indirect compensation and other material agreements, arrangements, and understandings during the past three years, and any other material relationships, between or among any Nominating Person, on the one hand, and each proposed nominee, his or her respective associates or any other participants in such solicitation, and any other persons with whom such proposed nominee (or any of his or her respective associates or other participants in such solicitation) is Acting in Concert (as defined in Section 5(c) of the Bylaws), on the other hand; and
  - (iii) a completed and signed questionnaire, representation, and agreement as provided in Section 6(h) of the Bylaws.

For purposes of this Proxy Statement, the term "Nominating Person" shall mean:

(i) the stockholder providing the notice of the nomination proposed to be made at the meeting;

(ii) the beneficial owner or beneficial owners, if different, on whose behalf the notice of the nomination proposed to be made at the meeting is made;

(iii) any participant with such stockholder or beneficial owner in such solicitation or associate of such stockholder or beneficial owner; and

(iv) any other person with whom such stockholder or such beneficial owner (or any of their respective associates or other participants in such solicitation) is Acting in Concert (as defined in Section 5(c) of the Bylaws).

The Nominating Person's notice must be signed and delivered to the following address:

Inseego Corp.
c/o Secretary
9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300
San Diego, California 92121

Communications with the Board

Stockholders and other interested parties may communicate with the Board, the non-management directors or specific directors by mail addressed to:

Inseego Corp.
c/o Secretary
9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300
San Diego, California 92121

The communication should clearly indicate whether it is intended for the Board, the non-management directors or a specific director. Our Secretary will review all communications and will, on a periodic basis, forward all communications to the appropriate director or directors, other than those communications that are merely solicitations for products or services or that relate to matters that are clearly improper or irrelevant to the functioning of the Board.

Code of Conduct and Ethics

The Board has adopted a Code of Conduct and Ethics that is applicable to all of our directors, officers and employees. The purpose of the Code of Conduct and Ethics is to, among other things, focus our directors, officers and employees on areas of ethical risk, provide guidance to help them recognize and deal with ethical issues, provide mechanisms to report concerns regarding possible unethical or unlawful conduct and to help enhance and formalize our culture of integrity, respect and accountability. We distribute copies of the Code of Conduct and Ethics to, and conduct periodic training sessions regarding its content for, our newly elected directors and newly hired officers and employees. We will post information regarding any amendment to, or waiver from, our Code of Conduct and Ethics on our website in the Investors tab under "Corporate Governance" as required by applicable law. A copy of our Code of Conduct and Ethics is available on our website under the Investors tab under "Corporate Governance" at *www.inseego.com*.

INFORMATION REGARDING THE BOARD AND ITS COMMITTEES

The Board currently consists of five members, four of whom are non-management directors. The Board is divided into three classes with each class serving a three-year term. The term of one class expires at each annual meeting of stockholders of the Company.

There are no family relationships among any of our directors. Except as described below, there are currently no legal proceedings, and during the past 10 years there have been no legal proceedings, that are material to the evaluation of the ability or integrity of any of our directors.

As previously disclosed, on September 16, 2013, the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York entered a final Judgment (the "Final Judgment") approving a settlement between the SEC and Harbinger Capital, Harbinger Capital Partners Special Situations GP, LLC, Harbinger Capital Partners Offshore Manager, L.L.C., and Mr. Falcone (collectively, the "HCP Parties"), in connection with two civil actions previously filed against the HCP Parties by the SEC. One civil action alleged that Harbinger Capital Partners Special Situations GP, LLC, Harbinger Capital Partners Offshore Manager, L.L.C., and Mr. Falcone violated the anti-fraud provisions of the federal securities laws by engaging in market manipulation in connection with the trading of the debt securities of a particular issuer from 2006 to 2008. The other civil action alleged that Harbinger Capital and Mr. Falcone violated the anti-fraud provisions of the federal securities laws in connection with a loan made by Harbinger Capital Partners Special Situations Fund, L.P. to Mr. Falcone in October 2009 and in connection with the circumstances and disclosure regarding alleged preferential treatment of, and agreements with, certain fund investors. The Final Judgment bars and enjoins Mr. Falcone for a period of five years (after which he may seek to have the bar and injunction lifted) from acting as or being an associated person of any "broker," "dealer," "investment adviser," "municipal securities dealer," "municipal adviser," "transfer agent," or "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" (as those terms are defined under the federal securities laws). Additionally, on October 7, 2013, Mr. Falcone delivered a commitment to the Department of Financial Services of the State of New York pursuant to which Mr. Falcone agreed for a period of up to seven years that he will not, directly or indirectly, individually or through any person or entity, exercise control over any New York-licensed insurer.

Board Meetings and Director Attendance

Each director is expected to devote sufficient time, energy and attention to ensure diligent performance of his duties and to attend all meetings of the Board and the committees on which he serves. In 2017, the Board met twelve times and each Board member attended at least 75% of the meetings of the Board and the committees on which he served during the period for which he was a director or committee member, except for Mr. Falcone, who attended less than 75% of the meetings of the Board.

Annual Meeting of Stockholders

While we encourage our directors to attend our annual meetings of stockholders, we do not have a formal policy regarding their attendance. Messrs. Pons, Tuder and Mondor attended the 2017 annual meeting of stockholders.

Board Committees

The Board currently has three standing committees: an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee and a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Each committee operates under a written charter adopted by the Board. All of the charters are publicly available on our website at *www.inseego.com* in the Investors tab under "Corporate Governance." You may also obtain a copy of these charters upon sending a written request to our Secretary at our principal executive offices.

Upon the recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, the Board appoints committee members annually. The table below sets forth the current composition of our Board committees:

Name	Audit Committee	Compensation Committee	Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee
Robert Pons	✓	☑	☑
Jeffrey Tuder	☑	✓	✓
Mark Licht	✓	✓	✓

☑ Chair ✓ Member

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee oversees our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of our financial statements and internal control over financial reporting.

The functions and responsibilities of the Audit Committee include:

- engaging our independent registered public accounting firm and conducting an annual review of the independence of that firm;
- reviewing with management and the independent registered public accounting firm the scope and the planning of the annual audit;
- reviewing the annual audited financial statements and quarterly unaudited financial statements with management and the independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing the findings and recommendations of the independent registered public accounting firm and management's response to the recommendations of that firm;
- discussing with management and the independent registered public accounting firm, as appropriate, the Company's policies with respect to financial risk assessment and financial risk management;
- overseeing compliance with applicable legal and regulatory requirements, including ethical business standards;
- establishing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by the Company regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters;
- establishing procedures for the confidential, anonymous submission by employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters;
- preparing the Audit Committee Report to be included in our annual proxy statement;
- monitoring ethical compliance, including review of related party transactions; and
- periodically reviewing the adequacy of the Audit Committee charter.

In 2017, the Audit Committee met four times.

Our independent registered public accounting firm reports directly to the Audit Committee. Each member of the Audit Committee must have the ability to read and understand fundamental financial statements and at least one member must have past employment experience in finance or accounting, and the requisite professional certification in accounting or another comparable experience or background. The Board has determined that each member of the Audit Committee is "independent" as defined by the NASDAQ listing requirements and SEC rules. The Board has also determined that Mr. Tuder, the Chair of the Audit Committee, meets the requirements of an "audit committee financial expert" as defined by SEC rules.

Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee establishes, administers and oversees compliance with our policies, programs and procedures for compensating our executive officers and the Board.

The functions and responsibilities of the Compensation Committee include:

- establishing and reviewing our general compensation policies and levels of compensation applicable to our executive officers and our non-management directors;
- evaluating the performance of, and determining the compensation for, our executive officers, including our Chief Executive Officer;
- reviewing regional and industry-wide compensation practices in order to assess the adequacy and competitiveness of our executive compensation programs;
- administering our employee benefits plans, including approving awards of stock, restricted stock units ("RSUs") and stock options to employees and other parties under our equity incentive compensation plans;
- reviewing and discussing with management the disclosures contained in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis to be included in our annual reports on Form 10-K, registration statements, proxy statements or information statements;
- preparing the Compensation Committee Report to be included in our annual proxy statement; and
- periodically reviewing the adequacy of the Compensation Committee charter.

In 2017, the Compensation Committee met six times. The Board has determined that each member of the Compensation Committee is "independent" as defined by the NASDAQ listing requirements and SEC rules and is an "outside director" within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

The Compensation Committee has the sole authority to retain and supervise one or more outside advisors, including outside counsel and consulting firms, to advise the Compensation Committee on executive and director compensation matters and to terminate any such adviser. In addition, the Compensation Committee has the sole authority to approve the fees of an outside adviser and other terms of such adviser's retention by the Company.

Since late 2014, the Compensation Committee has retained Compensia, Inc. ("Compensia") as its compensation consultant.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considers, evaluates and nominates director candidates, including the members of the Board eligible for re-election and the recommendations of potential director candidates from stockholders.

The functions and responsibilities of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee include:

- developing and recommending a set of corporate governance guidelines applicable to the Company;
- identifying and evaluating candidates to serve on the Board, including determining whether incumbent directors should be nominated for re-election to the Board, and reviewing and evaluating director nominees submitted by stockholders;
- reviewing possible conflicts of interest of prospective Board members;
- recommending director nominees;
- establishing procedures and guidelines for individuals to be considered to become directors;

- recommending the appropriate size and composition of the Board and each of its committees;
- overseeing periodic evaluations of the performance of the Board, the Board committees and the directors;
- monitoring the continued legal compliance of our established principles and policies; and
- periodically reviewing the adequacy of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee charter.

In 2017, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee met four times.

The Board has determined that each member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is "independent" as defined by the NASDAQ listing requirements.

Board Leadership Structure

The Company's policy as to whether the roles of Chair of the Board and Chief Executive Officer should be combined is based on the Company's needs at any particular time. Accordingly, the optimal Board leadership structure for the Company may vary as circumstances change, such as the transition from one Chief Executive Officer to another. In October 2015, Sue Swenson, who previously served as an independent director and Chair of the Board, was appointed as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and the Company combined the positions of the Chair of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. In May 2017, the Board again separated the roles and appointed Mr. Falcone as Chair of the Board. Following the transition from Ms. Swenson serving as Chief Executive Officer to Mr. Mondor serving as Chief Executive Officer, the Board believes that the bifurcation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chair of the Board roles is appropriate and provides the most effective leadership for the Company. It gives primary responsibility for the operational leadership and strategic direction of the Company to the Chief Executive Officer while the Chair of the Board facilitates our Board's independent oversight of management, promotes communication between management and our Board, engages with stockholders, and leads our Board's consideration of key governance matters.

Board's Role in Risk Oversight

The Board plays an active role in the Company's risk oversight and is responsible for overseeing the processes established to report and monitor systems that mitigate material risks applicable to the Company. The Board delegates certain risk management responsibilities to the committees of the Board. The Audit Committee reviews and discusses with management the Company's policies regarding risk assessment and risk management and the Company's significant financial risk exposures and the actions that management has taken to limit, monitor or control those exposures. The Compensation Committee reviews the compensation of the Company's executive officers at least annually and considers the design of compensation programs and arrangements and potential risks presented thereby. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considers potential risks presented by corporate governance issues affecting the Company and makes recommendations to the Board as appropriate. Each of these committees regularly reports to the Board on matters that involve the specific areas of risk that each committee oversees. The Board also receives regular reports on the Company's risk management from senior representatives of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm.

Director Compensation

We use a combination of cash and equity-based incentive compensation to attract and retain qualified candidates to serve on the Board. Upon the recommendation of the Compensation Committee, the Board makes all compensation decisions for our non-management directors. In recommending director compensation, the Compensation Committee considers, among other things, the amount of time required of directors to fulfill their duties. A director who is also an employee of the Company does not receive additional compensation for serving as a director.

Cash Compensation. The Board has approved the following components of the annual cash retainer fee to our non-management directors for Board and Board committee service in 2017:

	Chair	Each Other Member
Board of Directors	$ 80,000	$ 40,000
Audit Committee	$ 20,000	$ 10,000
Compensation Committee	$ 14,000	$ 6,000
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	$ 10,000	$ 5,000

Equity-Based Compensation. In March 2017, the Compensation Committee determined the number of RSUs to be awarded to each non-management director then in office (28,333 RSUs based on an economic value of $85,000 and an assumed $3.00 per share estimated value), as partial compensation for their Board service in 2017. The RSUs were granted effective as of May 12, 2017 and vested in full on May 12, 2018. In June 2017, our remaining non-employee directors were also each awarded 100,000 fully vested stock options as compensation for additional services to the Company.

Director Compensation Table. The table below summarizes the compensation paid to our non-management directors for service on the Board for the year ended December 31, 2017. In addition to the payments below, the Company reimburses directors for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending Board and Board committee meetings.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash	Stock Awards (1) (2)	Option Awards (1)(2)	Total
Philip Falcone	$ 67,747	$ 36,833	$ 96,340	$200,920
Robert Pons	$ 70,000	$ 36,833	$ 96,340	$203,173
Jeffrey Tuder	$ 48,000	$ 35,416	$ 96,340	$179,756
Mark Licht(3)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
James Ledwith(4)	$ 35,500	$ 36,833	$ —	$ 72,333
David Werner(4)	$ 35,500	$ 36,833	$ —	$ 72,333

(1) Represents the aggregate grant date fair value of the equity awards granted in 2017 as computed in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 718, excluding the effect of estimated forfeitures. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 9, *Share-based Compensation*, in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017.

(2) The following table shows, for each of our non-management directors, the aggregate number of shares subject to stock and option awards outstanding as of December 31, 2017. All option awards reported in the table below were vested in full as of December 31, 2017.

Name	Stock Awards	Option Awards
Philip Falcone	28,333	100,000
Robert Pons	28,333	100,000
Jeffrey Tuder	28,333	100,000
Mark Licht	—	—
James Ledwith	—	—
David Werner	—	—

(3) Mr. Licht joined the Board in January 2018 and did not receive any compensation for service on the Board in 2017.

(4) Messrs. Ledwith and Werner resigned from the Board effective as of June 30, 2017. Upon their resignations, the Board voted to accelerate the vesting of their outstanding RSU awards, which as a result vested in full on June 30, 2017.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our current executive officers:

Executive	Age	Title
Dan Mondor	62	President and Chief Executive Officer
Stephen Smith	59	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Stephen Sek	52	Senior Vice President and Chief Technology Officer

Dan Mondor has served as the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer and a member of our Board since June 2017. Prior to joining the Company, from April 2016 to June 2017, Mr. Mondor provided corporate strategy and M&A advisory services to the telecommunications industry through his private consulting firm, The Mondor Group, LLC. From March 2015 to March 2016, he was President and Chief Executive Officer of Spectralink Corporation, a private equity-owned global company that designs and manufactures mobile-workforce telecommunications products, including Android based industrial WiFi devices, for global enterprises. From April 2008 to November 2014, Mr. Mondor was the President and Chief Executive Officer of Concurrent Computer Corporation, a global company that designs and manufactures IP video delivery systems and real-time Linux based software solutions for the global services provider, military, aerospace and financial services industries. From February 2007 to March 2008, he was President of Mitel Networks, Inc., a subsidiary of Mitel Networks Corporation, a global company that designs and manufactures business communications systems and mobile communications technology that serve the enterprise and wireless carrier markets. Prior to that, Mr. Mondor held a number of executive management positions at Nortel Networks, including Vice President and General Manager of Enterprise Network Solutions and Vice President of Global Marketing for Nortel's $10 billion Optical Internet business. Mr. Mondor holds a Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of Ottawa and a Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of Manitoba.

Stephen Smith has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since August 2017. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Smith served as a financial consultant serving multiple software-as-a-service, medical technology and technology device businesses, and has served as interim Chief Financial Officer of TetraVue Inc., a developer of high definition 4D LIDAR technology, since February 2017. From 2012 to 2016, Mr. Smith served as Chief Financial Officer and Head of Operations for Micropower Technologies, a private equity-backed business engaged in the development and sale of platforms enabling extreme low-power wireless video surveillance systems. From 2005 to 2012, Mr. Smith ran his own consulting business and also served as President of XiTron Technologies, a development stage biotech firm that was sold to ImpediMed Ltd., a publicly-traded medical device company, in 2007. From 1999 to 2005, Mr. Smith served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Applied Micro Circuits Corporation, a publicly-traded semiconductor company that designs network and embedded power architecture, optical transport and storage solutions. Mr. Smith also serves as a director of Niels Brock/CIBU, a Denmark-based International Business University. Mr. Smith holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting from Arizona State University.

Stephen Sek has served as our Senior Vice President and Chief Technology Officer since March 2015. Prior to his appointment to serve as Senior Vice President and Chief Technology Officer, Mr. Sek had been employed by the Company as its Vice President of Global Products since September 2013, and had previously worked at the Company from August 2000 to November 2006 serving in various capacities, including as the Company's director of technology and standards, systems, test and accreditation engineering, general manager of Asia-Pacific, and director of customer technical solutions and technologies. Between 2006 and 2013, he served as Chief Technology Officer for Axesstel, Inc., a San Diego-based provider of wireless broadband access and connected home and voice solutions for the worldwide telecommunications market. At Axesstel, Inc., he was responsible for leading the patent committee and the company's technology realization, he was also responsible for introducing new products and technologies to customers. From 1990 to 2000, Mr. Sek worked at Motorola Inc., where he served in various senior research, engineering and managerial roles for the PCS Advanced Technology Lab, PCS FLEX Technology Systems Division, and Paging and Wireless Data Group. Mr. Sek holds a Bachelor of Science degree from Boston University and a Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of Southern California.

There are no family relationships among any of our executive officers. There are currently no legal proceedings, and during the past 10 years there have been no legal proceedings, that are material to the evaluation of the ability or integrity of any of our current executive officers.

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Overview

Decisions with respect to compensation for our executive officers, including our Chief Executive Officer, are made by the Compensation Committee. The following discussion and analysis is focused primarily on the compensation of our named executive officers ("NEOs"). The compensation of our NEOs is presented in the tables and related information and discussed under the heading *Compensation of Named Executive Officers*. Under SEC rules, our NEOs for 2017 were:

Executive	Title
Dan Mondor(1)	President and Chief Executive Officer
Stephen Smith(2)	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Stephen Sek	Senior Vice President and Chief Technology Officer
Thomas Allen(3)	Former Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Sue Swenson(4)	Former Chief Executive Officer
Michael Newman(5)	Former Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Lance Bridges(6)	Former Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

(1) Mr. Mondor was appointed to serve as President and Chief Executive Officer on June 6, 2017.
(2) Mr. Smith began serving as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer on August 21, 2017.
(3) Mr. Allen began serving as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer on May 16, 2017 and resigned from his position effective as of August 18, 2017.
(4) Ms. Swenson resigned from her position as Chief Executive Officer on June 6, 2017.
(5) Mr. Newman resigned from his position as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer effective as of May 15, 2017.
(6) Mr. Bridges was terminated as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary effective as of July 21, 2017.

Compensation Philosophy and Objectives

In making decisions with respect to compensation for our executive officers, the Compensation Committee is guided by a pay-for-performance philosophy. The Compensation Committee believes that a significant portion of each executive's total compensation opportunity should vary with achievement of the Company's annual and long-term financial, operational and strategic goals. In designing the compensation program for our executive officers, the Compensation Committee seeks to achieve the following key objectives:

Motivate Executives. The compensation program should encourage our executive officers to achieve the Company's annual and long-term goals.

Align Interests with Stockholders. The compensation program should align the interests of our executive officers with those of our stockholders, promoting actions that will have a positive impact on total stockholder return over the long term.

Attract and Retain Talented Executives. The compensation program should provide each executive officer with a total compensation opportunity that is market competitive. This objective is intended to ensure that we are able to attract and retain qualified executives while maintaining an appropriate cost structure for the Company.

Committee's Role in Establishing Compensation

The Compensation Committee makes all compensation decisions for our executive officers, including grants of equity awards. The Compensation Committee believes that one of its key functions is to help ensure that our executives are fairly and reasonably compensated based on their performance and contribution to the Company's growth and profitability, and it seeks to make compensation decisions that support our compensation philosophy and objectives. The agenda for meetings of the Compensation Committee is determined by its Chair, with the assistance of our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer.

The Compensation Committee is authorized to retain advisors with respect to compensation matters. The compensation consultant's role is to provide independent third-party advice to assist the Compensation Committee in evaluating and designing our executive compensation policies and programs, including:

- providing recommendations regarding the composition of our comparator group, as described below;
- reviewing and assisting with recommendations regarding current executive compensation levels relative to the market and our performance, including with respect to the retention and promotion of executive officers;
- advising on trends in executive compensation, including best practices; and
- advising on aligning pay and performance.

The Compensation Committee is responsible for reviewing fees paid to compensation consultants to ensure that the consultants maintain their objectivity and independence when rendering advice to the Compensation Committee regarding executive compensation matters. The Compensation Committee engaged Compensia to advise it on compensation matters for executive officers and for non-management directors in 2014 and has continued to engage Compensia to advise it on such matters. Compensia has been re-engaged in 2018 to advise on compensation for our NEOs.

The Compensation Committee reviewed the services provided by Compensia to the Compensation Committee and based on this review has determined that the provision of such services did not give rise to any conflict of interest, taking into account such factors as required by the SEC and applicable law and such other factors as the Compensation Committee determined to be relevant.

Management's Role in Establishing Compensation

Our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer attend Compensation Committee meetings to discuss matters under consideration by the Compensation Committee and to answer questions regarding those matters. The Compensation Committee also regularly meets in executive sessions without any members of management present.

The Compensation Committee members hold discussions with our Chief Executive Officer concerning the compensation for other executive officers. Our Chief Executive Officer provides his assessment of each individual's responsibilities, contribution to the Company's results and potential for future contributions to the Company's success. The Compensation Committee considers this input, but has final authority to set the compensation amounts for all executive officers in its discretion. The Compensation Committee discusses proposals for our Chief Executive Officer's compensation package with him but always makes final decisions regarding his compensation when he is not present. The Compensation Committee also reviews market data and other relevant information provided by the compensation consultant when considering competitive and market factors in compensation, elements of compensation packages and possible changes to the compensation of our executive officers.

With oversight by the Compensation Committee, our human resources department administers our executive compensation program to implement the compensation decisions made by the Compensation Committee for our executive officers.

Consideration of 2017 Stockholder Advisory Vote

At our 2017 annual meeting of stockholders, our stockholders cast an advisory vote on the Company's executive compensation decisions and policies, as disclosed in the proxy statement issued by the Company in April 2017, pursuant to Item 402 of SEC Regulation S-K (commonly known as the "say-on-pay vote"). Our stockholders approved the compensation of our executive officers, with approximately 83% of shares cast voting in favor of the say-on-pay proposal. As we evaluated our compensation practices and talent needs throughout 2017, we were mindful of the support our stockholders expressed for our philosophy of linking compensation to our financial, operational and strategic goals to incentivize the enhancement of stockholder value. As a result, the Compensation Committee decided to retain our general approach with respect to our executive compensation program.

Comparator Group

In November 2016, at the Compensation Committee's request, Compensia recommended the following peer group for evaluating executive officer and non-management director compensation and composition for the Company. The peer group was determined to reflect the Company's strategic shift away from its historical hardware business and its current objective of becoming a leading global provider of software-as-a-service and solutions for IoT. In determining executive officer and non-management director compensation for 2017, the Compensation Committee relied upon the new compensation peer group developed by Compensia and accepted by the Compensation Committee, which consisted of the following 18 publicly traded companies:

- American Software, Inc.
- Apigee Corporation
- ARI Network Services, Inc.
- Bazaarvoice, Inc.
- BSQUARE Corporation
- ChannelAdvisor Corporation
- Covisint Corporation
- eGain Corporation
- Jive Software, Inc.
- LivePerson, Inc.
- Marin Software Inc.
- MobileIron, Inc.
- Model N, Inc.
- NetSol Technologies, Inc.
- Support.com, Inc.
- Telenav, Inc.
- Upland Software, Inc.
- Xactly Corporation

The Compensation Committee expects to periodically review and update this peer group and the underlying criteria as our business and market environment continue to evolve.

Review of Compensation Program

In developing an annual compensation program for our executive officers, the Compensation Committee typically considers the following three main factors:

Market Competitiveness. The Compensation Committee reviews market data provided by the compensation consultant to evaluate whether changes to the compensation program and pay levels of our executive officers may be appropriate. The Compensation Committee generally seeks to compensate our executive officers by using median compensation levels of the closest corresponding executive positions among our comparator group companies as a data point in determining target pay opportunities.

Internal Equity. The Compensation Committee considers the level of total compensation opportunity for the executive officers in relation to one another to ensure that each executive's contribution to Company performance is appropriately reflected.

Individual Performance. The Compensation Committee considers each individual executive's experience serving in his or her position and the potential for the executive to expand his or her responsibilities and increase his or her contributions to the Company.

Executive Compensation Programs and Policies

The components of our executive compensation program typically provide for a combination of fixed and variable compensation. As described in more detail below, these components are:

- base salary;
- annual incentive compensation;
- long-term incentive awards; and
- severance and change-in-control benefits.

The Compensation Committee typically allocates a significant percentage of the total compensation for our executive officers to annual and long-term incentives as a result of the compensation philosophy and objectives described above. In evaluating the levels of total compensation, the Compensation Committee reviews tally sheets for each executive officer. The tally sheets detail current and historical compensation for each officer, including target and actual base and bonus compensation, equity grants and other benefits generally available to Company employees (e.g., life and health insurance).

Base Salary

The base salary for each of the executive officers is generally paid in cash and represents the fixed portion of his or her total compensation. Base salary compensation is intended to provide a reliable source of income for our executive officers, an important part of retaining our executives, and is not subject to the variability of the annual incentive compensation and long-term incentive compensation components of our executive compensation programs. The base salary of each of our executive officers is reviewed by the Compensation Committee annually. Base salaries are determined on the basis of the factors described above, as well as management responsibilities, level of experience and individual contributions to the Company. The base salaries of each of our executive officers for 2018 are as follows:

Executive	Base Salary
Dan Mondor	$ 450,000
Stephen Smith	$ 285,000
Stephen Sek	$ 264,600

Annual Incentive Compensation

The Compensation Committee believes annual incentive compensation should be a key element of the total compensation opportunity of each executive officer. The Compensation Committee also believes that placing a portion of executive compensation at risk each year appropriately motivates executives to achieve Company and individual goals, thereby enhancing stockholder value.

Annually, the Compensation Committee establishes the performance metrics and goals that must be achieved for an executive officer to earn an annual incentive compensation award. In establishing performance metrics for each of our executive officers, the Compensation Committee considers both Company objectives and individual objectives. The Company objectives are based on certain financial, operational and strategic goals of the Company as set forth in our operating plan for that year. Individual objectives may be established for each executive in light of his or her functional group responsibilities and accompanying goals and expectations.

The target annual incentive compensation awards as a percentage of annual base salary for each executive level for 2018 are as follows:

Executive Level	Target
Chief Executive Officer	65%
Chief Financial Officer	50%
Senior Vice President	35%

The Compensation Committee assesses performance by comparing actual results to the performance goals established. The performance goals for 2018 are currently under consideration by the Compensation Committee.

In approving annual incentive payouts, the Compensation Committee may use its discretion to determine the amounts that otherwise would be payable based on Company and individual performance, subject to the maximum awards payable. For financial and revenue goals in incentive plans, there may be threshold minimum levels that must be achieved before any payments will be made for the achievement of such goals. In addition, for these types of goals, there may be over-achievement levels specified up to a maximum amount payable if these goals are over-achieved.

Long-Term Incentive Awards

Long-term incentive awards are granted to our executive officers under the Incentive Plan. These awards are intended to align the interests of our executives with those of our stockholders and are intended as a long-term incentive for future performance. The Incentive Plan is administered by the Compensation Committee.

Our Incentive Plan provides for grants of both equity and cash awards, which affords the Compensation Committee the flexibility to design long-term incentive awards that are responsive to our business needs and advance our interests and long-term success. The Incentive Plan currently authorizes the issuance of up to 15,000,000 shares of our common stock, plus an additional 323,000 shares that may be issued for inducement grants pursuant to NASDAQ Listing Rule 5635, of which 3,680,597 shares were available for issuance under the Incentive Plan as of March 31, 2018. See *Proposal 2* of this Proxy Statement for a description of the amended and restated Incentive Plan which is subject to stockholder approval at the Annual Meeting.

Compensation Committee believes these forms of equity grants motivate employees and align their interests with the Company's stockholders. The Compensation Committee also believes that conserving the Company's cash is important and therefore has not made any cash awards under the Incentive Plan.

The Compensation Committee views long-term incentive awards as a means to encourage executive retention because these awards vest over a specified period of time. The Compensation Committee typically consults with its compensation consultants regarding long-term incentive awards to the Company's executive officers and considers the level of total compensation opportunity for the executive officers in relation to one another. The Compensation Committee has historically granted the executive officers a mix of stock options and RSUs. When making long-term incentive award decisions, the Compensation Committee does not consider existing ownership levels because the Compensation Committee does not want to discourage our executive officers from holding significant amounts of the Company's common stock. To that end, and to better align executives' interests with those of our stockholders, in 2015 the Board adopted a stock ownership policy, which sets forth that the Company's executive officers and non-management directors must own a minimum value of the Company's common stock. Our Chief Executive Officer must own at least three times his or her base salary, all executive officers must own an amount equal to their base salary and non-management directors must own an amount equal to their annual cash retainer. If the Company appoints a Chief Operating Officer or a President who is not also the Chief Executive Officer, such individuals must own at least two times their base salary. All who are subject to the stock ownership policy must be in compliance with their minimum ownership requirement before the first year-end following the fifth anniversary of being subject to the policy.

The Compensation Committee has adopted an equity granting policy that provides for grants to be made to our executive officers and non-management directors on an annual basis. The Compensation Committee determines the amount and form of the equity to be granted to each individual based on market competitive data, internal equity considerations, management responsibilities, level of experience, and past and expected future contributions to the Company.

The long-term incentive awards to be granted to our executive officers for 2018 are currently under consideration by the Compensation Committee.

Severance and Change-in-Control Benefits

We have entered into change-in-control and severance agreements with Messrs. Mondor, Smith and Sek. For information about the terms of these severance agreements, see *Compensation of Named Executive Officers—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control—Severance Agreements*.

Employee Benefits

We do not provide our executive officers or other employees with defined pension benefits, supplemental retirement benefits, post-retirement payments or deferred compensation programs. We do provide a 401(k) defined contribution plan that is available to all of our U.S. employees who meet certain eligibility requirements.

Except as described below, we provide health, life and other insurance benefits to our executive officers on the same basis as our other full-time employees. All of our U.S. employees are eligible to be enrolled in our group disability and life insurance plans. Each of our executive officers is entitled to receive a life insurance benefit upon his or her death equal to two times his or her annual base salary in effect on the date of death, up to a maximum benefit of $500,000. Each of our other salaried employees is entitled to a life insurance benefit equal to two times his or her annual base salary in effect on the date of death, up to a maximum benefit of $300,000.

All of our employees, including our executive officers, are eligible to participate in the Purchase Plan, which has been designed to comply with Section 423 of the Code. As of May 16, 2018, 722,798 shares were available for issuance under the Purchase Plan.

The Compensation Committee believes that the Purchase Plan encourages employees, including our executive officers, to increase their ownership in the Company and further aligns their economic interests with those of our stockholders. The Purchase Plan is designed to appeal primarily to non-executive employees and is not intended to be a meaningful element of our executive compensation program.

In certain situations, the Compensation Committee may approve the reimbursement of certain housing, living and travel expenses, including related tax gross-up, for an executive to maintain a residence near our corporate offices. We do not provide other perquisites or personal benefits to our executive officers. The Compensation Committee believes that this policy is consistent with its pay-for-performance philosophy. Except for a gross-up related to reimbursed housing, living and travel expenses, we do not provide any additional cash compensation to our executive officers to reimburse them for any income tax liability that may arise and become due and payable as a result of their receipt of any cash or equity compensation or benefits.

Code Section 162(m)

Section 162(m) of the Code limits our deduction for compensation in excess of $1 million paid during a taxable year to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and our three other highest-paid executive officers, including any person who was described above for any taxable year beginning after December 31, 2016, regardless of whether such person remains Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, or one of the three highest-paid executive officers in subsequent years. As a result of Section 162(m), we may not be entitled to a compensation deduction with respect to all of some awards granted to the employees listed above.

In reviewing our executive compensation program, the Compensation Committee considers the anticipated tax treatment of various payments and benefits to the Company and our executive officers. However, the deductibility of certain compensation payments depends upon the timing of an executive's vesting or exercise of previously granted awards, as well as interpretations and changes in the tax laws and other factors beyond the Compensation Committee's control. For these and other reasons, including the need to maintain flexibility in compensating executive officers in a manner designed to promote varying corporate goals, the Compensation Committee will not necessarily, or in all circumstances, limit executive compensation to that which is deductible under Section 162(m) of the Code and has not adopted a policy requiring that all compensation be deductible.

Anti-hedging and Pledging Policy

The Company's Insider Trading Policy prohibits any pledging or hedging activities in the Company's stock by the Company's executive officers, members of the Board and certain other Company employees. The prohibited activities include any pledge of Company stock as well as transactions such as short sales, puts or calls.

2017 Compensation

Base Salaries

During the first quarter of 2017, the Compensation Committee reviewed recommendations from Compensia, based on data from the relevant comparator group and published studies regarding the compensation of executive officers at other public companies, to reevaluate the base salaries of our executive officers. The Compensation Committee also considered the Company's then-pending sale of Novatel Wireless, Inc., which included the Company's MiFi branded hotspots and USB modem product lines (the "MiFi Business"), to T.C.L. Industries Holdings (H.K.) Limited and Jade Ocean Global Limited (together "TCL"). The Compensation Committee agreed with Compensia's recommendations for compensation targets, but determined to make no adjustments to base salaries of executive officers until conclusion of the planned sale of the MiFi Business to TCL. Ultimately, the planned sale of the MiFi Business was not completed. The Compensation Committee determined base salaries for Messrs. Mondor and Smith using the same policies and industry information previously developed in connection with evaluating the compensation of their predecessors.

The base salaries of each of our NEOs for 2017 were as follows:

Executive	Base Salary
Dan Mondor	$ 450,000
Stephen Smith	$ 285,000
Stephen Sek	$ 264,600
Thomas Allen	$ 15,275[(1)]
Sue Swenson	$ 1
Michael Newman	$ 330,000
Lance Bridges	$ 302,500

(1) Mr. Allen received a semi-monthly salary of $15,275 (which represented $366,600 on an annualized basis) for his position as interim Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer.

Annual Incentive Compensation

In March 2017, the Compensation Committee determined that the terms of the 2016 Corporate Bonus Plan would carry over as the 2017 Corporate Bonus Plan (the "2017 Plan"), and the bonus target percentages for each executive officer as a percentage of base salary would remain unchanged for 2017 from 2016. Under such terms, from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017 (the "2017 Performance Period"), certain officers and employees of the Company (the "2017 Participants") were eligible to receive bonuses under the 2017 Plan, with target bonus amounts set as a percentage of base salary based on the 2017 Participant's position within the Company ("2017 Bonus Awards").

The 2017 Bonus Awards would be based on the Company meeting certain quarterly revenue and adjusted EBITDA objectives, as well as the Company's other 2017 corporate goals. Under the terms of the 2017 Plan, achievement of at least 85% of the revenue or adjusted EBITDA performance goal was required for any payment of the portion of each 2017 Bonus Award that was based on achievement by the Company of such goals. Achievement of the Company's other 2017 corporate bonus goals would be determined by the Compensation Committee in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer. The 2017 Bonus Awards were permitted to be adjusted upward or downward by 25% based on individual performance during the 2017 Performance Period. Only those 2017 Participants who continued to be employed by the Company on any applicable payment dates were eligible to receive bonus awards under the 2017 Plan.

In June 2017, the Company undertook a restructuring initiative to focus on a revised corporate strategy which affected the continuation of the 2017 Plan. No bonus awards were made to any executive officers under the 2017 Plan and the plan was terminated in August 2017.

In August 2017, the Compensation Committee approved a new bonus plan for the second half of 2017 (the "Second Half 2017 Bonus Plan") for Company employees which provided for bonus awards based in part upon the Company's achievement of certain adjusted EBITDA targets.

As described in the employment offer letter with Mr. Mondor, in June 2017, the Compensation Committee also approved bonus objectives for Mr. Mondor that included two bonus award components:

- A bonus target of 65% of base salary based on the achievement of EBITDA targets identified in the Second Half 2017 Bonus Plan; and
- A bonus target of 65% of base salary (prorated based on Mr. Mondor's start date) based on the achievement certain key corporate milestones associated with the Company's corporate turn-around strategy as identified by the Compensation Committee (the "Corporate Milestones").

EBITDA targets were not achieved and no bonus awards have been made to any executive officers under the Second Half 2017 Bonus Plan as of this time. In April 2018, the Board approved a bonus payment of $166,685 for Mr. Mondor based on his achievement of the Corporate Milestone bonus objective and agreed with Mr. Mondor that, in order to conserve cash, such payment would be made pursuant to an award of immediately vesting RSUs under the Incentive Plan.

Long-Term Incentive Compensation

In 2017, the Compensation Committee considered several scenarios to address long-term incentive award compensation. The Compensation Committee reviewed the equity grants of the previous several years and received recommendations from Compensia based on the equity compensation practices of the Company's peer group. Based on these considerations, in 2017, the Compensation Committee determined to grant either RSUs or stock options, or a combination of RSUs and stock options to the Company's executive officers.

The following table sets forth the economic value (at the date of grant) of the long-term incentive awards granted to each of our NEOs in 2017.

Name	Economic Value of Award at Time of Grant ($)	Number of Stock Options (#)	Number of Restricted Stock Units (#)
Dan Mondor[1]	$ 543,300	750,000	—
Stephen Smith[2]	$ 184,280	200,000	—
Stephen Sek[3]	$ 44,085	50,000	—
Thomas Allen[4]	$ 72,545	—	63,636
Sue Swenson	$ 559,000	—	430,000
Michael Newman[5]	$ —	—	—
Lance Bridges[6]	$ 145,600	—	112,000

(1) Stock options with a per share exercise price of $0.94 were granted to Mr. Mondor in June 2017 as an inducement award pursuant to his employment offer letter. The stock options vest in full on the first anniversary of the grant date.
(2) Stock options with a per share exercise price of $1.16 were granted to Mr. Smith in August 2017 as an inducement award pursuant to his employment offer letter.
(3) Stock options with a per share exercise price of $1.11 were granted to Mr. Sek in August 2017. The stock options are scheduled to vest over a two-year period, with one-half vesting on the first anniversary of the grant date and one-half vesting on the second anniversary of the grant date.

(4) RSUs were granted to Mr. Allen in May 2017 as an inducement award pursuant to his employment offer letter. These RSUs vested in full on August 16, 2017.
(5) Mr. Newman resigned from his position as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer effective as of May 15, 2017 and did not receive a long-term incentive award for 2017.
(6) Mr. Bridges was terminated as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary, effective as of July 21, 2017, at which time 28,000 of these RSUs vested in accordance with the terms of his Change-in-Control and Severance Agreement, see *Compensation of Named Executive Officers—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control—Severance Agreements.*

Except as otherwise described above, the restricted stock unit awards granted to our NEOs in 2017 vest over a four-year period, with one-fourth vesting on each anniversary of the grant date through the fourth anniversary of the grant date. Except as otherwise described above, the stock option awards granted to our NEOs in 2017 vest over a four-year period, with one-fourth vesting on the first anniversary of the grant date and the remainder vesting ratably on a monthly basis thereafter through the fourth anniversary of the grant date. The Compensation Committee has historically approved equity awards with time-based vesting to create a significant incentive for our NEOs to be employed by the Company for at least four years after the grant date. However, in 2017, the Compensation Committee considered additional factors related to the Company's turn-around corporate strategy and approved shorter vesting terms for incentive awards in certain cases. For example, Mr. Sek's stock option award has a two-year vesting period, which is reflective of his goals during the turnaround period, and Mr. Mondor's stock option award has a one-year vesting period, as a result of negotiations with Mr. Mondor to induce Mr. Mondor to accept employment with the Company.

REPORT OF THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

The Compensation Committee of the Company has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis included in this Proxy Statement with management. Based on this review and discussion, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in Amendment No. 1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 and in this Proxy Statement.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

Robert Pons, *Chair*
Jeffrey Tuder
Mark Licht

The foregoing Report of the Compensation Committee is not "soliciting material," is not deemed "filed" with the SEC, and shall not be deemed incorporated by reference by any general statement incorporating by reference this Proxy Statement into any filing of ours under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except to the extent we specifically incorporate this report by reference.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

No current member of the Compensation Committee was at any time during fiscal 2017 or at any other time an officer or employee of the Company, and no member had any relationship with the Company requiring disclosure as a related person transaction. No executive officer of the Company has served on the board of directors or compensation committee of any other entity that has or has had one or more executive officers who served as a member of our Board or Compensation Committee during fiscal 2017.

COMPENSATION OF NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following executive compensation tables and related information are intended to be read with the more detailed disclosures regarding our executive compensation program presented under the heading *Compensation Discussion and Analysis.*

The following table sets forth information regarding the compensation of our NEOs for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Stock Awards ($)[1]	Option Awards ($)[1]	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)[2]	All Other Compensation ($)[3]	Total ($)
Dan Mondor[4] *President and Chief Executive Officer*	2017	257,596	—	543,300	166,685[5]	71,601	1,039,182
Stephen Smith[6] *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer*	2017	104,865	—	184,280	—	1,650	290,795
Stephen Sek	2017	264,600	—	44,085	—	8,490	317,175
Senior Vice President and Chief	2016	261,450	243,000	—	28,367	8,490	541,307
Technology Officer	2015	252,000	372,399	272,493	25,137	540	922,569
Thomas Allen[7] *Former Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer*	2017	95,880	72,545	—		1,753	170,178
Sue Swenson[8]	2017	—	559,000	—	—	—	559,000
Former Chief Executive Officer	2016	1	1,555,200	1,009,214	—	480	2,564,895
	2015	—	84,998	1,363,571	—	70,890	1,519,459
Michael Newman[9]	2017	123,750	—	—	—	27,161	150,911
Former Executive Vice President and	2016	322,500	575,100	—	156,735	8,970	1,063,305
Chief Financial Officer	2015	299,997[10]	462,576	246,915	42,750	1,020	1,053,258
Lance Bridges[11]	2017	169,672	145,600	—	—	173,653	488,925
Former Senior Vice President,	2016	295,625	405,000	—	83,810	8,473	792,908
General Counsel and Secretary	2015	179,279	254,000	271,540	23,949	555	729,323

(1) Represents the aggregate grant date fair value of the stock and option awards granted in the respective fiscal year as computed in accordance with ASC Topic 718, excluding the effect of estimated forfeitures. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 9, *Share-based Compensation*, in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017.
(2) Represents cash awards under our annual incentive compensation plans.
(3) See *All Other Compensation* table below for additional information.
(4) Mr. Mondor was appointed to serve as President and Chief Executive Officer on June 6, 2017.
(5) In April 2018, the Board approved a bonus payment of $166,685 for Mr. Mondor based on his achievement of the Corporate Milestones and agreed with Mr. Mondor that, in order to conserve cash, such payment would be made pursuant to an award of immediately vesting RSUs under the Incentive Plan.
(6) Mr. Smith began serving as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer on August 21, 2017.
(7) Mr. Allen began serving as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer on May 16, 2017 and resigned from his position effective as of August 18, 2017.
(8) Ms. Swenson resigned from her position as Chief Executive Officer on June 6, 2017. Ms. Swenson served as a non-management director from January 1, 2015 through October 27, 2015. During that time, she accrued compensation for her service on the Board, which she received in the form of 18,722 RSUs on March 16, 2015 and $70,810 in the form of cash payments, which included three quarterly cash payments of $21,500 for each of the first, second and third quarters and $6,310 for the period October 1, 2015 through October 27, 2015. This compensation is included in the table above under *Stock Awards* and *All Other Compensation*.
(9) Mr. Newman resigned from his position as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer effective as of May 15, 2017.

(10) The Company paid 30% of Mr. Newman's base salary from November 1, 2014 through December 31, 2015 in the form of RSUs. Mr. Newman's RSUs for 2015 were granted on January 2, 2015 and vested ratably on a monthly basis until January 2, 2016.
(11) Mr. Bridges was terminated as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary effective as of July 21, 2017. As a result, Mr. Bridges' salary was prorated until his termination date. Following his termination date, Mr. Bridges was entitled to certain severance benefits, including six-months base salary, as provided in the *All Other Compensation* column. For more information, see *—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control—Severance Agreements*.

All Other Compensation

The following table sets forth information concerning *All Other Compensation* in the table above:

Name	Year	Life Insurance Premiums Paid by Company ($)	Taxable Cell Phone Allowance ($)	Accrued but Unpaid Vacation Paid Upon Termination ($)	401(k) Employer Match ($)	Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Dan Mondor	2017	270	—		6,750	64,581[1]	71,601
Stephen Smith	2017	225	—		1,425	—	1,650
Stephen Sek	2017	540	—		7,950	—	8,490
	2016	540	—		7,950	—	8,490
	2015	540	—		—	—	540
Thomas Allen	2017	180	—		1,573		1,753
Sue Swenson	2017	—	—		—	—	—
	2016	—	480		—	—	480
	2015	—	80		—	70,810[2]	70,890
Michael Newman	2017	225	—	18,986	7,950	—	27,161
	2016	540	480		7,950	—	8,970
	2015	540	480		—	—	1,020
Lance Bridges	2017	315	—	20,900	7,950	144,488[3]	173,653
	2016	540	480		7,453	—	8,473
	2015	315	240		—	—	555

(1) Living expense allowance plus tax gross-up.
(2) Compensation for service as a non-employee director.
(3) Severance compensation, including COBRA costs paid by the Company.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The following table sets forth information regarding the Company's grants of plan-based awards to our NEOs during 2017 under the Company's annual incentive plans and the Incentive Plan. Ms. Swenson and Messrs. Allen, Newman and Bridges are no longer employed by the Company.

Name	Grant Date	Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Target[1]	All Other Stock Awards: Shares of Stock or Units (#)[2]	All Other Option Awards: Securities Underlying Options (#)[3]	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards ($)
Dan Mondor	6/6/2017	$ 166,685[4]	—	750,000[5]	0.94	543,300
Stephen Smith	8/21/2017	—	—	200,000	1.16	184,280
Stephen Sek	8/17/2017	—	—	50,000[6]	1.11	44,085
Thomas Allen	5/21/2017	—	63,636[7]	—	—	72,545
Sue Swenson	5/12/2017	—	430,000	—	—	559,000
Michael Newman[8]	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lance Bridges	5/12/2017	—	112,000[9]	—	—	145,600

(1) No payments were made to any of our NEOs in connection with the Second Half 2017 Bonus Plan.

(2) Unless otherwise indicated, these RSUs are scheduled to vest over a four-year period, with one-fourth vesting on each anniversary of the grant date.
(3) Unless otherwise indicated, these stock options are scheduled to vest over a four-year period, with one-fourth vesting on the first anniversary of the grant date and the remainder vesting ratably on a monthly basis thereafter through the fourth anniversary of the grant date.
(4) In April 2018, the Board approved a bonus payment of $166,685 for Mr. Mondor based on his achievement of the Corporate Milestones and agreed with Mr. Mondor that, in order to conserve cash, such payment would be made pursuant to an award of immediately vesting RSUs under the Incentive Plan.
(5) These stock options are scheduled to vest in full on the first anniversary of the grant date.
(6) These stock options are scheduled to vest 50% on the first anniversary of the grant date and 50% on the second anniversary of the grant date.
(7) These RSUs vested in full on August 16, 2017.
(8) Mr. Newman resigned from his position as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer effective as of May 15, 2017 and did not receive a long-term incentive award for 2017.
(9) Mr. Bridges was terminated as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary, effective as of July 21, 2017, at which time 28,000 of these RSUs vested in accordance with the terms of his Change-in-Control and Severance Agreement with the Company, see *—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control—Severance Agreements*.

Employment Agreements

Dan Mondor. On June 6, 2017, the Board appointed Mr. Mondor to serve as the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer pursuant to the terms of an employment offer letter agreement. Under the terms of the offer letter, Mr. Mondor is entitled to receive an annual base salary of $450,000 as compensation for his services as President and Chief Executive Officer. On June 6, 2017, pursuant to the terms of the offer letter, the Company granted Mr. Mondor stock options to purchase 750,000 shares of the Company's common stock, with a per share exercise price of $0.94, the closing price of the Company's common stock on the grant date. On October 26, 2017, pursuant to an amendment to the offer letter, the Company agreed to provide reimbursement of certain of Mr. Mondor's living expenses, including a related tax gross-up. For a description of the severance benefits provided under this agreement and our other severance agreements, see *—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control—Severance Agreements*.

Stephen Smith. On August 21, 2017, the Board appointed Mr. Smith to serve as the Company's Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to the terms of an employment offer letter agreement. Under the terms of the offer letter, Mr. Smith is entitled to receive an annual base salary of $285,000 as compensation for his services as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. On August 21, 2017, pursuant to the terms of the offer letter, the Company granted Mr. Smith stock options to purchase 200,000 shares of the Company's common stock, with a per share exercise price of $1.16, the closing price of the Company's common stock on the grant date. For a description of the severance benefits provided under this agreement and our other severance agreements, see *—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control—Severance Agreements*.

Stephen Sek. On March 13, 2015, the Board appointed Mr. Sek to serve as the Company's Chief Technology Officer. Upon his appointment, Mr. Sek was initially entitled to receive an annual base salary of $252,000 as compensation for his services as Chief Technology Officer. For a description of the severance benefits provided under this agreement and our other severance agreements, see *—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control—Severance Agreements*.

Thomas Allen. On May 16, 2017, the Board appointed Mr. Allen to serve as the Company's interim Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to the terms of an employment offer letter agreement. Under the terms of the offer letter, Mr. Allen was entitled to receive a semi-monthly salary of $15,275 as compensation for his services as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. Pursuant to the terms of the offer letter, the Company granted Mr. Allen 63,636 RSUs. As previously disclosed, Mr. Allen served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer until August 18, 2017.

Sue Swenson. On October 28, 2015, in connection with her agreement to serve as the Company's Chief Executive Officer, the Company granted Ms. Swenson stock options to purchase 951,550 shares of the Company's common stock, with a per share exercise price of $2.27, the closing price of the Company's common stock on the grant date, and which could only be exercised after vesting if the price of the Company's common stock was at least $3.41 per share on the date of exercise. On December 11, 2015, the Company entered into a formal employment offer letter agreement with Ms. Swenson. Under the terms of the offer letter, Ms. Swenson was entitled to receive an annual base salary of $1.00 as compensation for her services as Chief Executive Officer. On January 4, 2016, pursuant to the terms of the offer letter, the Company granted Ms. Swenson stock options to purchase an additional 951,550 shares of the Company's common stock, with a per share exercise price of $1.66, the closing price of the Company's common stock on the grant date. As previously disclosed, Ms. Swenson served as Chief Executive Officer until June 6, 2017. For a description of the benefits provided under this agreement and our other severance agreements, see *—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control—Severance Agreements*.

Michael Newman. On September 2, 2014, the Board appointed Mr. Newman to serve as the Company's Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to the terms of an employment offer letter agreement. Under the terms of the offer letter, Mr. Newman was initially entitled to receive an annual base salary of $300,000 as compensation for his services as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, of which $90,000 was to be paid through the issuance of RSUs which would vest in 12 monthly installments from the date of grant; provided, however, that beginning in calendar year 2016, Mr. Newman had the right to elect, and did elect, to receive his full annual base salary in cash. As previously disclosed, Mr. Newman served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer until May 15, 2017. For a description of the severance benefits provided under this agreement and our other severance agreements, see *—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control—Severance Agreements*.

Lance Bridges. On May 7, 2015, the Company entered into an employment offer letter agreement with Mr. Bridges, pursuant to which Mr. Bridges was initially entitled to receive an annual base salary of $275,000 as compensation for his services as Senior Vice President and General Counsel. On May 7, 2015, pursuant to the terms of the offer letter, the Company granted Mr. Bridges 50,000 RSUs and stock options to purchase 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock, with a per share exercise price of $5.08, the closing price of the Company's common stock on the grant date. As previously disclosed, Mr. Bridges served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary until July 21, 2017. For a description of the severance benefits provided under this agreement and our other severance agreements, see *—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control—Severance Agreements*.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table provides information regarding the stock options and RSUs held by our NEOs that were outstanding at December 31, 2017. Ms. Swenson and Messrs. Allen, Newman and Bridges are not listed in the table below because they did not hold any outstanding equity awards at fiscal year-end.

		Option Awards				Stock Awards	
Name	Grant Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)[1]	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)[2]	Market Value of Shares or Units That Have Not Vested ($)[3]
Dan Mondor	6/6/2017	—	750,000[4]	$ 0.94	6/6/2027		
Stephen Smith	8/21/2017	—	200,000	$ 1.16	8/21/2027		
Stephen Sek	4/13/2015	62,222	7,778	$ 5.51	4/13/2025		
	3/16/2015	27,500	2,500	$ 4.54	3/16/2025		
	8/17/2017	—	50,000[5]	$ 1.11	8/17/2027		
	3/16/2015					10,000	$ 16,100
	4/13/2015					6,667	$ 10,734
	3/1/2016					112,500	$ 181,125

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, stock options granted prior to October 2015 are scheduled to vest over a three-year period, with one-third vesting on the first anniversary of the grant date and the remainder vesting ratably on a monthly basis thereafter through the third anniversary of the grant date and stock options granted after October 2015 are scheduled to vest over a four-year period, with one-fourth vesting on the first anniversary of the grant date and the remainder vesting ratably on a monthly basis thereafter through the fourth anniversary of the grant date.
(2) Unless otherwise indicated, RSUs granted prior to October 2015 are scheduled to vest over a three-year period, with one-third vesting on each anniversary of the grant date and RSUs granted after October 2015 are scheduled to vest over a four-year period, with one-fourth vesting on each anniversary of the grant date through the fourth anniversary of the grant date.
(3) Calculated using a market value per share of $1.61, the closing price of our common stock on December 31, 2017.
(4) These stock options are scheduled to vest in full on the first anniversary of the grant date.
(5) These stock options are scheduled to vest 50% on the first anniversary of the grant date and 50% on the second anniversary of the grant date.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested

There were no stock options exercised by our NEOs during fiscal 2017. The following table sets forth information regarding the vesting of RSUs for each of our NEOs during 2017:

Name	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting	Value Realized on Vesting[1]
Dan Mondor	—	$ —
Stephen Smith	—	$ —
Stephen Sek	61,667	$ 157,242
Thomas Allen	63,636	$ 71,909
Sue Swenson	256,949	$ 742,183
Michael Newman	111,700	$ 309,151
Lance Bridges	186,334	$ 369,018

(1) Represents the number of shares acquired on vesting multiplied by the closing price of our common stock on the applicable vesting date.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control

We have historically provided severance benefits to our NEOs in the event the executive's employment is terminated under certain circumstances following a change-in-control of the Company. We currently provide these benefits to Messrs. Mondor, Smith and Sek under separate severance agreements and previously provided these benefits to Ms. Swenson and Messrs. Newman and Bridges under separate severance agreements. We also provide severance benefits unrelated to a change-in-control to Messrs. Mondor, Smith and Sek under separate severance agreements and previously provided these benefits to Ms. Swenson and Messrs. Newman and Bridges under their separate severance agreements. A description of the severance benefits payable under these agreements, if any, is set forth below.

Severance Agreements

Dan Mondor. The Company entered into a Change-in-Control and Severance Agreement with Mr. Mondor on June 6, 2017. Under the terms of this agreement, if Mr. Mondor's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause or by Mr. Mondor for Good Reason not in connection with a Change-in-Control, then Mr. Mondor is entitled to the following severance benefits:

- an amount equal to Mr. Mondor's unpaid base salary and incentive pay through the date of termination and any other amounts owed to Mr. Mondor under our compensation plans;

- an amount equal to twelve months of Mr. Mondor's base salary less the amount of base salary paid to him between June 7, 2017 and his termination date, payable in cash in the form of salary continuation;
- immediate vesting of the portion of Mr. Mondor's outstanding equity awards under our compensation plans that would have vested or become exercisable had his employment continued through the next vesting date;
- a lump-sum bonus payment equal to the pro-rated portion of the target bonus in the year of termination based on actual achievement of corporate performance goals and assumed full achievement of any individual performance goals; and
- continued participation for Mr. Mondor and his dependents in our group health plan, at the same benefit and contribution levels in effect immediately prior to the termination, until June 7, 2018;

provided, however, that in order to receive the aforementioned severance benefits, Mr. Mondor must deliver to the Company a general release of all claims against the Company and its affiliates effective no more than 55 days after termination of his employment (the "Release Requirement").

Subject to satisfaction of the Release Requirement, Mr. Mondor is entitled to the following severance benefits, in lieu of the benefits described above, if Mr. Mondor's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause or by Mr. Mondor for Good Reason during a Change-in-Control Period:

- an amount equal to Mr. Mondor's unpaid base salary and incentive pay through the date of termination and any other amounts owed to Mr. Mondor under our compensation plans;
- an amount equal to the sum of 18 months of Mr. Mondor's base salary;
- an amount equal to 12 months of Mr. Mondor's target annual bonus opportunity;
- immediate vesting of outstanding equity awards under our compensation plans; and
- continued participation for up to 18 months by Mr. Mondor and his dependents in our group health plan, at the same benefit and contribution levels in effect immediately before the termination.

Stephen Smith and Stephen Sek. The Company entered into a Change-in-Control and Severance Agreement with Mr. Sek in April 2015 and with Mr. Smith in August 2017 (collectively, the "Executives").

Under the terms of these agreements, if the employment of the Executive is terminated by the Company without Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason not in connection with a Change-in-Control, then the Executive is entitled to the following severance benefits:

- an amount equal to the Executive's unpaid base salary and incentive pay through the date of termination and any other amounts owed to the Executive under our compensation plans;
- an amount equal to six months of the Executive's base salary, payable in cash in the form of salary continuation;
- immediate vesting of the portion of the Executive's outstanding equity awards under our compensation plans that would have vested or become exercisable had his employment continued through the next vesting date;
- a lump-sum bonus payment equal to the pro-rated portion of the target bonus in the year of termination based on actual achievement of corporate performance goals and assumed full achievement of any individual performance goals; and
- continued participation for up to nine months by the Executive and his dependents in our group health plan, at the same benefit and contribution levels in effect immediately prior to the termination;

provided, however, that in order to receive the aforementioned severance benefits, the Executive must satisfy the Release Requirement.

Under these agreements, subject to satisfaction of the Release Requirement, each Executive is entitled to the following severance benefits, in lieu of the benefits described above, if such Executive's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason during a Change-in-Control Period:

- an amount equal to the Executive's unpaid base salary and incentive pay through the date of termination and any other amounts owed to the Executive under our compensation plans;
- an amount equal to the sum of 18 months of the Executive's base salary;
- an amount equal to 12 months of the Executive's target annual bonus opportunity;
- immediate vesting of outstanding equity awards under our compensation plans; and
- continued participation for up to 18 months by the Executive and his dependents in our group health plan, at the same benefit and contribution levels in effect immediately before the termination.

Sue Swenson, Michael Newman and Lance Bridges. The Company entered into Change-in-Control and Severance Agreements with Ms. Swenson in October 2015 and with Mr. Bridges in May 2015, and into an Amended and Restated Change-in-Control and Severance Agreement with Mr. Newman in April 2015. Under the terms of the agreements, if Ms. Swenson, Mr. Newman or Mr. Bridges (the "Former Executives") were to terminate his or her employment for any or no reason other than a covered termination, which includes resignation for Good Reason or termination by the Company other than for Cause, then the Former Executive would only be entitled to any accrued but unpaid salary, accrued but unused vacation and vested benefits (other than severance) under any Company benefit plan (the "Accrued Amounts") as of the termination date.

Ms. Swenson resigned as Chief Executive Officer effective as of June 6, 2017, on which date she was entitled to the Accrued Amounts. Mr. Newman resigned as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer effective as of May 15, 2017, on which date he was entitled to the Accrued Amounts.

Under the terms of Mr. Bridges' agreement, if his employment were terminated by the Company without Cause or by Mr. Bridges for Good Reason not in connection with a Change-in-Control, then Mr. Bridges would be entitled to the following severance benefits (the "Severance Benefits"):

- an amount equal to the Former Executive's unpaid base salary and incentive pay through the date of termination and any other amounts owed to the Former Executive under our compensation plans;
- an amount equal to six months of the Former Executive's base salary, payable in cash in the form of salary continuation;
- immediate vesting of the portion of the Former Executive's outstanding equity awards under our compensation plans that would have vested or become exercisable had his employment continued through the next vesting date;
- a lump-sum bonus payment equal to the pro-rated portion of the target bonus in the year of termination based on actual achievement of corporate performance goals and assumed full achievement of any individual performance goals; and
- continued participation for up to nine months by the Former Executive and his dependents in our group health plan, at the same benefit and contribution levels in effect immediately prior to the termination;

provided, however, that in order to receive the aforementioned Severance Benefits, Mr. Bridges was required to satisfy the Release Requirements. Mr. Bridges was terminated by the Company without Cause effective as of July 21, 2017, on which date he became entitled to receive the Severance Benefits.

The Change-in-Control and Severance Agreements described above utilize the following definitions:

"Cause" means:

- any act of material misconduct or material dishonesty by the NEO in the performance of his or her duties;

- any willful failure, gross neglect or refusal by the NEO to attempt in good faith to perform his or her duties to the Company or to follow the lawful instructions of the Board (except as a result of physical or mental incapacity or illness) which is not promptly cured after written notice;
- the NEO's commission of any fraud or embezzlement against the Company (whether or not a misdemeanor);
- any material breach of any written agreement with the Company, which breach has not been cured by the NEO (if curable) within 30 days after written notice thereof to the NEO by the Company;
- the NEO's being convicted of (or pleading guilty or nolo contendere to) any felony or misdemeanor involving theft, embezzlement, dishonesty or moral turpitude; and/or
- the NEO's failure to materially comply with the material policies of the Company in effect from time to time relating to conflicts of interest, ethics, codes of conduct, insider trading, or discrimination and harassment, or other breach of the NEO's fiduciary duties to the Company, which failure or breach is or could reasonably be expected to be materially injurious to the business or reputation of the Company.

"Good Reason" means the occurrence, without the NEO's consent, for more than thirty days after such NEO provides the Company a written notice detailing such conditions of:

- a material diminution in his or her base compensation;
- a material diminution in his or her job responsibilities, duties or authorities; or
- a relocation of his or her principal place of work by more than 50 miles.

"Change-in-Control" means:

- a transaction after which an individual, entity or group owns 50% or more of the outstanding shares of our common stock, subject to limited exceptions;
- a sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; or
- a merger, consolidation or similar transaction, unless immediately following such transaction (a) the holders of our common stock immediately prior to the transaction continue to beneficially own more than 50% of the combined voting power of the surviving entity in substantially the same proportion as their ownership immediately prior to the transaction, (b) no person becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the total voting power of the outstanding shares of the voting securities eligible to elect directors of the surviving entity and (c) at least a majority of the members of the board of directors of the surviving entity immediately following the transaction were also members of the Board at the time the Board approved the transaction.

"Change-in-Control Period" means the period commencing 30 days prior to a Change-in-Control and ending on the 12-month anniversary of such Change-in-Control.

Equity Award Agreements

The following is a summary of the vesting provisions applicable to the outstanding equity awards held by our NEOs as of December 31, 2017.

Incentive Plan. The award agreements covering grants of stock options and RSUs made to our NEOs under our Incentive Plan provide that the Board, in its discretion, may accelerate the vesting of any unvested stock options or RSUs in the event of a change-in-control.

Under our Incentive Plan, a "change-in-control" is defined as:

- any person becoming the beneficial owner of 50% or more of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding shares of our common stock, subject to certain exceptions;

- a majority of the Board ceasing to be comprised of directors who (a) were serving as members of the Board on June 18, 2009 or (b) became members of the Board after June 18, 2009 and whose nomination, election or appointment was approved by a vote of two-thirds of the then-incumbent directors;
- a reorganization, merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company or similar transaction, unless the holders of our common stock immediately prior to the transaction beneficially own more than 50% of the combined voting power of the shares of the surviving entity and certain other conditions are satisfied; or
- a liquidation or dissolution of the Company approved by the Company's stockholders.

Summary of Potential Termination Benefits

The following table quantifies the compensation and benefits that would have been payable to our NEOs under the agreements described above if the NEOs employment had been terminated on December 31, 2017, given the NEO's base salary, and, if applicable, the closing price of our common stock, as of that date. The amounts shown in the table do not include certain payments and benefits, such as accrued salary and accrued vacation, to the extent that such payments and benefits are generally provided on a non-discriminatory basis to salaried employees of the Company upon termination of employment.

Named Executive Officer	Benefit	Involuntary Termination Without Cause or Voluntary Termination for Good Reason	Involuntary Termination Without Cause or Voluntary Termination for Good Reason During a Change-in-Control Period	Death
Dan Mondor	Severance	$ 192,404	$ 675,000	$ —
	Bonus	$ 166,685	$ 292,500	$ —
	Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	$ 502,500	$ 502,500	$ —
	Health Benefits Continuation	$ 7,852	$ 25,697	$ —
	Insurance Benefits	$ —	$ —	$ 500,000
Stephen Smith	Severance	$ 142,500	$ 427,500	$ —
	Bonus	$ —	$ 142,500	$ —
	Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	$ 22,500	$ 90,000	$ —
	Health Benefits Continuation	$ 20,618	$ 41,236	$ —
	Insurance Benefits	$ —	$ —	$ 500,000
Stephen Sek	Severance	$ 132,300	$ 396,900	$ —
	Bonus	$ —	$ 92,610	$ —
	Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	$ 99,709	$ 232,959	$ —
	Health Benefits Continuation	$ 20,618	$ 41,236	$ —
	Insurance Benefits	$ —	$ —	$ 500,000
Thomas Allen[1]	Severance	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Bonus	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Health Benefits Continuation	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Insurance Benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —
Sue Swenson[1]	Severance	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Bonus	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Health Benefits Continuation	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Insurance Benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —
Michael Newman[1]	Severance	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Bonus	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Health Benefits Continuation	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Insurance Benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —
Lance Bridges	Severance	$ 151,250	$ —	$ —
	Bonus	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	$ 155,392	$ —	$ —
	Health Benefits Continuation	$ 18,498	$ —	$ —
	Insurance Benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —

(1) Ms. Swenson and Messrs. Newman and Allen resigned prior to December 31, 2017 and did not receive any additional compensation in connection with their termination of employment.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

As of December 31, 2017, the Purchase Plan, the Incentive Plan and the 2015 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2015 Incentive Plan") were the only compensation plans under which securities of the Company were authorized for grant. The Purchase Plan and the Incentive Plan, including all amendments thereto (other than the March 2015 amendment approving the issuance of inducement shares under the Incentive Plan), were approved by our stockholders. The 2015 Incentive Plan was adopted by the Board without stockholder approval pursuant to NASDAQ Listing Rule 5635. The 2015 Incentive Plan, which includes the same material terms as the Incentive Plan, may only be used for inducement grants to individuals to induce them to become employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or, in conjunction with a merger or acquisition, to convert, replace or adjust outstanding stock options or other equity compensation awards, or for any other reason for which there is an applicable exception from the stockholder approval requirements of NASDAQ Listing Rule 5635, in each such case, subject to the applicable requirements of the NASDAQ Listing Rules. The following table provides information as of December 31, 2017 regarding the Company's existing and predecessor plans:

Plan category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options	Weighted-average exercise price of options outstanding	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	4,765,677	$ 1.88 (1)	4,673,881 (2)
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	1,800,806	$ 1.48	1,973,537 (3)

(1) Amount is based on the weighted-average exercise price of vested and unvested stock options outstanding under the Incentive Plan and predecessor plans. RSUs, which have no exercise price, are excluded from this calculation.
(2) Represents shares available for future issuance under the Purchase Plan and the Incentive Plan. As of December 31, 2017, there were 857,638 shares of our common stock available for issuance under the Purchase Plan and 3,816,243 shares of our common stock available for issuance under the Incentive Plan.
(3) Represents shares available for future issuance under the 2015 Incentive Plan.

CEO Pay Ratio

Pursuant to Section 953(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and applicable SEC rules, we have prepared the ratio of the annual total compensation of our Chief Executive Officer to the median employee's annual total compensation. The Company's Chief Executive Officer on December 31, 2017, the date on which the median employee was calculated, was Dan Mondor. Mr. Mondor's annualized total compensation for 2017 was $1,231,586, as calculated in the Summary Compensation Table but with base salary annualized for purposes of determining his annual total compensation for this ratio. The median employee's (excluding the Chief Executive Officer) annual total compensation for 2017 was $21,678. Based on the foregoing, our estimate of the ratio of the annual total compensation of our Chief Executive Officer to the annual total compensation of our median employee was 57 to 1.

The SEC's rules for identifying the median employee and calculating the pay ratio based on that employee's annual total compensation allow companies to choose from a variety of methodologies, to apply certain exclusions and to make reasonable estimates and assumptions that reflect their employee populations and compensation practices. As a result, our pay ratio may not be comparable to the pay ratio reported by other companies.

Our Chief Executive Officer to median employee ratio is a reasonable estimate calculated in a manner that is consistent with SEC rules based on a combination of compensation data from global payroll and human resources records and using the methodology, assumptions and estimates described below.

The Company had two different Chief Executive Officers during 2017 at different times. For purposes of determining the Chief Executive Officer to median employee ratio, we have elected to annualize Mr. Mondor's annual total compensation rather than combining Ms. Swenson and Mr. Mondor's compensation. As Mr. Mondor was newly hired to serve as the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer in June 2017, Mr. Mondor's total compensation for 2017 included an award of 750,000 stock options that were granted to Mr. Mondor as an inducement award pursuant to his employment offer letter.

We determined our median employee based on our employees' annual total compensation for 2017 (base salary or hourly wages, overtime wages, bonuses and commissions) and equity grants based on the Company's payroll and other compensation records. Regularly scheduled employees newly hired or on leave during 2017 were included in our measurement. For such employees that were not employed for the full fiscal year, their actual salary was used to compute their annual total compensation. We did not apply any cost-of-living adjustments nor did we use any form of statistical sampling. We captured all employees as of December 31, 2017, consisting of approximately 927 individuals located worldwide (approximately 638 of which are located in South Africa). We did not exclude any employees from our determination of the median employee.

During fiscal 2017, we paid our non-US employees in local foreign currency, which included Australian Dollars, New Zealand Dollars, South African Rand, British Pound, Euros and Chinese Yuan. Amounts were converted into US Dollars based on applicable exchange rates as of December 31, 2017 for purposes of calculating the Chief Executive Officer to median employee ratio.

REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS

Pursuant to the Audit Committee charter, the Audit Committee is responsible for implementing the Company's written policies and procedures regarding transactions with a related person (as defined in SEC regulations). In considering related person transactions, the Audit Committee takes into account the relevant available facts and circumstances, including:

- the risks, costs and benefits to the Company;
- the impact on a director's independence in the event the related person is a director, immediate family member of a director or an entity with which a director is affiliated;
- the terms of the transaction;
- the availability of other sources for comparable services or products; and
- the terms available to or from, as the case may be, unrelated third parties or to or from employees generally.

In the event a director has an interest in the proposed transaction, the director must recuse himself from the deliberations. When reviewing a related person transaction, the Audit Committee determines in good faith whether the transaction is in, or is not inconsistent with, the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF MANAGEMENT AND CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS

The tables below provide information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of March 31, 2018 by: (i) each of our directors; (ii) each of our NEOs; (iii) all current directors and executive officers as a group; and (iv) each beneficial owner of more than five percent of our common stock.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with SEC rules and regulations, and generally includes voting power or investment power with respect to securities held. Unless otherwise indicated and subject to applicable community property laws, we believe that each of the stockholders named in the table below has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares shown as beneficially owned. Securities that may be beneficially acquired within 60 days after March 31, 2018 are deemed to be beneficially owned by the person holding such securities for the purpose of computing the ownership of such person, but are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing the ownership of any other person.

The address for all directors and executive officers is 9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300, San Diego, California 92121. The tables below list the number and percentage of shares beneficially owned based on 59,221,551 shares of common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2018.

Directors and Named Executive Officers

Name of Beneficial Owner	Directly or Indirectly Held (#)	Option Awards (#)[1]	Stock Awards (#)[2]	Total Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned (#)	Percentage
Dan Mondor	—	—	80,137	80,137	0.1%
Stephen Smith	—	—	—	—	— %
Stephen Sek	146,799	106,667	—	253,466	0.4%
Philip Falcone	—	100,000	28,333	128,333	0.2%
Robert Pons	91,023	100,000	28,333	219,356	0.4%
Jeffrey Tuder	—	100,000	—	100,000	0.2%
Mark Licht	—	—	—	—	— %
Thomas Allen[3]	63,636	—	—	63,636	0.1%
Sue Swenson[4]	—	—	—	—	— %
James Ledwith[5]	172,022	—	—	172,022	0.3%
David Werner[6]	—	—	—	—	— %
Michael Newman[7]	—	—	—	—	— %
Lance Bridges[8]	—	—	—	—	— %
All directors and executive officers as a group (seven persons)	237,822	406,667	136,803	781,292	1.3%

(1) Represents shares of common stock that may be acquired pursuant to stock options that are or will become exercisable within 60 days after March 31, 2018.
(2) Represents shares of common stock to be issued upon the vesting of RSUs within 60 days after March 31, 2018.
(3) In a Form 4 filed on May 23, 2017, Mr. Allen reported beneficial ownership of 79,765 shares of common stock. Mr. Allen resigned from his position as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer effective as of August 18, 2017. The Company believes, but has not been able to confirm, that Mr. Allen's beneficial ownership had declined to 63,636 shares as of March 31, 2018.
(4) In a Form 4 filed on May 15, 2017, Ms. Swenson reported beneficial ownership of 1,382,017 shares of common stock. Ms. Swenson resigned from her position as Chief Executive Officer effective as of June 6, 2017. The Company believes, but has not been able to confirm, that Ms. Swenson's beneficial ownership had declined to 0 shares as of March 31, 2018.
(5) In a Form 4 filed on May 15, 2017, Mr. Ledwith reported beneficial ownership of 202,648 shares of common stock. Mr. Ledwith resigned from his position as a director effective as of June 30, 2017. The Company believes, but has not been able to confirm, that Mr. Ledwith's beneficial ownership had declined to 172,022 shares as of March 31, 2018.

(6) In a Form 4 filed on May 15, 2017, Mr. Werner reported beneficial ownership of 209,616 shares of common stock. Mr. Werner resigned from his position as a director effective as of June 30, 2017. The Company believes, but has not been able to confirm, that Mr. Werner's beneficial ownership had declined to 0 shares as of March 31, 2018.
(7) In a Form 4 filed on March 16, 2017, Mr. Newman reported beneficial ownership of 614,799 shares of common stock. Mr. Newman resigned from his position as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer effective as of May 15, 2017. The Company believes, but has not been able to confirm, that Mr. Newman's beneficial ownership had declined to 0 shares as of March 31, 2018.
(8) In a Form 4 filed on July 25, 2017, Mr. Bridges reported beneficial ownership of 342,642 shares of common stock. Mr. Bridges was terminated from his position as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary effective as of July 21, 2017. The Company believes, but has not been able to confirm, that Mr. Bridges' beneficial ownership had declined to 0 shares as of March 31, 2018.

Five Percent Holders

The following table sets forth information regarding the number and percentage of shares of common stock held by all persons and entities known by us to beneficially own five percent or more of our outstanding common stock. The information regarding beneficial ownership of the persons and entities identified below is included in reliance on reports filed by the persons and entities with the SEC, except that the percentage is based upon our calculations made in reliance upon the number of shares reported to be beneficially owned by such person or entity in such report and the number of shares of common stock outstanding on March 31, 2018.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned (#)	Percentage
HC2 Holdings 2, Inc.[1] c/o Paul L. Robinson 450 Park Avenue, 30th Floor New York, NY 10022	13,067,382	21.5%
Timothy Maguire[2] Maguire Asset Management, LLC 1810 Ocean Way Laguna Beach, CA 92651	5,753,881	9.7%
North Sound Management, Inc.[3] c/o Edward E. Murphy 115 East Putnam Avenue Greenwich, CT 06830	3,808,296	6.4%
Bruce A. Karsh[4] 333 S. Grand Ave., Suite 2800 Los Angeles, CA 90071	3,293,047	5.5%

(1) According to a Schedule 13D/A filed by HC2 Holdings with the SEC on January 9, 2017, HC2 Holdings and HC2 have shared voting power and shared dispositive power with respect to 13,067,382 shares of common stock, which includes a warrant to purchase 1,593,583 shares of common stock, and the Continental Insurance Group, Ltd., Continental LTC Inc. (f/ k/a Continental Insurance Inc.) and Continental General Insurance Company have shared voting power and shared dispositive power with respect to 11,473,799 shares of common stock.
(2) Information provided by stockholder. 5,753,881 shares of common stock are beneficially owned by Timothy Maguire. Of these, 5,176,990 shares of common stock are owned by Maguire Financial, LP, 76,891 shares of common stock are owned by the Timothy Maguire Foundation and 500,000 shares of common stock are owned by The Timothy J. and Julia Maguire 2017 Family Trust (dated 12/14/2017). Maguire Asset Management, LLC, Maguire Financial, LP and Mr. Maguire have the sole power to vote or direct the vote of and to dispose or direct the disposition of the shares owned by Maguire Financial, LP. The Timothy Maguire Foundation and Mr. Maguire have the sole power to vote or direct the vote of and to dispose or direct the disposition of the shares owned by the Timothy Maguire Foundation. The Timothy J. and Julia Maguire 2017 Family Trust (dated 12/14/2017) and Mr. Maguire have the sole power to vote or direct the vote of and to dispose or direct the disposition of the shares owned by The Timothy J. and Julia Maguire 2017 Family Trust (dated 12/14/2017).

(3) According to a Schedule 13D/A filed by North Sound Management, Inc. with the SEC on September 16, 2016, North Sound Management, Inc., North Sound Trading, LP and Brian Miller have sole voting power and sole dispositive power with respect to 3,808,296 shares of common stock.

(4) According to a Schedule 13G/A filed by Bruce A. Karsh with the SEC on February 13, 2018, Mr. Karsh has sole voting power and sole dispositive power with respect to 2,393,047 shares of common stock, and shared voting power and shared dispositive power with respect to 900,000 shares of common stock, which includes a warrant to purchase 293,047 shares of common stock. The 900,000 shares of common stock with shared voting and shared dispositive power are also beneficially owned by The Karsh Family Foundation, the trustees of which are Mr. Karsh and his wife Martha L. Karsh.

PROPOSAL 2: APPROVAL OF THE AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF THE INCENTIVE PLAN TO, AMONG OTHER THINGS, INCREASE THE NUMBER OF SHARES ISSUABLE UNDER THE INCENTIVE PLAN BY 3,200,000 SHARES AND EXTEND THE TERM OF THE INCENTIVE PLAN

Overview

The Incentive Plan was initially adopted by our predecessor issuer, Novatel Wireless, Inc., in April 2009. The Incentive Plan was subsequently amended in June 2013, November 2014, March 2015, June 2016 and January 2017. The Incentive Plan affords the Board the ability to design compensatory awards that are responsive to the Company's needs, and includes authorization for a variety of awards designed to advance the Company's interests and long-term success by encouraging stock ownership among our directors, officers, employees and consultants. The Incentive Plan currently authorizes the issuance of up to 15,000,000 shares of our common stock, plus an additional 323,000 shares that may be issued for inducement grants pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635, of which 3,680,597 shares were available for issuance as of March 31, 2018.

On May 11, 2018, the Board approved an amendment and restatement of the Incentive Plan, subject to stockholder approval at the Annual Meeting, to increase the number of shares available for issuance under the Incentive Plan by 3,200,000 shares and extend the term of the Incentive Plan by ten years. The amendment and restatement will also, among other things, update the name of the Incentive Plan, remove references to sections of the Code and related provisions that are no longer applicable, and introduce a process for submitting claims under the Incentive Plan. The Board has determined that the amendment and restatement of the Incentive Plan is advisable and in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders, and has submitted the amendment and restatement for approval by our stockholders at the Annual Meeting. The amendment and restatement of the Incentive Plan will be effective as of the date it is approved by our stockholders. In approving this amendment and restatement, the Board considered information related to the Incentive Plan including burn rate, overhang and forecasts for share usage.

As of March 31, 2018, under the Incentive Plan and its predecessor equity compensation plans, there were outstanding RSUs for 1,076,579 shares of our common stock and outstanding stock options for 4,496,586 shares of our common stock. These outstanding options have a weighted-average exercise price of $1.66 and a weighted-average term of 1.33 years. On May 25, 2018, the closing market price of a share of our common stock was $1.86.

A summary of the Incentive Plan, as proposed to be amended and restated, appears below and is qualified by the full text of the Incentive Plan, as proposed to be amended and restated, a copy of which is attached as Appendix A to this Proxy Statement.

Administration

The Incentive Plan is administered by the Board, which may delegate all or any part of its authority under the Incentive Plan to a committee of one or more members of the Board. This authority includes, among other things, selecting award recipients, establishing award terms and conditions, granting awards, construing any ambiguous provision of the Incentive Plan or in any award agreement, and adopting modifications and amendments to the Incentive Plan or any award agreement, subject to the terms of the Incentive Plan.

To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Board may also delegate its duties under the Incentive Plan to one or more senior officers of the Company, referred to as a secondary committee. This delegation of authority is subject to any conditions and limitations set by the Board or set forth in the Incentive Plan, and may not include the authority to grant an award to any participant that is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

Awards

The Incentive Plan provides for grants of both equity and cash awards, including stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, RSUs, annual incentive awards, performance shares, performance units and other forms of awards. The principal terms and features of the various forms of awards are set forth below:

Stock Options. Stock options entitle the participant to purchase shares of our common stock at a price not less than the market value per share on the grant date. Stock options may be incentive stock options under Section 422 of the Code or non-qualified stock options. Each grant will specify whether the exercise price is payable in cash or by check, by a cashless broker-assisted exercise, by the transfer to the Company of shares of our common stock owned by the participant, by the Company withholding shares of our common stock otherwise deliverable to the participant upon the exercise of the stock option, by a combination of these payment methods, or by any other methods that the Board may approve.

Each grant will specify the periods of continuous service by the participant with the Company necessary before the stock options become exercisable. Stock option grants may specify management objectives that must be achieved as a condition to exercise. No stock option will be exercisable more than 10 years after the grant date. No stock option will include terms entitling the participant to a grant of stock options or stock appreciation rights on exercise of the stock option.

The Board may substitute, without the participant's permission, stock appreciation rights for outstanding stock options. However, the terms of the substituted stock appreciation rights must be substantially the same as the terms of the stock options at the date of substitution. Additionally, the difference between the market value of the underlying shares of our common stock and the base price of the stock appreciation rights must be equivalent to the difference between the market value of the underlying shares of our common stock and the exercise price of the stock options.

Limitations on Incentive Stock Options. Incentive stock options may only be granted to employees of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company. Subject to certain limited exceptions, incentive stock options may not be granted to any person who, at the time of grant, owns or is deemed to own stock possessing more than 10% of our total combined voting power or that of any affiliate unless the following conditions are satisfied:

- the exercise price of the incentive stock options must be at least 110% of the fair market value of the common stock subject to the incentive stock options on the date of grant; and
- the term of the incentive stock options must not exceed five years from the date of grant.

Subject to adjustment for certain changes in our capitalization, the aggregate maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of incentive stock options under the Incentive Plan is 7,000,000 shares.

Stock Appreciation Rights. A stock appreciation right is a right to receive from the Company a dollar amount up to the spread between a base price (which may not be less than the market value per share of our common stock on the grant date or, for a stock appreciation right substituted for an option, on the option grant date) and the market value of the shares of our common stock on the exercise date. The amount payable by the Company on exercise of

a stock appreciation right may be paid in cash, shares of our common stock, or any combination of the two. Any grant of stock appreciation rights may specify that the amount payable on exercise may not exceed a maximum specified by the Board. Any grant may also specify management objectives that must be achieved as a condition to exercise, waiting periods before exercise and permissible exercise dates or periods. Each grant will specify the periods of continuous service by the participant with the Company that are necessary before the stock appreciation rights become exercisable. No stock appreciation right will be exercisable more than 10 years after the grant date. No stock appreciation right will include terms entitling the participant to a grant of stock options or stock appreciation rights on exercise of the stock appreciation right.

Restricted Stock. A grant of restricted stock constitutes an immediate transfer to the participant of the ownership of shares of our common stock in consideration for the performance of services. Restricted stock entitles a participant to voting, dividend and other ownership rights. However, these rights will be subject to any restrictions and conditions, such as the achievement of management objectives, during the restriction period as determined by the Board. Each grant will provide that transfer of the restricted stock will be prohibited or restricted during the restricted period in the manner and to the extent prescribed by the Board on the date of grant, and may provide for such prohibitions and restrictions after the restricted period.

Each grant will provide that the restricted stock will be subject to a "substantial risk of forfeiture" within the meaning of Section 83 of the Code for a period to be determined by the Board on the grant date with respect to restricted stock that vests upon the passage of time, or upon achievement of management objectives that, if achieved, will result in termination or early termination of the restriction applicable to the restricted stock. Each grant will provide that so long as the award is subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture, the transfer of the restricted stock will be prohibited or restricted in the manner and to the extent prescribed by the Board on the grant date.

Grants of restricted stock may require that any or all dividends or other distributions paid during the period of the restrictions be automatically deferred and reinvested in additional shares of restricted stock or paid in cash, which may be subject to the same restrictions as the underlying award. Dividends or other distributions on restricted stock subject to management objectives will be deferred and paid in cash upon the achievement of the management objectives and the lapse of all restrictions.

Restricted Stock Units. A grant of RSUs is an agreement by the Company to deliver shares of our common stock or cash equal to the value of such shares to the participant at the end of a specified period, subject to transfer restrictions and other conditions as determined by the Board. During the restriction period, the participant may not transfer any rights under his or her award and will have no rights of ownership, including voting rights, in the RSUs. However, on the grant date, the Board may authorize the payment of dividend equivalents on the RSUs on either a current, deferred or contingent basis, either in cash, in additional RSUs or in shares of our common stock. Dividend equivalents on RSUs subject to management objectives will be deferred and paid in cash upon the achievement of the management objectives and the lapse of all restrictions. A grant of RSUs may provide for the earlier lapse or modification of the restriction period in the event of the retirement, death or disability, or other termination of employment of the participant, or on a change in control of the Company.

Performance Shares and Performance Units. A performance share is the equivalent of one share of our common stock. A performance unit is the equivalent of $1.00 or such other value as determined by the Board. Each grant of performance shares or performance units will specify either the number of shares, or amount of cash, payable with respect to the performance shares or performance units to which the grant pertains. Any grant of performance shares or performance units may specify that the amount payable may be paid in cash, in shares of our common stock or in any combination of the two.

Any grant of performance shares or performance units will specify the management objectives that, if achieved, will result in payment or early payment of the award and may set forth a formula for determining the number of shares, or amount of cash, payable with respect to the performance shares or performance units that will be earned if performance is at or above threshold levels. Any grant of performance shares or performance units may specify that the amount payable or the number of shares issued with respect thereto may not exceed a maximum specified by the Board. The performance period will be determined by the Board at the time of grant, but may not be less than one year, and may be subject to earlier lapse or other modification in the event of the retirement, death or disability, or other termination of employment of the participant, or a change in control of the Company.

The Board may, on the grant date, provide for the payment of dividend equivalents to the holder of the performance shares on either a current, deferred or contingent basis, either in cash or in additional shares of our common stock. Dividend equivalents on performance shares subject to management objectives will be deferred and paid in cash upon the achievement of the applicable management objectives.

Annual Incentive Awards. An annual incentive award is a cash award based on the achievement of management objectives with a performance period of one year or less, which will be determined by the Board at the time of grant. The performance period determined by the Board at the time of grant may be subject to earlier lapse or other modification in the event of the retirement, death or disability, or other termination of employment of the participant, or a change in control of the Company. Any grant of an annual incentive award will specify management objectives that, if achieved, will result in payment or early payment of the award and may set forth a formula for determining the amount payable if performance is at or above threshold levels. Each grant will specify the time and manner of payment of annual incentive awards that have been earned. The Board may establish a maximum amount payable under any annual incentive award on the grant date.

Other Awards. The Board may, subject to limitations under applicable law, grant to any participant other awards that may be denominated or payable in, valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, or related to, shares of our common stock. These awards may include convertible or exchangeable securities, purchase rights or awards with value and payment contingent upon performance of the Company, the book value of our shares, or any other factors designated by the Board.

Except as otherwise provided in the Incentive Plan, cash awards, as independent awards or as an element of or supplement to any other award granted under the Incentive Plan, also may be granted. The Board may grant shares of our common stock as a bonus, or may grant other awards in lieu of obligations of the Company to pay cash or deliver other property under the Incentive Plan or under other plans or compensatory arrangements, subject to terms that will be determined by the Board in a manner intended to comply with Section 409A of the Code.

Eligibility

Subject to the terms of the Incentive Plan, the Board may grant awards to any of our employees, directors, consultants or any other person that is expected to become an employee, director, or consultant. However, incentive stock options may be granted only to our employees. Currently, approximately 890 persons are eligible to receive awards under the Incentive Plan.

Shares Available for Grants

As amended and restated, 18,200,000 shares of our common stock are authorized under the Incentive Plan, which includes all shares previously authorized under the Incentive Plan immediately prior to this amendment and restatement, plus an additional 3,200,000 shares which are subject to stockholder approval of this Proposal 2. Shares of our common stock issued in connection with inducement grants pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635 or under any plan assumed by the Company in any corporate transaction will not count against this share limit.

Shares of our common stock covered by an award under the Incentive Plan are not counted against the aggregate share limit until issued and delivered to a participant. As a result, the total number of shares of our common stock available under the Incentive Plan is not reduced by any shares of our common stock relating to prior awards that have expired or have been forfeited or cancelled. To the extent of payment in cash of the benefit provided by any award granted under the Incentive Plan, any shares of our common stock that were covered by that award will again be available for issue or transfer under the Incentive Plan. In addition, shares delivered or relinquished to pay the exercise or purchase price of an award or to satisfy tax withholding obligations will also be available for future awards under the Incentive Plan, as will shares subject to restricted stock awards that never vest.

Management Objectives

The Incentive Plan requires that the Board establish management objectives for awards of performance shares, performance units and annual incentive awards. The Board may also establish management objectives for stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, RSUs or other awards. These management objectives may be described in terms of Company-wide objectives or objectives related to performance of an individual participant or a subsidiary, division, business unit, region or function of the Company, and may be made relative to the performance of other companies. The management objectives may be based on any criteria selected by the Board.

The Board will have the authority to make equitable adjustments to the management objectives, including the related minimum, target and maximum levels of achievement or performance, for specified events set forth in the Incentive Plan.

Amendment and Termination

The Board may amend the Incentive Plan in whole or in part, except that any amendment to the Incentive Plan that requires stockholder approval under applicable law will not be effective until we obtain stockholder approval. No grant will be made under the Incentive Plan after May 11, 2028, but all grants made on or prior to such date will continue in effect thereafter subject to the terms of the applicable award agreement and of the Incentive Plan.

Except in connection with certain corporate transactions or a change in control, the terms of outstanding awards may not be amended to reduce the exercise price of outstanding stock options or the base price of outstanding stock appreciation rights, and no outstanding stock options or stock appreciation rights may be cancelled in exchange for other awards, cash, or stock options or stock appreciation rights with an exercise price or base price, as applicable, that is less than the exercise price of the original stock options or base price of the original stock appreciation rights, as applicable, without stockholder approval. The plan prohibits all repricings of underwater stock options or stock appreciation rights without shareholder approval, regardless of whether an amendment is considered a repricing under generally accepted accounting principles.

Grants of restricted stock, RSUs, performance shares, performance units and annual incentive awards may provide for earlier termination of restrictions in the event of the retirement, death or disability, or other termination of employment, of a participant, or a change in control of the Company. In addition, if permitted by Section 409A of the Code, the Board may accelerate the vesting of or waive any other requirements under any outstanding award in the event of the retirement, death or disability, or other termination of employment, of a participant, or in the case of unforeseeable emergency or other special circumstances.

The Board may amend the terms of any award granted under the Incentive Plan prospectively or retroactively, provided that such an amendment does not constitute a repricing prohibited by the Incentive Plan. However, no amendment may impair the rights of any participant without his or her consent, except as necessary to comply with changes in law or accounting rules applicable to the Company. The Board may terminate the Incentive Plan at any time. Termination of the Incentive Plan will not affect the rights of participants or their successors under any awards outstanding on the date of termination.

Change in Control

In the event a change in control of the Company occurs, the Board may substitute each award outstanding under the Incentive Plan immediately prior to the change in control with such alternative consideration (including cash), if any, as it may determine to be equitable in the circumstances and may require the surrender of all awards so replaced in a manner that complies with Section 409A of the Code. In addition, for each stock option or stock appreciation right with an exercise price or base price greater than the consideration offered in connection with any change in control, the Board may elect to cancel the stock option or stock appreciation right without any payment to the person holding the stock option or stock appreciation right. The Board may also adjust the aggregate number of shares available under the Incentive Plan and the individual participant limits as the Board deems appropriate to reflect a change in control of the Company. However, any adjustment to the number of shares available for incentive stock options will be made only if, and to the extent that, the adjustment would not cause any stock option intended to qualify as an incentive stock option to fail to qualify.

U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following is a brief summary of some of the U.S. federal income tax consequences of certain transactions under the Incentive Plan based on U.S. federal income tax laws in effect on January 1, 2018. This summary is not intended to be complete and does not describe state or local tax consequences.

Tax Consequences to Participants

Incentive Stock Options. No income generally will be recognized by an optionee upon the grant or exercise of an incentive stock option. The exercise of an incentive stock option, however, may result in alternative minimum tax liability. If shares of our common stock are issued to the optionee pursuant to the exercise of an incentive stock option, and if no disqualifying disposition of such shares is made by such optionee within two years after the date of grant nor within one year after the transfer of such shares to the optionee, then upon the sale of such shares, any amount realized in excess of the exercise price will be taxed to the optionee as a long-term capital gain and any loss sustained will be a long-term capital loss.

If shares of our common stock acquired upon the exercise of an incentive stock option are disposed of prior to the expiration of either holding period described above, the optionee generally will recognize ordinary income in the year of disposition in an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the market value of such shares at the time of exercise (or, if less, the amount realized on the disposition of such shares if a sale or exchange) over the exercise price. Any further gain (or loss) realized by the participant generally will be taxed as short-term or long-term capital gain (or loss) depending on how long the shares have been held.

Non-Qualified Stock Options. In general,

- no income will be recognized by an optionee at the time a non-qualified option right is granted;
- at the time of exercise, ordinary income will be recognized by the optionee in an amount equal to the difference between the exercise price and the market value of the shares, if unrestricted, on the date of exercise; and
- at the time of sale of shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of a non-qualified option right, appreciation (or depreciation) in value of the shares after the date of exercise will be realized by the optionee as either short-term or long-term capital gain (or loss) depending on how long the shares have been held.

Stock Appreciation Rights. No income will be recognized by a participant in connection with the grant of a stock appreciation right. When the stock appreciation right is exercised, the participant normally will recognize ordinary income in the year of exercise in an amount equal to the amount of cash received and the market value of any unrestricted shares of our common stock received on the exercise.

Restricted Stock. The recipient of restricted stock generally will be subject to tax at ordinary income rates on the market value of the restricted stock (reduced by any amount paid by the participant for such restricted stock) at such time as the shares are no longer subject to forfeiture or restrictions on transfer for purposes of Section 83 of the Code (the "Restrictions"). However, a recipient who so elects under Section 83(b) of the Code within 30 days of the date of grant of the shares will recognize ordinary income on the date of grant of the shares equal to the excess of the market value of such shares (determined without regard to the Restrictions) over the purchase price, if any, of such restricted stock. Any dividends received with respect to restricted stock that is subject to the Restrictions generally will be treated as compensation that is taxable as ordinary income to the participant.

Restricted Stock Units. No income generally will be recognized upon the award of RSUs. The recipient of an RSU award generally will recognize ordinary income on the market value of unrestricted shares of our common stock on the date that such shares are transferred or settled in cash, as the case may be, to the participant under the award (reduced by any amount paid by the participant for such RSU), and the capital gain/loss holding period for such shares will also commence on such date.

Performance Shares, Performance Units and Annual Incentive Awards. No income generally will be recognized upon the grant of performance shares, performance units or annual incentive awards. Upon payment in respect of performance shares, performance units or annual incentive awards, the recipient generally will recognize ordinary income in the year of receipt in an amount equal to the amount of cash received and the market value of any unrestricted shares of our common stock received.

Tax Consequences to the Company

To the extent that a participant recognizes ordinary income in the circumstances described above, the Company will be entitled to a corresponding deduction, provided that, among other things, the income meets the test of reasonableness, is an ordinary and necessary business expense, is not an "excess parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and is not disallowed by the $1 million limitation on certain executive compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

Please refer to the table above under the heading *Compensation of Named Executive Employees—Equity Compensation Plan Information.*

New Plan Benefits

Because benefits under the Incentive Plan depend upon the Board's actions, the market value of the shares of our common stock in the future and/or the future performance of the Company, it is not possible to determine the value of the benefits that will be received by participants in the Incentive Plan with respect to any awards made in the future.

Potential Effects of Proposal 2

Approval of Proposal 2 will enable the Company to: (i) pay portions of the bonus compensation due to employees, if any, under the Company's bonus compensation plans with equity rather than cash; (ii) provide equity awards to existing employees on an annual or more frequent basis; (iii) pay portions of salary and bonus compensation to executives with equity rather than cash; (iv) grant equity awards to new employees, including potentially meaningful upfront grants to principals who may be hired as part of future acquisitions in situations where the exception for inducement grants pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635 is unavailable; (v) grant equity awards beyond June 2019, the current expiration date of the Incentive Plan. If Proposal 2 is not approved, the Company may not have sufficient stock issuable under the Incentive Plan to satisfy these requirements and may need to pay significant portions of such compensation and earned bonuses in cash.

Recommendation and Vote Required

The affirmative vote of a majority of the shares present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting, is required to approve the amendment of the Incentive Plan. Because abstentions are counted as present for purposes of the vote on this matter but are not votes FOR this proposal, they have the same effect as votes AGAINST this proposal. Broker non-votes will not have any effect on this proposal.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" THIS PROPOSAL.

PROPOSAL 3: APPROVAL OF THE AMENDMENT OF THE PURCHASE PLAN TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF SHARES ISSUABLE UNDER THE PURCHASE PLAN BY 250,000 SHARES

Overview

The Amended and Restated Inseego Corp. 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan was initially approved by our stockholders in 2000, the year it was adopted by our predecessor issuer, Novatel Wireless, Inc. The Purchase Plan provides our employees with a convenient means of purchasing shares of our common stock through payroll deductions. As of May 16, 2018, there were 722,798 shares available for issuance under the Purchase Plan. We estimate that all of these shares will be sold to our employees by the end of May 2019 and that beyond that date, no shares will be available for future purchases unless our stockholders take action to replenish the pool of shares available for issuance under the Purchase Plan.

We completed an internal reorganization in November 2016 pursuant to which the Purchase Plan was automatically deemed to be amended to the extent necessary or appropriate, to provide that references to Novatel Wireless, Inc. would be read to refer to the Company and references to shares of common stock of Novatel Wireless, Inc. would be read to refer to shares of common stock of the Company. In January 2017, our Compensation Committee approved an amendment and restatement of the Purchase Plan to effect these changes, as well as certain other immaterial revisions to the Purchase Plan. On June 14, 2017, our stockholders approved a further amendment of the Purchase Plan to add 1,000,000 shares for issuance under the Purchase Plan and to extend the term of the Purchase Plan by five years.

On May 11, 2018, the Board approved an amendment of the Purchase Plan, subject to stockholder approval at the Annual Meeting, in order to add 250,000 shares for possible future issuance under the Purchase Plan. We feel that based on anticipated participation by new employees and existing employees, the current number of shares available for issuance under the Purchase Plan may not be sufficient to satisfy such anticipated participation through May 2019. We expect, based upon the current employee participation rate, anticipated participation by new employees, payroll deductions, and the closing price of the Company's common stock on May 15, 2018, that if stockholders approve the proposed amendment, we would have sufficient shares to satisfy our current employee participation levels in the Purchase Plan through May 15, 2019.

The Board has determined that the amendment of the Purchase Plan is advisable and in the best interests of the Company and our stockholders, and has submitted the amendment of the Purchase Plan for approval by our stockholders. The amendment of the Purchase Plan will be effective as of the date it is approved by our stockholders.

A summary of the Purchase Plan appears below and is qualified by the full text of the Purchase Plan. A copy of the Purchase Plan, as proposed to be amended, is attached as Appendix B to this Proxy Statement. The affirmative vote of a majority of the shares present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting will be required to approve the amendment of the Purchase Plan.

Purchase of Shares

The Purchase Plan permits participants to purchase up to $25,000 of our common stock annually (valued at the time each purchase right is granted) through payroll deductions of up to 10% of eligible compensation. We use the dollar amounts that we deduct and accumulate on behalf of each participant to purchase shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under the Purchase Plan at the end of each purchase period. No participant may purchase more than 5,000 shares of common stock in any offering period. Under the Purchase Plan, the Board may determine the duration and frequency of the purchase periods and has decided that the Purchase Plan will operate using six-month offering periods. The offering periods generally start on the first trading day on or after May 16 and November 16 of each year.

Purchase Price of Shares

The price of shares purchased under the Purchase Plan is generally 85% of the lower of the fair market value of our common stock either at the beginning or end of the offering period. Participants may end their participation in the Purchase Plan at any time. Upon termination of participation, the participant's payroll deductions will cease and the participant will be paid his or her accumulated payroll deductions to date without interest.

Eligibility

Substantially all of our employees are eligible to participate in the Purchase Plan. However, an employee may not purchase shares under the Purchase Plan if the purchase would cause the employee to own shares of common stock representing 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of our capital stock. Participation in the Purchase Plan ends automatically upon a participant's termination of employment. As of March 31, 2018, approximately 132 employees were eligible to participate in the Purchase Plan, of which approximately 60 were participants during the offering period that is scheduled to end on May 15, 2018.

Transferability

Rights granted under the Purchase Plan are not transferable by a participant other than upon his or her death or by a special determination by the plan administrator. In the event of a reorganization, merger or other similar change in the capital structure of the Company, our Board may make such adjustment, if any, as it deems appropriate in the number, kind and purchase price of the shares available under the Purchase Plan and in the maximum number of shares subject to any offering period under the Purchase Plan.

Modification and Term

The Board has the authority to amend or terminate the Purchase Plan at any time for any reason. The Purchase Plan will automatically terminate on June 18, 2024, unless sooner terminated by the Board.

U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following is a brief summary of the general U.S. federal income tax consequences to participants and the Company of participation in the Purchase Plan in effect on January 1, 2018. This summary is not intended to be exhaustive and does not describe foreign, state or local tax consequences.

U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Participants

Generally, there are no tax consequences to an employee of either becoming a participant in the Purchase Plan or purchasing shares under the Purchase Plan. The right to purchase our common shares under the Purchase Plan is intended to constitute an option issued pursuant to an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423 of the Code. The tax consequences of a disposition of shares purchased under the Purchase Plan vary depending on the period such stock is held by a participant before its disposition. If the participant disposes of these common shares within two years of the first day of the applicable offering period, or within one year after the last day of the applicable offering period (a "disqualifying disposition"), then the participant will realize ordinary income in the year of disposition in an amount equal to the difference between the purchase price and the fair market value of the common shares on the last day of the applicable offering period. Any difference between the amount received upon disposition and the fair market value of the common shares on the last day of the applicable offering period

will be treated as short-term or long-term capital gain or loss, as the case may be, depending on the length of time the employee held the stock after exercise of the purchase right.

In the event of the death of a participant while owning the common shares or if a participant sells or otherwise disposes of the common shares at least two years after the first day of the applicable offering period and at least one year after the last day of the applicable offering period (a "qualifying disposition"), there will be included in the participant's income, as compensation, an amount equal to the lesser of (a) an amount equal to 15% of the fair market value of the common shares on the first day of the applicable offering period, or (b) the amount by which the fair market value of the common shares at the time of disposition or death exceeds the purchase price for the common shares. Any additional gain would be treated for tax purposes as long-term capital gain, provided that the participant held the common shares for the applicable long-term capital gain holding period after the last day of the offering period applicable to such common shares.

U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to the Company

We are not allowed a deduction for federal income tax purposes in connection with the grant or exercise of the right to purchase common shares under the Purchase Plan, unless there is a disqualifying disposition. If a disqualifying disposition occurs, we will be entitled to a deduction in the same amount and at the same time that the participant realizes ordinary income.

Plan Benefits

The benefits to be received by our employees as a result of the proposed amendment of the Purchase Plan are not determinable, since the amounts of future purchases by participants are based on elective participant contributions. No purchase rights have been granted, and no shares of common stock have been issued, with respect to the 250,000 share increase for which stockholder approval is sought under this proposal.

Potential Effects of Proposal 3

Approval of Proposal 3 will enable the Company to continue to provide a convenient way for employees to purchase shares of the Company's stock through payroll deductions, thereby potentially better aligning the interests of our employees with the interests of our stockholders.

If Proposal 3 is not approved, the Company will not have sufficient stock issuable under the Purchase Plan to satisfy estimated demand for upcoming purchases and it is anticipated that any future offerings of shares to employees under the Purchase Plan and the Purchase Plan will need to be curtailed starting in May 2019.

Recommendation and Vote Required

The affirmative vote of a majority of the shares present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting, is required to approve the amendment of the Purchase Plan. Because abstentions are counted as present for purposes of the vote on this matter but are not votes FOR this proposal, they have the same effect as votes AGAINST this proposal. Broker non-votes will not have any effect on this proposal.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" THIS PROPOSAL.

PROPOSAL 4: APPROVAL OF THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT

Overview

The Company entered into a Rights Agreement, dated January 22, 2018, between the Company and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a federally charted trust company, as rights agent (the "Rights Agent") (the forgoing agreement, as it may be amended from time to time, the "Rights Agreement"). The Rights Agreement is intended, but cannot be guaranteed, to reduce the likelihood of an "ownership change", as discussed below, thereby preserving the Company's ability to realize substantial tax benefits associated with its accumulated net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs"). Such NOLs are a significant asset of the Company that should be preserved in an effort to protect stockholder value. A summary of the Rights Agreement appears below and is qualified by the full text of the Rights Agreement attached as Appendix C to this Proxy Statement.

The Board has determined that the Rights Agreement is advisable and in the Company's and the stockholders' best interests because the Rights Agreement:

- discourages acquisitions of stock that could result in an "ownership change" for federal income tax purposes, as discussed below;
- encourages potential acquirers of the Common Stock (as defined below) to negotiate with the Board before acquiring significant equity ownership positions in the Company;
- does not restrict a later sale of the Company on terms that the Board determines are in the best interest of the stockholders; and
- has no significant up-front financial, accounting or tax consequences to the Company or the stockholders.

The Company's operations have generated significant tax benefits for United States federal income tax purposes, including NOLs. Under the Code, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, subject to certain requirements and restrictions, the Company may "carry forward" its NOLs to offset current and future earnings and thus reduce its income tax liabilities. Accordingly, the Board believes such NOLs are a valuable asset and it is in the Company's and the stockholders' best interests to attempt to preserve their use. However, if the Company experiences an "ownership change," as defined in Section 382 of the Code ("Section 382"), the Company's ability to use its NOLs could be substantially limited. Because the Rights Agreement may reduce the likelihood of an "ownership change", the Board adopted the Rights Agreement on the Company's behalf.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company had U.S. federal NOLs of approximately $351.4 million, which begin to expire in 2021, unless previously utilized, California State NOLs of approximately $38.1 million, which begin to expire in 2027, unless previously utilized, and foreign NOLs for its active foreign subsidiaries of approximately $38.6 million, which generally have no expiration date. The Company's financial advisors and accountants performed an analysis for the period through December 20, 2017 and did not identify any events of a cumulative ownership change for such review period. The Company will continue monitoring any future changes in stock ownership for a cumulative ownership change.

Pursuant to the terms of the Rights Agreement, the Rights issued pursuant to the Rights Agreement will expire if stockholder approval has not been received following the final adjournment of the Annual Meeting. Thus, the Board is submitting the Rights Agreement for stockholder approval.

Description of the Rights Agreement

The Rights. In connection with the Rights Agreement, the Board authorized and declared a dividend distribution of one preferred stock purchase right (a "Right") for each share of common stock of the Company, par value $0.001

per share (the "Common Stock"), authorized and outstanding on the close of business on February 2, 2018 (the "Rights Agreement Record Date") and has authorized the issuance of one Right (subject to adjustment as provided in the Rights Agreement) with respect to each share of Common Stock that becomes outstanding between the Rights Agreement Record Date and the earlier of the Distribution Date and the Expiration Date (each as defined below). Prior to exercise, the Rights do not give their holders any rights as a stockholder of the Company, including any dividend, voting or liquidation rights. A complete description and terms of the Rights is set forth in the Rights Agreement.

Exercisability. The Rights are not exercisable until the earlier of (i) the close of business on the 10th day following a public announcement that a person or group of affiliated or associated persons has become an Acquiring Person (as defined below) (or, in the event an exchange is effected in accordance with Section 24 of the Rights Agreement and the Board determines that a later date is advisable, then such later date) or (ii) the close of business on the 10th business day (or such later date as may be determined by action of the Board prior to such time as any person becomes an Acquiring Person) following the commencement of a tender offer or exchange offer, the consummation of which would result in the Beneficial Ownership (as defined below) by a person or group of 4.9% or more of the Common Stock then outstanding (the "Distribution Date").

Until the Distribution Date, the Rights will be transferred with and only with the Common Stock, and (unless the Rights are redeemed or expire) the surrender or transfer of any Common Stock outstanding on or after the Rights Agreement Record Date will constitute the transfer of the Rights associated with such Common Stock. Upon the Distribution Date, the Rights may be transferred separately from the Common Stock, and each Right, other than Rights held by an Acquiring Person, will entitle its holder to purchase from the Company one one-thousandth of a share of Series D Preferred Stock of the Company, par value $0.001 per share (the "Preferred Stock"), at a purchase price of $10.00 per one one-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock, subject to adjustment (the "Purchase Price").

Acquiring Person. An "Acquiring Person" is any person or group of affiliated or associated persons that has acquired Beneficial Ownership of 4.9% or more of the Common Stock then outstanding. However, a person shall not be deemed to be an Acquiring Person if such person was, at the time of the first public announcement of the Rights Agreement, a Beneficial Owner of 4.9% or more of the Common Stock then outstanding (a "Grandfathered Stockholder"); provided, however, that if a Grandfathered Stockholder increases its Beneficial Ownership of the Common Stock to an amount equal to or greater than the sum of (i) the lowest Beneficial Ownership of the Common Stock of such Grandfathered Stockholder as a percentage of the Common Stock then outstanding as of any date on or after the date of the public announcement of the Rights Agreement *plus* (ii) 0.50%, then such Grandfathered Stockholder shall no longer be deemed to be a Grandfathered Stockholder unless, upon such acquisition, such person is not the Beneficial Owner of 4.9% or more of the Common Stock then outstanding; provided, further, that upon the first decrease of a Grandfathered Stockholder's Beneficial Ownership below 4.9%, such Grandfathered Stockholder shall no longer be deemed to be a Grandfathered Stockholder.

In general, under the Rights Agreement, a person, entity or group shall be deemed the "Beneficial Owner" of and shall be deemed to have "Beneficial Ownership" of, any securities which such person, entity or group (i) would be deemed to actually or constructively own for purposes of Section 382 and the regulations promulgated thereunder, (ii) beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, within the meaning of Rules 13d-3 or 13d-5 promulgated under the Exchange Act, (iii) has the right to acquire or vote pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (except under limited circumstances), (iv) which are directly or indirectly beneficially owned by any other person with whom such person, entity or group is acting in concert or (v) in respect of which such person, entity or group has a derivative contract.

Flip-in Event. If any person becomes an Acquiring Person, proper provision shall be made so that each holder of Rights, other than Rights beneficially owned by an Acquiring Person (which will thereafter be null and void), will thereafter have the right to receive, upon exercise thereof, that number shares of Common Stock having a market value equal to two times the Purchase Price. If the Board so elects, the Company shall deliver, upon payment of the Purchase Price, an amount of cash or securities equivalent in value to the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of a Right.

Flip-over Event. If, at any time after a person becomes an Acquiring Person, the Company is acquired in a merger or other business combination transaction or 50% or more of its consolidated assets or earning power are sold, proper provision will be made so that each holder of a Right will thereafter have the right to receive, upon the exercise thereof at the then-current purchase price of the Right, that number of shares of Common Stock of the acquiring company which at the time of such transaction will have a market value equal to two times the Purchase Price.

Exchange. At any time after any person becomes an Acquiring Person and prior to the acquisition by any person or group of a majority of the Common Stock then outstanding, the Board may exchange the Rights (other than Rights owned by an Acquiring Person, which shall have become void), at an exchange ratio of one share of Common Stock per Right (subject to adjustment). The exchange of the Rights by the Board may be made effective at such time, on such basis and with such conditions as the Board in its sole discretion may establish.

Expiration. The Rights will expire on the earlier of (i) the close of business on January 22, 2021, (ii) the time at which the Rights are redeemed, (iii) the time at which the Rights are exchanged, and (iv) if the Rights Agreement has not been approved by the stockholders prior to the conclusion of the Annual Meeting, the close of business on such date (the earliest of such dates, the “Expiration Date”). As such, the Company is soliciting stockholder approval of the Rights Agreement.

Redemption. At any time prior to the time any person becomes an Acquiring Person, the Board may redeem the Rights in whole, but not in part, at a price of $0.0001 per Right (the “Redemption Price”). The redemption of the Rights may be made effective at such time, on such basis and with such conditions as the Board in its sole discretion may establish. Immediately upon any redemption of the Rights, the right to exercise the Rights will terminate and the only right of the holders of Rights will be to receive the Redemption Price.

Amendment. The terms of the Rights may be amended by the Board without the consent of the holders of the Rights. Prior to the Distribution Date, the Board intends to amend the Rights Agreement from time to time in connection with any Board-approved financing or capital raising transaction, as necessary in order to prevent any investor in such transaction from being deemed an Acquiring Person under the terms of the Rights Agreement. However, from and after such time as any person becomes an Acquiring Person, the Rights Agreement shall not be amended or supplemented in any manner which would adversely affect the interests of the holders of Rights (other than Rights which have become null and void).

Certain Considerations Related to the Rights Agreement

The Board believes that the Rights Agreement may help preserve the Company's ability to use its NOLs to reduce future tax liabilities and that the Rights Agreement is in the Company's and the stockholders' best interests. However, the possibility of an ownership change cannot be eliminated and the Board cannot guarantee that an ownership change will not occur - even if the Rights Agreement is in place. Please also consider the items discussed below when voting on this Proposal 4.

The IRS could challenge the amount of the Company's NOLs or claim that the Company experienced an ownership change, which could reduce the amount of NOLs that the Company could use or eliminate the Company's ability to use NOLs altogether.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has not audited or otherwise validated the amount of the Company's NOLs. The IRS could challenge the amount of the Company's NOLs, which could limit the Company's ability to use NOLs to reduce future tax liabilities. In addition, the complex provisions of Sections 382 and the limited knowledge that any public company has about the ownership of its publicly traded stock can make it difficult for the Company and its advisors to determine whether an ownership change has occurred. Therefore, the Board cannot assure you that the IRS will not claim that the Company has experienced an ownership change and attempt to reduce or eliminate the benefits associated with the Company's NOLs - even if the Rights Agreement is in place.

Congress or the IRS could change Section 382 and/or the regulations promulgated thereunder.

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "Tax Act"). The Tax Act will affect the Company's ability to use NOLs generated in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, to offset the Company's income tax obligations. Other potential future legislation, or the modification or promulgation of treasury regulations by the IRS, could change the provisions of Section 382 and/or other applicable provisions of the Code and treasury regulations in a manner that would limit the Company's ability to utilize its NOLs. Therefore, the Board cannot assure you that tax laws and applicable treasury regulations will not change in a manner that could reduce or eliminate the benefits associated with the Company's NOLs - even if the Rights Agreement is in place.

The Company still faces a continued risk of an ownership change.

Although the Rights Agreement is intended to reduce the likelihood of an ownership change, the Rights Agreement cannot prevent transfers of the Company's stock that could result in an ownership change. Accordingly, the Board cannot guarantee you that the Rights Agreement will prevent or even reduce the risk of an ownership change.

The Rights Agreement could impact on the value of the Common Stock.

If investors object to holding the Common Stock subject to the terms of the Rights Agreement, the Rights Agreement could depress the value of the Common Stock by an amount that could more than offset any value preserved by protecting the Company's NOLs.

Potential anti-takeover effects.

While intended to reduce the risk of an ownership change, the Rights Agreement could have certain anti-takeover effects. The Rights will cause substantial dilution to any person or group that becomes an Acquiring Person. Accordingly, the Rights may render more difficult, or discourage, a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or assumption of control by a substantial holder of the Common Stock or other Company securities. However, the Rights should not interfere with any merger, change in control or other business combination approved by the Board.

This summary of the Rights Agreement is qualified in its entirety by the full text of the Rights Agreement.

The foregoing description of the terms of the Rights Agreement summarizes only the material terms of the Rights Agreement, does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Rights Agreement, which is attached as Appendix C to this Proxy Statement.

Recommendation and Vote Required

Assuming that a quorum is present, the approval of the Rights Agreement will require the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the common stock present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. Abstentions will have the same effect as votes AGAINST Proposal 4. Broker non-votes will not have any effect on Proposal 4.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" THIS PROPOSAL.

PROPOSAL 5: ADVISORY VOTE TO APPROVE THE COMPENSATION OF OUR NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

In accordance with Section 14A of the Exchange Act, we are asking stockholders to approve an advisory resolution on our executive compensation as reported in this Proxy Statement.

In making decisions with respect to compensation for our executive officers, the Compensation Committee is guided by a pay-for-performance philosophy. The Compensation Committee believes that a significant portion of each executive's total compensation opportunity should vary with achievement of the Company's annual and long-term financial, operational and strategic goals. In designing the compensation program for our executive officers, the Compensation Committee seeks to achieve the following key objectives:

Motivate Executives. The compensation program should encourage our executive officers to achieve the Company's annual and long-term goals.

Align Interests with Stockholders. The compensation program should align the interests of our executive officers with those of our stockholders, promoting actions that will have a positive impact on total stockholder return over the long term.

Attract and Retain Talented Executives. The compensation program should provide each executive officer with a total compensation opportunity that is market competitive. This objective is intended to ensure that we are able to attract and retain qualified executives while maintaining an appropriate cost structure for the Company.

We believe our executive compensation is structured in the manner that best serves the interests of the Company and its stockholders. We urge stockholders to read the *Compensation Discussion and Analysis* section of this Proxy Statement, which describes in more detail how our executive compensation policies and procedures operate and are designed to achieve our key objectives, as well as the Summary Compensation Table and other related compensation tables and narrative, appearing in this Proxy Statement, which provides detailed information on the compensation of our executive officers. These sections provide a more thorough review of our compensation policies.

Accordingly, we are asking stockholders to approve the following advisory resolution at the Annual Meeting:

"RESOLVED, that the stockholders of Inseego Corp. (the "Company") approve, on an advisory and non-binding basis, the compensation of the Company's named executive officers, as disclosed pursuant to Item 402 of Regulation S-K, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, compensation tables and narrative discussion in this Proxy Statement."

Effect of Proposal

The result of the say-on-pay vote is non-binding on us and our Board and Compensation Committee. As a result, the Board and Compensation Committee retain discretion to change executive compensation from time to time if they conclude that such a change would be in the best interest of the Company. No determination has been made as to what action, if any, would be taken if our stockholders fail to approve our executive compensation. However, our Board and Compensation Committee value the opinions of stockholders and will carefully consider the result of the say-on-pay vote.

We currently conduct say-on-pay votes on an annual basis, and we expect to conduct our next say-on-pay vote at our 2019 annual meeting of stockholders.

We are also required to hold an advisory vote on the frequency of the Say-on-Pay Votes (the "Frequency of Say-on-Pay Vote") at least once every six years, pursuant to Rule 14a-21(a) of the Exchange Act. We held our last Frequency of Say-on-Pay Vote at our annual meeting of stockholders in June 2017 and a majority of the votes were cast in favor of holding Say-on-Pay Votes every year. In line with the preference of our stockholders, our Board determined that it will include the Say-on-Pay Vote in our proxy materials each year until the next Frequency of Say-on-Pay Vote, which will occur no later than our 2023 annual meeting of stockholders.

Recommendation and Vote Required

Approval of this proposal requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote on this proposal at the Annual Meeting. Because abstentions are counted as present for purposes of the vote on this matter but are not votes FOR this proposal, they have the same effect as votes AGAINST this proposal. Broker non-votes will not have any effect on this proposal.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" THIS PROPOSAL.

PROPOSAL 6: RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF MAYER HOFFMAN MCCANN P.C. AS THE COMPANY'S INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

The Audit Committee has appointed Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018. The Board is asking stockholders to ratify this appointment. Although SEC regulations require the Company's independent registered public accounting firm to be engaged, retained and supervised by the Audit Committee, the Board considers the selection of an independent registered public accounting firm to be an important matter to stockholders and considers a proposal for stockholders to ratify such appointment to be an opportunity for stockholders to provide input to the Audit Committee and the Board on a key corporate governance issue. In the event that our stockholders do not ratify the appointment, it will be considered as a direction to our Audit Committee to consider the selection of a different firm.

Ernst & Young LLP served as our independent registered public accounting firm for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014. On June 17, 2016, the Audit Committee approved the dismissal of Ernst & Young LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm.

The reports of Ernst & Young LLP for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, did not contain any adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion, and were not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principle.

During the two fiscal years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 and the subsequent interim period through June 17, 2016, (i) there were no disagreements (as that term is defined in Item 304(a)(1)(iv) of Regulation S-K and the related instructions) between the Company and Ernst & Young LLP on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedure, which, if not resolved to the satisfaction of Ernst & Young LLP would have caused Ernst & Young LLP to make reference to the subject matter of the disagreement in connection with its reports on the Company's consolidated financial statements, and (ii) there were no "reportable events" (as that term is defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K).

On June 17, 2016, the Audit Committee approved the appointment of Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. to perform independent audit services principally for the Company. During the fiscal years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the subsequent interim period through June 17, 2016, neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf consulted Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. regarding any matters identified within Items 304(a)(2)(i) and (ii) of Regulation S-K.

The disclosures above were originally made in a Current Report on Form 8-K filed by us with the SEC on June 20, 2016 (the "Form 8-K"). We provided Ernst & Young LLP with a copy of the disclosures in the Form 8-K and requested that Ernst & Young LLP furnish us with a letter addressed to the SEC stating whether or not Ernst & Young LLP agreed with the above statements and, if not, stating the respects in which it did not agree. A copy of the letter, dated June 20, 2016, furnished by Ernst & Young LLP in response to that request, was filed as Exhibit 16.1 to the Form 8-K. We also provided Ernst & Young LLP with a copy of these Proxy Statement disclosures in advance of filing the Proxy Statement with the SEC, and they confirmed their agreement with the statements concerning them.

Representatives of Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. are expected to be present at the Annual Meeting and will be offered the opportunity to make a statement if they so desire. They will also be available to answer questions.

Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The following table sets forth fees for audit services rendered by Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. for the audit of our consolidated financial statements for 2017 and 2016, and fees for other services rendered by Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. and Ernst & Young LLP during those respective years.

	2017	2016
Audit Fees[1]	$863,005	$1,218,221
Audit-Related Fees	—	—
Tax Fees	—	—
All Other Fees	—	—
Total	$863,005	$1,218,221

(1) Audit fees consist principally of fees for the audits of our annual consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting, review of our interim consolidated financial statements, comfort letter and consent work performed by Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. and Ernst & Young LLP. Of the audit fees for the year ended December 31, 2017, a total of $40,000 was attributable to Ernst & Young LLP and a total of $823,005 was attributable to Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. Of the audit fees for the year ended December 31, 2016, a total of $298,582 was attributable to Ernst & Young LLP and a total of $919,639 was attributable to Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. leases substantially all of its personnel, who work under the control of Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. shareholders, from wholly-owned subsidiaries of CBIZ, Inc., including CBIZ MHM, LLC, in an alternative practice structure.

Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

The Audit Committee annually reviews and pre-approves certain audit and non-audit services that may be provided by our independent registered public accounting firm and establishes and pre-approves the aggregate fee level for these services. Any proposed services that would cause us to exceed the pre-approved aggregate fee amount must be pre-approved by the Audit Committee. All audit and non-audit services of Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. and Ernst & Young LLP for 2016 and 2017 were pre-approved by the Audit Committee.

Recommendation and Vote Required

The affirmative vote of a majority of the shares present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting is required to ratify the appointment of Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. Abstentions will have the same effect as votes AGAINST this proposal. The ratification of the appointment of Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, is considered a routine matter under applicable rules. A broker, dealer, bank or other nominee may generally vote on routine matters, and therefore no broker non-votes are expected in connection with this proposal.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" THIS PROPOSAL.

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee assists the Board in fulfilling its responsibility to oversee management's implementation of the Company's financial reporting process. The Audit Committee Charter can be viewed on the Company's website at *www.inseego.com* and is available in print upon request. In discharging its oversight role, the Audit Committee reviewed and discussed the audited financial statements contained in the 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K with the Company's management and its independent registered public accounting firm. Management is responsible for the financial statements and the reporting process, including the system of disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. The independent registered public accounting firm is responsible for expressing an opinion on the conformity of the Company's financial statements with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

The Audit Committee met with the independent registered public accounting firm and discussed issues deemed significant by the accounting firm, and the Audit Committee has discussed with the independent auditors the matters required to be discussed pursuant to Auditing Standard No. 1301, *Communications with Audit Committee*, as adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board. In addition, the Audit Committee discussed with the independent registered public accounting firm its independence from the Company and its management; received the written disclosures and the letter required by applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding the independent accountant's communications with the Audit Committee concerning independence; and considered whether the provision of non-audit services was compatible with maintaining the accounting firm's independence.

In reliance on the reviews and discussions outlined above, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board that the audited financial statements be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, for filing with the SEC.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Jeffrey Tuder, *Chair*
Robert Pons
Mark Licht

The foregoing Report of the Audit Committee is not ''soliciting material,'' is not deemed ''filed'' with the SEC, and shall not be deemed incorporated by reference by any general statement incorporating by reference this Proxy Statement into any filing of ours under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except to the extent we specifically incorporate this report by reference.

SECTION 16(A) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our directors and executive officers, and persons who beneficially own more than 10% of our common stock to file initial reports of beneficial ownership and reports of changes in beneficial ownership with the SEC. These reporting persons are required by SEC rules to furnish us with copies of all Section 16 (a) forms they file.

Based solely on a review of the copies of such forms furnished to us and written representations from our directors and executive officers, we believe that all Section 16 (a) filing requirements applicable to our directors, executive officers and greater than 10% stockholders were complied with during the 2017 fiscal year, except that one Form 4 for each of Mr. Mondor, United Teacher Associates Insurance Co. and Continental General Insurance Co. were filed late.

STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS

Stockholder Proposals for Inclusion in 2019 Proxy Statement. In order to be included in our proxy materials for our 2019 annual meeting of stockholders, a stockholder proposal or information about a proposed director candidate must be timely received in writing by the Company at Inseego Corp., Attention: Secretary, 9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300, San Diego, California 92121, by February 1, 2019, and otherwise comply with all requirements of the SEC, the General Corporation Law of Delaware and the Bylaws.

Stockholder Proposals to be presented at the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. If you do not wish to submit a proposal or information about a proposed director candidate for inclusion in next year's proxy materials, but instead wish to present it directly at the 2019 annual meeting of stockholders, you must give timely written notice of the proposal to our Secretary. To be timely, the notice must be received no earlier than March 15, 2019 and no later than April 14, 2019. The notice must describe the stockholder proposal in reasonable detail and provide certain other information required by our Bylaws, a copy of which is available upon request from our Secretary at the above address.

MISCELLANEOUS AND OTHER MATTERS

The Board knows of no other matters to be presented for stockholder action at the Annual Meeting. However, if other matters do properly come before the Annual Meeting or any adjournment or postponements thereof, the Board intends that the persons named in the proxies will vote upon such matters in accordance with their best judgment.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

Dan Mondor

President and Chief Executive Officer

San Diego, California
May 30, 2018

WHETHER OR NOT YOU PLAN TO ATTEND THE ANNUAL MEETING, PLEASE VOTE YOUR SHARES ONLINE, BY TELEPHONE OR, IF YOU REQUESTED PRINTED COPIES OF THESE MATERIALS, BY SIGNING AND PROMPTLY RETURNING YOUR PROXY CARD IN THE POSTAGE-PAID ENVELOPE PROVIDED. YOU MAY REVOKE YOUR PROXY AT ANY TIME PRIOR TO THE ANNUAL MEETING. THANK YOU FOR YOUR ATTENTION TO THIS MATTER. YOUR PROMPT RESPONSE WILL GREATLY FACILITATE ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE ANNUAL MEETING.

APPENDIX A

INSEEGO CORP.

2018 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan

1. **Purpose**. Inseego Corp. hereby amends and restates the Inseego Corp. 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan into this Inseego Corp. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan. The purpose of the Plan is to promote the long-term success of the Company and the creation of stockholder value by offering directors, officers, employees and consultants of the Company an opportunity to acquire a proprietary interest in the success of the Company, or to increase such interest, and to encourage such selected persons to continue to provide services to the Company and to attract new individuals with outstanding qualifications.

2. **Definitions**. As used in the Plan,

(a) "Affiliate" means any entity other than a Subsidiary, if the Company and/or one or more Subsidiaries owns not less than 50 percent of such entity.

(b) "Aggregate Share Limit" means the aggregate maximum number of shares available under the Plan pursuant to Section 3(a)(i) of the Plan.

(c) "Annual Incentive Award" means a cash award granted pursuant to Section 8 of the Plan, where such award is based on Management Objectives and a Performance Period of one year or less.

(d) "Appreciation Right" means a right granted pursuant to Section 5 of the Plan.

(e) "Award" means any Annual Incentive Award, Option Right, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Unit, Appreciation Right, Performance Share, Performance Unit or Other Award granted pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

(f) "Base Price" means the price to be used as the basis for determining the Spread upon the exercise of an Appreciation Right.

(g) "Beneficial Owner" or "Beneficial Ownership" has the meaning ascribed to such term in Rule 13d-3 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Exchange Act.

(h) "Board" means the Board of Directors of Inseego, as constituted from time to time.

(i) "Change in Control" means, except as may otherwise be provided in an Evidence of Award or in a Participant's written employment agreement, change-in-control agreement, severance agreement, or other similar written agreement or arrangement that expressly provides that such definition applies with respect to this Plan, the first to occur of the following events:

(i) any Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner of 50 percent or more of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding Voting Stock of Inseego; provided, however , that:

(1) the following acquisitions will not constitute a Change in Control: (A) any acquisition of Voting Stock of Inseego directly from Inseego that is approved by a majority of the Incumbent Directors, (B) any acquisition of Voting Stock of Inseego by the Company, (C) any acquisition of Voting Stock of Inseego by the trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company, and (D) any acquisition of Voting Stock of Inseego by any Person pursuant to a Business Transaction (as defined below) that complies with clauses (A), (B) and (C) of Section 2(i)(iii) below;

(2) if any Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner of 50 percent or more of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding Voting Stock of Inseego as a result of a transaction described in clause (A) of Section 2(i)(i)(1) above and such Person thereafter becomes the Beneficial Owner of any additional shares of Voting Stock of Inseego representing one percent or more of the then-outstanding Voting Stock of Inseego, other than in an acquisition directly from Inseego that is approved by a majority of the Incumbent Directors or other than as a result of a stock dividend, stock split or similar transaction effected by

Inseego in which all holders of Voting Stock are treated equally, such subsequent acquisition will be treated as a Change in Control;

(3) a Change in Control will not be deemed to have occurred if a Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner of 50 percent or more of the Voting Stock of Inseego as a result of a reduction in the number of shares of Voting Stock of Inseego outstanding pursuant to a transaction or series of transactions that is approved by a majority of the Incumbent Directors unless and until such Person thereafter becomes the Beneficial Owner of any additional shares of Voting Stock of Inseego representing one percent or more of the then-outstanding Voting Stock of Inseego, other than as a result of a stock dividend, stock split or similar transaction effected by Inseego in which all holders of Voting Stock are treated equally; and

(4) if at least a majority of the Incumbent Directors determine in good faith that a Person has acquired Beneficial Ownership of 50 percent or more of the Voting Stock of Inseego inadvertently, and such Person divests as promptly as practicable but no later than the date, if any, set by the Incumbent Directors a sufficient number of shares so that such Person has Beneficial Ownership of less than 50 percent of the Voting Stock of Inseego, then no Change in Control will have occurred as a result of such Person's acquisition; or

(ii) a majority of the Board ceases to be comprised of Incumbent Directors; or

(iii) the consummation of a reorganization, merger or consolidation, or sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of Inseego or the acquisition of the stock or assets of another corporation, or other transaction (each, a "Business Transaction"), unless, in each case, immediately following such Business Transaction (A) the Voting Stock of Inseego outstanding immediately prior to such Business Transaction continues to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into Voting Stock of the surviving entity or any parent thereof), more than 50 percent of the combined voting power of the then outstanding shares of Voting Stock of the entity resulting from such Business Transaction (including, without limitation, an entity which as a result of such transaction owns Inseego or all or substantially all of Inseego's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) in substantially the same proportions relative to each other as their ownership, immediately prior to such Business Transaction, of the Voting Stock of Inseego, (B) no Person (other than Inseego, such entity resulting from such Business Transaction, or any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or such entity resulting from such Business Transaction) has Beneficial Ownership, directly or indirectly, of 50 percent or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding shares of Voting Stock of the entity resulting from such Business Transaction, and (C) at least a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the entity resulting from such Business Transaction were Incumbent Directors at the time of the execution of the initial agreement or of the action of the Board providing for such Business Transaction; or

(iv) Inseego implements a plan for liquidation or dissolution of Inseego, except pursuant to a Business Transaction that complies with clauses (A), (B) and (C) of Section 2(i)(iii).

(j) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder, as such law and regulations may be amended from time to time.

(k) "Committee" means a committee consisting of one or more members of the Board that is appointed by the Board (as described in Section 12) to administer the Plan.

(l) "Company" means, collectively, Inseego and its Subsidiaries.

(m) "Consultant" means an individual who performs bona fide services to the Company or an Affiliate, other than as an Employee or Director.

(n) "Date of Grant" means the date specified by the Board on which a grant of an Award will become effective (which date will not be earlier than the date on which the Board takes action with respect thereto).

(o) "Director" means a member of the Board of Directors of Inseego.

(p) "Employee" means an individual who is an employee of the Company or an Affiliate.

(q) "Evidence of Award" means an agreement, certificate, resolution, notification or other type or form of writing or other evidence approved by the Board that sets forth the terms and conditions of the Awards granted. An Evidence

of Award may be in an electronic medium, may be limited to notation on the books and records of Inseego and, unless otherwise determined by the Board, need not be signed by a representative of Inseego or a Participant.

(r) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder, as such law, rules and regulations may be amended from time to time.

(s) "GAAP" means accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as in effect from time to time.

(t) "Incentive Stock Options" means Option Rights that are intended to qualify as "incentive stock options" under Section 422 of the Code or any successor provision.

(u) "Incumbent Directors" means the individuals who, as of the date this amended and restated plan was adopted by the Board, are Directors of Inseego and any individual becoming a Director subsequent to the date hereof whose election, nomination for election by Inseego's stockholders, or appointment, was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the then Incumbent Directors (either by a specific vote or by approval of the proxy statement of Inseego in which such person is named as a nominee for Director, without objection to such nomination); provided, however, that an individual will not be an Incumbent Director if such individual's election or appointment to the Board occurs as a result of an actual or threatened election contest with respect to the election or removal of Directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of a Person other than the Board.

(v) "Inseego" means Inseego Corp., a Delaware corporation, and any successors thereto.

(w) "Management Objectives" means the performance objective or objectives established pursuant to the Plan for Participants who have received grants of Annual Incentive Awards, Performance Shares or Performance Units or, when so determined by the Board, Option Rights, Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, dividend equivalents or Other Awards pursuant to the Plan. Management Objectives may be described in terms of Inseego-wide objectives or objectives that are related to the performance of the individual Participant or a Subsidiary, division, business unit, region or function within Inseego or any Subsidiary. The Management Objectives may be made relative to the performance of other companies. The Management Objectives may be based on any criteria selected by the Board.

At the Board's discretion, any Management Objective may be measured before special items, and may or may not be determined in accordance with GAAP. The Board shall have the authority to make equitable adjustments to the Management Objectives (and to the related minimum, target and maximum levels of achievement or performance) as follows: in recognition of unusual or non-recurring events affecting Inseego or any Subsidiary or Affiliate or the financial statements of Inseego or any Subsidiary or Affiliate; in response to changes in applicable laws or regulations; to account for items of gain, loss or expense determined to be extraordinary or unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence or related to the disposal of a segment of a business or related to a change in accounting principles; or in recognition of any events or circumstances (including, without limitation, changes in the business, operations, corporate or capital structure of the Company or the manner in which it conducts its business) that render the Management Objectives unsuitable, as determined by the Board in its sole discretion.

(x) "Market Value Per Share" means as of any particular date the closing sale price of a Share as reported on the Nasdaq Stock Market or, if not listed on such exchange, on any other national securities exchange on which the Shares are listed. If the Shares are not traded as of any given date, the Market Value Per Share means the closing price for the Shares on the principal exchange on which the Shares are traded for the immediately preceding date on which the Shares were traded. If there is no regular public trading market for the Shares, the Market Value Per Share of the Shares shall be the fair market value of the Shares as determined in good faith by the Board. The Board is authorized to adopt another fair market value pricing method, provided such method is in compliance with the fair market value pricing rules set forth in Section 409A of the Code.

(y) "Option Price" means the purchase price payable on exercise of an Option Right.

(z) "Option Right" means the right to purchase Shares upon exercise of an option granted pursuant to Section 4 of the Plan.

(aa) "Optionee" means the optionee named in an Evidence of Award evidencing an outstanding Option Right.

(bb) "Other Award" means an Award granted pursuant to Section 9 of the Plan.

(cc) "Participant" means a person who is selected by the Board to receive Awards under the Plan and who is or is expected to become an Employee, Director, or Consultant.

(dd) "Performance Period" means, in respect of an Award, a period of time within which the Management Objectives relating to such Award are to be achieved, as determined by the Board in its sole discretion. The Board may establish different Performance Periods for different Participants, and the Board may establish concurrent or overlapping Performance Periods.

(ee) "Performance Share" means an Award under the Plan equivalent to the right to receive one Share awarded pursuant to Section 8 of the Plan.

(ff) "Performance Unit" means a unit awarded pursuant to Section 8 of the Plan that is equivalent to $1.00 or such other value as is determined by the Board.

(gg) "Person" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a)(9) of the Exchange Act or any successor provision thereto, as modified and used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) thereof and the rules thereunder.

(hh) "Plan" means this Inseego Corp. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended.

(ii) "Restricted Stock" means Shares granted pursuant to Section 6 of the Plan as to which neither the substantial risk of forfeiture nor the prohibition on transfers has expired.

(jj) "Restricted Stock Unit" means an Award made pursuant to Section 7 of the Plan.

(kk) "Restriction Period" means the period of time during which Restricted Stock or Restricted Stock Units may be subject to restrictions, as provided in Section 6 and Section 7 of the Plan.

(ll) "Secondary Committee" means one or more senior officers of Inseego (who need not be members of the Board), acting as a committee established by the Board pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Plan, subject to such conditions and limitations as the Board shall prescribe.

(mm) "Shares" means the shares of common stock, par value $0.001 per share, of Inseego or any security into which such Shares may be changed by reason of any transaction or event of the type referred to in Section 11 of the Plan.

(nn) "Spread" means the excess of the Market Value Per Share on the date when an Appreciation Right is exercised, or on the date when Option Rights are surrendered in payment of the Option Price of other Option Rights, over the Option Price or Base Price provided for in the related Option Right or Appreciation Right, respectively.

(oo) "Subsidiary" means a corporation, company or other entity (i) more than 50 percent of whose outstanding shares or securities (representing the right to vote for the election of directors or other managing authority) are, or (ii) which does not have outstanding shares or securities (as may be the case in a partnership, joint venture or unincorporated association), but more than 50 percent of whose ownership interest representing the right generally to make decisions for such other entity is, now or hereafter, owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by Inseego; except that, for purposes of determining whether any person may be a Participant for purposes of any grant of Incentive Stock Options, "Subsidiary" means any corporation in which at the time Inseego owns or controls, directly or indirectly, more than 50 percent of the total combined voting power represented by all classes of stock issued by such corporation.

(pp) "Voting Stock" means securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

(qq) "10% Shareholder" means a Person who, as of a relevant date, owns or is deemed to own (by reason of the attribution rules applicable under Section 424(d) of the Code) stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company.

3. **Shares Available Under the Plan.**

(a) **Maximum Shares Available Under Plan.**

(i) Subject to adjustment as provided in Section 11 of the Plan, the maximum number of Shares that may be issued (A) upon the exercise of Option Rights or Appreciation Rights, (B) in payment or settlement of Restricted Stock and released from substantial risks of forfeiture thereof, (C) in payment or settlement of Restricted Stock Units, (D) in payment or settlement of Performance Shares or Performance Units that have been earned, (E) in payment or settlement of Other Awards, or (F) in payment of dividend equivalents paid with respect to Awards made under the Plan, in the aggregate will not exceed 18,200,000 Shares (the "Aggregate Share Limit"), which includes all

shares previously authorized under the Plan immediately prior to this amendment and restatement of the Plan, plus an additional 3,200,000 Shares.

(ii) Shares that are issued in connection with inducement grants pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635 and Shares issued under any plan assumed by Inseego in any corporate transaction will not count against the Aggregate Share Limit. Shares covered by an Award granted under the Plan shall not be counted against the Aggregate Share Limit unless and until they are actually issued and delivered to a Participant and, therefore, the total number of Shares available under the Plan as of a given date shall not be reduced by any Shares relating to prior Awards that have expired or have been forfeited or cancelled or terminated for any other reason other than being exercised or settled, and to the extent of payment in cash of the benefit provided by any Award granted under the Plan, any Shares that were covered by that Award will be available for issue or transfer hereunder. In addition, upon the full or partial payment of any Option Price by the transfer to the Company of Shares or upon satisfaction of tax withholding provisions in connection with any such exercise or any other payment made or benefit realized under this Plan by the transfer or relinquishment of Shares, there shall be deemed to have been issued under this Plan only the net number of Shares actually issued by the Company.

(iii) Subject to adjustment as provided in Section 11 of the Plan, the aggregate number of Shares actually issued by the Company upon the exercise of Incentive Stock Options will not exceed 7,000,000 Shares.

4. **Option Rights**. The Board may, from time to time, authorize the granting to Participants of Option Rights upon such terms and conditions consistent with the following provisions as it may determine:

(a) Each grant will specify the number of Shares to which it pertains subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3 of the Plan.

(b) Each grant will specify an Option Price per share, which may not be less than (i) the Market Value Per Share on the Date of Grant or (ii) if the Person to whom an Incentive Stock Option is granted is a 10% Shareholder on the Date of Grant, 110% of the Market Value Per Share on the Date of Grant. However, an Incentive Stock Option may be granted with an exercise price lower than that set forth in the preceding sentence if such Incentive Stock Option is granted pursuant to an assumption or substitution for another option in a manner satisfying the provisions of Section 424 of the Code or if the Award is designated as a "Section 409A Award" and has either a fixed exercise date or a fixed delivery date.

(c) Each grant will specify whether the Option Price will be payable (i) in cash or by check acceptable to Inseego or by wire transfer of immediately available funds, (ii) by the actual or constructive transfer to Inseego of Shares owned by the Optionee (or other consideration authorized pursuant to Section 4(d)) having a value at the time of exercise equal to the total Option Price, (iii) by withholding by Inseego from the Shares otherwise deliverable to the Optionee upon the exercise of such Option Rights, a number of Shares having a value at the time of exercise equal to the total Option Price, (iv) by a combination of such methods of payment, or (v) by such other methods as may be approved by the Board.

(d) To the extent permitted by law, any grant may provide for deferred payment of the Option Price from the proceeds of sale through a bank or broker on a date satisfactory to Inseego of some or all of the Shares to which such exercise relates.

(e) Successive grants may be made to the same Participant whether or not any Option Rights previously granted to such Participant remain unexercised.

(f) Each grant will specify the period or periods of continuous service by the Optionee with Inseego or any Subsidiary that is necessary before the Option Rights or installments thereof will become exercisable.

(g) Any grant of Option Rights may specify Management Objectives that must be achieved as a condition to the exercise of such rights.

(h) Option Rights granted under the Plan may be (i) Incentive Stock Options, (ii) options that are not intended to qualify as Incentive Stock Options, or (iii) combinations of the foregoing. Incentive Stock Options may only be granted to Participants who are "employees" (under Section 3401(c) of the Code) of Inseego or a subsidiary of Inseego (under Section 424 of the Code). Any Option Right designated as an Incentive Stock Option will not be an Incentive Stock Option to the extent the Option Right fails to meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Code. Each grant will specify whether the Option Right is an Incentive Stock Option or an option that is not intended to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option.

(i) The Board may substitute, without receiving Participant permission, Appreciation Rights payable only in Shares (or Appreciation Rights payable in Shares or cash, or a combination of both, at the Board's discretion) for outstanding Option Rights; provided , however , that the terms of the substituted Appreciation Rights are substantially the same as the terms for the Option Rights at the date of substitution and the difference between the Market Value Per Share of the underlying Shares and the Base Price of the Appreciation Rights is equivalent to the difference between the Market Value Per Share of the underlying Shares and the Option Price of the Option Rights. If the Board determines, based upon advice from Inseego's accountants, that this provision creates adverse accounting consequences for Inseego, it shall be considered null and void.

(j) No Option Right will be exercisable more than 10 years from the Date of Grant; provided, however, that with respect to Incentive Stock Options issued to 10% Shareholders, the term of each such Option Right shall not exceed five (5) years from the date it is granted.

(k) No grant of Option Rights may provide for dividends, dividend equivalents or other similar distributions to be paid on such Option Rights.

(l) No Option Right shall include terms entitling the Participant to a grant of Option Rights or Appreciation Rights on exercise of the Option Right.

5. **Appreciation Rights**. The Board may, from time to time, authorize the granting to any Participant of Appreciation Rights upon such terms and conditions consistent with the following provisions as it may determine:

(a) An Appreciation Right will be a right of the Participant to receive from Inseego an amount determined by the Board, which will be expressed as a percentage of the Spread (not exceeding 100 percent) at the time of exercise.

(b) Each grant will specify the Base Price, which may not be less than the Market Value Per Share on the Date of Grant.

(c) Any grant may specify that the amount payable on exercise of an Appreciation Right may be paid by Inseego in cash, in Shares or in any combination thereof and may retain for the Board the right to elect among those alternatives.

(d) Any grant may specify that the amount payable on exercise of an Appreciation Right may not exceed a maximum specified by the Board at the Date of Grant.

(e) Any grant may specify waiting periods before exercise and permissible exercise dates or periods.

(f) Each grant will specify the period or periods of continuous service by the Participant with Inseego or any Subsidiary that is necessary before such Appreciation Right or installments thereof will become exercisable.

(g) Any grant of Appreciation Rights may specify Management Objectives that must be achieved as a condition of the exercise of such Appreciation Rights.

(h) Successive grants may be made to the same Participant regardless of whether any Appreciation Rights previously granted to the Participant remain unexercised.

(i) No Appreciation Right granted under the Plan may be exercised more than 10 years from the Date of Grant.

(j) No grant of Appreciation Rights may provide for dividends, dividend equivalents or other similar distributions to be paid on such Appreciation Rights.

(k) No Appreciation Right shall include terms entitling the Participant to a grant of Option Rights or Appreciation Rights on exercise of the Appreciation Right.

6. **Restricted Stock**. The Board may, from time to time, authorize the granting of Restricted Stock to Participants upon such terms and conditions consistent with the following provisions as it may determine:

(a) Each such grant will constitute an immediate transfer of the ownership of Shares to the Participant in consideration of the performance of services, entitling such Participant to voting, dividend and other ownership rights, but such rights shall be subject to such restrictions and the fulfillment of such conditions (which may include the achievement of Management Objectives) during the Restriction Period as the Board may determine.

(b) Each such grant may be made without additional consideration or in consideration of a payment by such Participant that is less than the Market Value Per Share at the Date of Grant.

(c) Each such grant will provide that the Restricted Stock covered by such grant that vests upon the passage of time will be subject to a "substantial risk of forfeiture" within the meaning of Section 83 of the Code for a Restriction Period to be determined by the Board at the Date of Grant or upon achievement of Management Objectives referred to in subparagraph (e) below.

(d) Each such grant will provide that during, and may provide that after, the Restriction Period, the transferability of the Restricted Stock will be prohibited or restricted in the manner and to the extent prescribed by the Board at the Date of Grant (which restrictions may include, without limitation, rights of repurchase or first refusal in Inseego or provisions subjecting the Restricted Stock to a continuing substantial risk of forfeiture in the hands of any transferee).

(e) Any grant of Restricted Stock may specify Management Objectives that, if achieved, will result in termination or early termination of the restrictions applicable to such Restricted Stock.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Plan, any grant of Restricted Stock may provide for the earlier termination of restrictions on such Restricted Stock in the event of the retirement, death or disability, or other termination of employment of a Participant, or a Change in Control.

(g) Any such grant of Restricted Stock may require that any or all dividends or other distributions paid thereon during the Restriction Period be automatically deferred and reinvested in additional shares of Restricted Stock or paid in cash, which may be subject to the same restrictions as the underlying Award; provided, however, that dividends or other distributions on Restricted Stock subject to Management Objectives shall be deferred and paid in cash upon the achievement of the applicable Management Objectives and the lapse of all restrictions on such Restricted Stock.

(h) Unless otherwise directed by the Board, (i) all certificates representing shares of Restricted Stock will be held in custody by Inseego until all restrictions thereon will have lapsed, together with a stock power or powers executed by the Participant in whose name such certificates are registered, endorsed in blank and covering such Shares, or (ii) all shares of Restricted Stock will be held at Inseego's transfer agent in book entry form with appropriate restrictions relating to the transfer of such shares of Restricted Stock.

7. **Restricted Stock Units**. The Board may, from time to time, authorize the granting of Restricted Stock Units to Participants upon such terms and conditions consistent with the following provisions as it may determine:

(a) Each such grant will constitute the agreement by Inseego to deliver Shares or cash to the Participant in the future in consideration of the performance of services, but subject to such restrictions and the fulfillment of such conditions (which may include the achievement of Management Objectives) during the Restriction Period as the Board may specify.

(b) Each such grant may be made without additional consideration or in consideration of a payment by such Participant that is less than the Market Value Per Share at the Date of Grant.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Plan, any grant of Restricted Stock Units may provide for the earlier lapse or modification of the Restriction Period in the event of the retirement, death or disability, or other termination of employment of a Participant, or a Change in Control

(d) During the Restriction Period, the Participant will have no right to transfer any rights under his or her Award and will have no rights of ownership in the Restricted Stock Units and will have no right to vote them, but the Board may at the Date of Grant, authorize the payment of dividend equivalents on such Restricted Stock Units on either a current, deferred or contingent basis either in cash, additional Restricted Stock Units or in additional Shares; provided , however , that dividend equivalents on Restricted Stock Units subject to Management Objectives shall be deferred and paid in cash upon the achievement of the applicable Management Objectives and the lapse of all restrictions on such Restricted Stock Units.

(e) Each grant of Restricted Stock Units will specify the time and manner of payment of the Restricted Stock Units that have been earned.

8. **Annual Incentive Awards, Performance Shares and Performance Units**. The Board may, from time to time, authorize the granting of Annual Incentive Awards, Performance Shares and Performance Units that will become payable to a Participant upon achievement of specified Management Objectives during the Performance Period, upon such terms and conditions consistent with the following provisions as it may determine:

(a) Each grant will specify either the number of shares, or amount of cash, payable with respect to Annual Incentive Awards, Performance Shares or Performance Units to which it pertains, which number or amount payable may be subject to adjustment to reflect changes in compensation or other factors.

(b) The Performance Period with respect to each Annual Incentive Award, Performance Share or Performance Unit will be such period of time (not less than one year in the case of each Performance Share and Performance Unit), as will be determined by the Board at the time of grant, which Performance Period may be subject to earlier lapse or other modification in the event of the retirement, death or disability, or other termination of employment of a Participant, or a Change in Control.

(c) Any grant of Annual Incentive Awards, Performance Shares or Performance Units will specify Management Objectives that, if achieved, will result in payment or early payment of the Award and may set forth a formula for determining the number of Shares, or amount of cash, payable with respect to Annual Incentive Awards, Performance Shares or Performance Units that will be earned if performance is at or above the minimum or threshold level or levels.

(d) Each grant will specify the time and manner of payment of Annual Incentive Awards, Performance Shares or Performance Units that have been earned. Any grant of Performance Shares or Performance Units may specify that the amount payable with respect thereto may be paid by Inseego in cash, in Shares or in any combination thereof and will retain in the Board the right to elect among those alternatives.

(e) Any grant of Annual Incentive Awards, Performance Shares or Performance Units may specify that the amount payable or the number of Shares issued with respect thereto may not exceed maximums specified by the Board at the Date of Grant.

(f) The Board may at the Date of Grant of Performance Shares provide for the payment of dividend equivalents to the holder thereof on either a current, deferred or contingent basis, either in cash or in additional Shares; provided, however, that dividend equivalents on Performance Shares shall be deferred and paid in cash upon the achievement of the applicable Management Objectives.

9. **Other Awards.**

(a) The Board may, subject to limitations under applicable law, grant to any Participant such Other Awards that may be denominated or payable in, valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, or related to, Shares or factors that may influence the value of such Shares, including, without limitation, awards consisting of securities or other rights convertible or exchangeable into Shares, purchase rights for Shares, awards with value and payment contingent upon performance of the Company or specified Subsidiaries, Affiliates or other business units thereof or any other factors designated by the Board, and awards valued by reference to the book value of Shares or the value of securities of, or the performance of specified Subsidiaries or Affiliates or other business units of Inseego. The Board shall determine the terms and conditions of such awards. Shares delivered pursuant to an Award in the nature of a purchase right granted under this Section 9 shall be purchased for such consideration, paid for at such time, by such methods, and in such forms, including, without limitation, cash, Shares, Other Awards, notes or other property, as the Board shall determine.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in Section 15(b), cash Awards, as independent Awards or as an element of or supplement to any other Award granted under the Plan, may also be granted pursuant to this Section 9.

(c) The Board may grant Shares as a bonus, or may grant other Awards in lieu of obligations of Inseego or a Subsidiary to pay cash or deliver other property under the Plan or under other plans or compensatory arrangements, subject to such terms as shall be determined by the Board in a manner that complies with Section 409A of the Code.

10. **Transferability.**

(a) Except as otherwise determined by the Board, no Awards granted under the Plan and no rights under any such Awards shall be assignable, alienable, saleable, or transferable by the Participant except by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and in no event shall any such Award granted under the Plan be transferred for value. Except as otherwise determined by the Board, Option Rights and Appreciation Rights will be exercisable during the Participant's lifetime only by him or her or, in the event of the Participant's legal incapacity to do so, by his or her guardian or legal representative acting on behalf of the Participant in a fiduciary capacity under state law and/or court supervision.

(b) The Board may specify at the Date of Grant that part or all of the Shares that are to be issued by the Company upon the exercise of Option Rights or Appreciation Rights, upon the termination of the Restriction Period applicable to

Restricted Stock or Restricted Stock Units or upon payment under any grant of Performance Shares, Performance Units or Other Awards will be subject to further restrictions on transfer.

11. **Adjustments**. The Board shall make or provide for such adjustments in the number of Shares covered by outstanding Option Rights, Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Shares and Performance Units granted hereunder and, if applicable, in the number of Shares covered by Other Awards, in the Option Price and Base Price provided in outstanding Option Rights or Appreciation Rights, and in the kind of Shares covered thereby, as the Board, in its sole discretion, may determine is equitably required to prevent dilution or enlargement of the rights of Participants that otherwise would result from (a) any stock dividend, stock split, combination of shares, recapitalization or other change in the capital structure of the Company, (b) any merger, consolidation, spin-off, split-off, spin-out, split-up, reorganization, partial or complete liquidation or other distribution of assets, issuance of rights or warrants to purchase securities, or (c) any other corporate transaction or event having an effect similar to any of the foregoing. Moreover, in the event of any such transaction or event or in the event of a Change in Control, the Board, in its discretion, may provide in substitution for any or all outstanding Awards under the Plan such alternative consideration (including cash), if any, as it may determine to be equitable in the circumstances and may require in connection therewith the surrender of all Awards so replaced in a manner that complies with Section 409A of the Code. In addition, for each Option Right or Appreciation Right with an Option Price or Base Price greater than the consideration offered in connection with any such transaction or event or Change in Control, the Board may in its sole discretion elect to cancel such Option Right or Appreciation Right without any payment to the person holding such Option Right or Appreciation Right. The Board shall also make or provide for such adjustments in the number of Shares specified in Section 3 of the Plan as the Board in its sole discretion, may determine is appropriate to reflect any transaction or event described in this Section 11; provided , however , that any such adjustment to the number specified in Section 3(a)(iii) will be made only if and to the extent that such adjustment would not cause any Option Right intended to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option to fail so to qualify.

12. **Administration of the Plan.**

(a) The Plan will be administered by the Board, which may from time to time delegate all or any part of its authority under the Plan to the Committee. To the extent of any such delegation, references in the Plan to the Board will be deemed to be references to such Committee. A majority of the Committee will constitute a quorum, and the action of the members of the Committee present at any meeting at which a quorum is present, or acts unanimously approved in writing, will be the acts of the Committee.

(b) To the extent permitted by applicable law, including any rule of the Nasdaq Stock Market, the Board or Committee may delegate its duties under the Plan to a Secondary Committee, subject to such conditions and limitations as the Board or Committee shall prescribe; provided, however, that: (i) only the Board or Committee may grant an Award to a Participant who is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act; and (ii) the Secondary Committee shall report periodically to the Board or the Committee, as the case may be, regarding the nature and scope of the Awards granted pursuant to the authority delegated. To the extent of any such delegation, references or deemed references in the Plan to the Committee will be deemed to be references to such Secondary Committee. A majority of the Secondary Committee will constitute a quorum, and the action of the members of the Secondary Committee present at any meeting at which a quorum is present, or acts unanimously approved in writing, will be the acts of the Secondary Committee.

(c) The Board shall have full and exclusive discretionary power to interpret the terms and the intent of this Plan and any Evidence of Award or other agreement or document ancillary to or in connection with this Plan, to determine eligibility for Awards and to adopt such rules, regulations, forms, instruments, and guidelines for administering this Plan as the Board may deem necessary or proper. Such authority shall include, but not be limited to, selecting Award recipients, establishing all Award terms and conditions, including the terms and conditions set forth in an Evidence of Award, granting Awards as an alternative to or as the form of payment for grants or rights earned or due under compensation plans or arrangements of the Company, construing any ambiguous provision of the Plan or any Evidence of Award, and, subject to Sections 15 and 18, adopting modifications and amendments to this Plan or any Evidence of Award, including without limitation, any that are necessary to comply with the laws of the countries and other jurisdictions in which Inseego, its Affiliates, and/or its Subsidiaries operate. The grant of any Award that specifies Management Objectives that must be achieved before such Award can be earned or paid will specify that, before such Award will be earned and paid, the Board must certify that the Management Objectives have been satisfied.

(d) The interpretation and construction by the Board of any provision of this Plan or of any Evidence of Award or other agreement or document ancillary to or in connection with this Plan and any determination by the Board pursuant to any provision of the Plan or of any such Evidence of Award or other agreement or document ancillary to or in connection with this Plan will be final and conclusive. No member of the Board will be liable for any such action or determination made in good faith.

(e) Any Participant who believes he or she is being denied any benefit or right under the Plan or under any Award or Evidence of Award may file a written claim with the Committee. Any claim must be delivered to the Committee within six month of the specific event giving rise to the claim. Untimely claims will not be processed and shall be deemed denied. The Committee, or its designee, generally will notify the Participant of its decision in writing as soon as administratively practicable. Claims shall be deemed denied if the Committee does not respond in writing within 180 days of the date the written claim is delivered to the Committee. The Committee's decision is final and conclusive and binding on all Persons. No lawsuit or arbitration relating to the Plan may be filed or commenced before a written claim is filed with the Committee and is denied or deemed denied, and any lawsuit must be filed within one year of such denial or deemed denial or be forever barred.

13. **Non U.S. Participants**. In order to facilitate the making of any grant or combination of grants under the Plan, the Board may provide for such special terms for Awards to Participants who are foreign nationals or who are employed by Inseego or any Subsidiary outside of the United States of America, as the Board may consider necessary or appropriate to accommodate differences in local law, tax policy or custom. Moreover, the Board may approve such supplements to or amendments, restatements or alternative versions of the Plan (including without limitation, sub-plans) as it may consider necessary or appropriate for such purposes, without thereby affecting the terms of the Plan as in effect for any other purpose, and the Secretary or other appropriate officer of Inseego may certify any such document as having been approved and adopted in the same manner as the Plan. No such special terms, supplements, amendments or restatements, however, will include any provisions that are inconsistent with the terms of the Plan as then in effect unless the Plan could have been amended to eliminate such inconsistency without further approval by the stockholders of Inseego.

14. **Withholding Taxes**. To the extent that the Company is required to withhold federal, state, local or foreign taxes in connection with any payment made or benefit realized by a Participant or other Person under the Plan, and the amounts available to the Company for such withholding are insufficient, it will be a condition to the receipt of such payment or the realization of such benefit that the Participant or such other Person make arrangements satisfactory to the Company for payment of the balance of such taxes required to be withheld, which arrangements (in the discretion of the Board) may include relinquishment of a portion of such benefit. If a Participant's benefit is to be received in the form of Shares, and such Participant fails to make arrangements for the payment of tax, the Company shall withhold such Shares having a value that shall not exceed the statutory maximum amount permitted to be withheld. Notwithstanding the foregoing, when a Participant is required to pay the Company an amount required to be withheld under applicable income and employment tax laws, the Participant may elect, or the Company may require the Participant, to satisfy the obligation, in whole or in part, by electing to have withheld, from the Shares required to be delivered to the Participant, Shares having a value equal to the amount required to be withheld, or by delivering to the Company other Shares held by such Participant. The Shares used for tax withholding will be valued at an amount equal to the Market Value Per Share of such Shares on the date the benefit is to be included in Participant's income. Participants shall also make such arrangements as the Company may require for the payment of any withholding tax obligation that may arise in connection with the disposition of Shares acquired upon the exercise of Option Rights.

15. **Amendments, Etc.**

(a) The Board may at any time and from time to time amend the Plan in whole or in part; provided, however, that if an amendment to the Plan must be approved by the stockholders of Inseego in order to comply with applicable law or the rules of the Nasdaq Stock Market or, if the Shares are not traded on the Nasdaq Stock Market, the principal national securities exchange upon which the Shares are traded or quoted, then, such amendment will be subject to stockholder approval and will not be effective unless and until such approval has been obtained.

(b) Except in connection with a corporate transaction or event described in Section 11 of the Plan, the terms of outstanding Awards may not be amended to reduce the Option Price of outstanding Option Rights or the Base Price of outstanding Appreciation Rights, and no outstanding Option Rights or Appreciation Rights may be cancelled in exchange for other Awards, or cancelled in exchange for Option Rights or Appreciation Rights with an Option Price or Base Price, as applicable, that is less than the Option Price of the original Option Rights or Base Price of the original Appreciation Rights, as applicable, or cancelled in exchange for cash, without stockholder approval. This Section 15(b) is intended to prohibit (without stockholder approval) the repricing of "underwater" Option Rights and Appreciation Rights and will not be construed to prohibit the adjustments provided for in Section 11 of the Plan. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, this Section 15(b) may not be amended without approval by Inseego's stockholders.

(c) If permitted by Section 409A of the Code, in case of termination of employment by reason of death, disability or normal or early retirement, or in the case of unforeseeable emergency or other special circumstances, of a Participant who holds an Option Right or Appreciation Right not immediately exercisable in full, or any Restricted Stock or any Restricted Stock Units as to which the Restriction Period has not been completed, or any Annual Incentive Awards, Performance Shares or Performance Units which have not been fully earned, or any Other Awards subject to any vesting schedule or transfer

restriction, or who holds Shares subject to any transfer restriction imposed pursuant to Section 10(b) of the Plan, the Board may, in its sole discretion, accelerate the time at which such Option Right, Appreciation Right or Other Award may be exercised or the time when such Restriction Period will end or the time at which such Annual Incentive Awards, Performance Shares or Performance Units will be deemed to have been fully earned or the time when such transfer restriction will terminate or may waive any other limitation or requirement under any such Award.

(d) Subject to Section 16(d) of the Plan, the Board may amend the terms of any Award theretofore granted under the Plan prospectively or retroactively, but subject to Section 11 of the Plan, no such amendment shall impair the rights of any Participant without his or her consent, except as necessary to comply with changes in law or accounting rules applicable to Inseego. The Board may, in its discretion, terminate the Plan at any time.

Termination of the Plan will not affect the rights of Participants or their successors under any Awards outstanding hereunder on the date of termination.

16. **Compliance with the Code.**

(a) To the extent applicable, it is intended that the Plan and any grants made hereunder comply with the provisions of Section 409A of the Code, so that the income inclusion provisions of Section 409A of the Code do not apply to the Participants. The Plan and any grants made hereunder shall be administered in a manner consistent with this intent. Any reference in the Plan to Section 409A of the Code will also include any regulations or any other formal guidance promulgated with respect to such Section by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service.

(b) Neither a Participant nor any of a Participant's creditors or beneficiaries shall have the right to subject any deferred compensation (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) payable under the Plan and grants hereunder to any anticipation, alienation, sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, encumbrance, attachment or garnishment. Except as permitted under Section 409A of the Code, any deferred compensation (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) payable to a Participant or for a Participant's benefit under the Plan and grants hereunder may not be reduced by, or offset against, any amount owing by a Participant to the Company or any of its Affiliates.

(c) If, at the time of a Participant's separation from service (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code), (i) the Participant shall be a specified employee (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code and using the identification methodology selected by Inseego from time to time) and (ii) Inseego shall make a good faith determination that an amount payable hereunder constitutes deferred compensation (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) the payment of which is required to be delayed pursuant to the six-month delay rule set forth in Section 409A of the Code in order to avoid taxes or penalties under Section 409A of the Code, then Inseego shall not pay such amount on the otherwise scheduled payment date but shall instead pay it, without interest, on the tenth business day of the month after such six-month period.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan and grants hereunder to the contrary, in light of the uncertainty with respect to the proper application of the Code, Inseego reserves the right to make amendments to the Plan and grants hereunder as Inseego deems necessary or desirable to avoid the imposition of taxes or penalties under Section 409A of the Code, or adverse tax consequences under another Code provision, without Participant consent. In any case, a Participant shall be solely responsible and liable for the satisfaction of all taxes and penalties that may be imposed on a Participant or for a Participant's account in connection with the Plan and grants hereunder (including any taxes, penalties, and interest under Section 409A of the Code or another Code provision), and neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates shall have any obligation to indemnify or otherwise hold a Participant nor anyone other than a Participant, including a Participant's estate or beneficiaries, harmless from any or all of such taxes or penalties.

17. **Governing Law**. The Plan and all grants and Awards and actions taken thereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal substantive laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to principles of conflicts of laws.

18. **Effective Date/Termination**. The Plan originally became effective as of June 18, 2009. This amendment and restatement was adopted by the Board on May 11, 2018 and will become effective as of the date of shareholder approval, if ever. No grant will be made under the Plan more than 10 years after May 11, 2018, but all grants made on or prior to such date will continue in effect thereafter subject to the terms of the Evidence of Award conveying such grants and of the Plan.

19. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) Each grant of an Award will be evidenced by an Evidence of Award and will contain such terms and provisions, consistent with the Plan, as the Board may approve.

(b) Inseego will not be required to issue any fractional Shares pursuant to the Plan. The Board may provide for the elimination of fractional Shares or for the settlement of fractional Shares in cash.

(c) The Plan will not confer upon any Participant any right with respect to continuance of employment or other service with Inseego or any Subsidiary or Affiliate, nor will it interfere in any way with any right Inseego or any Subsidiary or Affiliate would otherwise have to terminate such Participant's employment or other service at any time.

(d) No person shall have any claim to be granted any Award under the Plan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the fact that a target Award is established for the job value or level for an Employee shall not entitle any Employee to an Award hereunder. Except as provided specifically herein, a Participant or a transferee of an Award shall have no rights as a stockholder with respect to any Shares covered by any Award until the date as of which he or she is actually recorded as the holder of such Shares upon the stock records of the Company.

(e) Determinations by the Board or the Committee under the Plan relating to the form, amount and terms and conditions of grants and Awards need not be uniform, and may be made selectively among persons who receive or are eligible to receive grants and Awards under the Plan, whether or not such persons are similarly situated.

(f) To the extent that any provision of the Plan would prevent any Option Right that was intended to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option from qualifying as such, that provision will be null and void with respect to such Option Right. Such provision, however, will remain in effect for other Option Rights and there will be no further effect on any provision of the Plan.

(g) No Award under the Plan may be exercised by the holder thereof if such exercise, and the receipt of cash or stock thereunder, would be, in the opinion of counsel selected by the Board, contrary to law or the regulations of any duly constituted authority having jurisdiction over the Plan.

(h) Absence or leave approved by a duly constituted officer of Inseego or any of its Subsidiaries shall not be considered interruption or termination of service of any Employee for any purposes of the Plan or Awards granted hereunder.

(i) The Board may condition the grant of any Award or combination of Awards authorized under the Plan on the surrender or deferral by the Participant of his or her right to receive a cash bonus or other compensation otherwise payable by Inseego or a Subsidiary to the Participant.

(j) If any provision of the Plan is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, or would disqualify the Plan or any Award under any law deemed applicable by the Board, such provision shall be construed or deemed amended or limited in scope to conform to applicable laws or, in the discretion of the Board, it shall be stricken and the remainder of the Plan shall remain in full force and effect.

(k) Any Evidence of Award may: (i) provide for recoupment by the Company of all or any portion of an Award upon such terms and conditions as the Board or Committee may specify in such Evidence of Award; or (ii) include restrictive covenants, including, without limitation, non-competition, non-disparagement and confidentiality conditions or restrictions, that the Participant must comply with during employment by or service to the Company and/or within a specified period after termination as a condition to the Participant's receipt or retention of all or any portion of an Award. This Section 19(k) shall not be the Company's exclusive remedy with respect to such matters. This Section 19(k) shall not apply after a Change in Control, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Evidence of Award.

APPENDIX B

AMENDED AND RESTATED
INSEEGO CORP.
2000 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

SECTION 1

PURPOSE

Inseego Corp. hereby amends and restates the Novatel Wireless, Inc. 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan into this Inseego Corp. 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, in order to provide eligible employees of the Company and its participating Subsidiaries with the opportunity to purchase Common Stock through payroll deductions. The Plan is intended to qualify as an employee stock purchase plan under Section 423(b) of the Code.

SECTION 2

DEFINITIONS

2.1 "1934 Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Reference to a specific Section of the 1934 Act or regulation thereunder shall include such Section or regulation, any valid regulation promulgated under such Section, and any comparable provision of any future legislation or regulation amending, supplementing or superseding such Section or regulation.

2.2 "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.3 "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Reference to a specific Section of the Code or regulation thereunder shall include such Section or regulation, any valid regulation promulgated under such Section, and any comparable provision of any future legislation or regulation amending, supplementing or superseding such Section or regulation.

2.4 "Committee" shall mean the committee appointed by the Board to administer the Plan. Any member of the Committee may resign at any time by notice in writing mailed or delivered to the Secretary of the Company. As of the effective date of the Plan, the Committee shall be the Compensation Committee of the Board.

2.5 "Common Stock" means the common stock of the Company.

2.6 "Company" means Inseego Corp., a Delaware corporation.

2.7 "Compensation" means a Participant's regular wages. The Committee, in its discretion, may (on a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis) establish a different definition of Compensation prior to an Enrollment Date for all options to be granted on such Enrollment Date.

2.8 "Eligible Employee" means every Employee of an Employer, except (a) any Employee who immediately after the grant of an option under the Plan, would own stock and/or hold outstanding options to purchase stock possessing five percent (5%) or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of stock of the Company or of any Subsidiary of the Company (including stock attributed to such Employee pursuant to Section 424(d) of the Code), (b) to the extent that such purchase would cause such Eligible Employee to have options or rights to purchase more than $25,000 in shares of Common Stock under the Plan (and under all other employee stock purchase plans of the Company and its Subsidiaries which qualify for treatment under Section 423 of the Code) for any calendar year in which such rights are outstanding (based on share price, determined as of the date such rights are granted), or (c) as provided in the following sentence. The Committee, in its discretion, from time to time may, prior to an Enrollment Date for all options to be granted on such Enrollment Date, determine (on a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis) that an Employee shall not be an Eligible Employee if he or she: (1) has not completed at least two years of service since his or her last hire date (or such lesser period of time as may be determined by the Committee in its discretion), (2) customarily works not more than 20 hours per week (or such lesser period of time as may be determined by the Committee in its discretion), (3) customarily works not more than 5 months per calendar year (or such lesser

period of time as may be determined by the Committee in its discretion), or (4) is a highly compensated employee (within the meaning of Section 414(q) of the Code).

2.9 "Employee" means an individual who is a common-law employee of any Employer, whether such employee is so employed at the time the Plan is adopted or becomes so employed subsequent to the adoption of the Plan.

2.10 "Employer" or "Employers" means any one or all of the Company, and those Subsidiaries which, with the consent of the Board, have adopted the Plan.

2.11 "Enrollment Date" means such dates as may be determined by the Committee (in its discretion and on a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis) from time to time.

2.12 "Grant Date" means any date on which a Participant is granted an option under the Plan.

2.13 "Participant" means an Eligible Employee who (a) has become a Participant in the Plan pursuant to Section 4.1 and (b) has not ceased to be a Participant pursuant to Section 7 or Section 8.

2.14 "Plan" means the Inseego Corp. 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as set forth in this instrument and as hereafter amended from time to time.

2.15 "Purchase Date" means such dates as may be determined by the Committee (in its discretion and on a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis) from time to time prior to an Enrollment Date for all options to be granted on such Enrollment Date.

2.16 "Subsidiary" means any corporation in an unbroken chain of corporations beginning with the Company if each of the corporations other than the last corporation in the unbroken chain then owns stock possessing fifty percent (50%) or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock in one of the other corporations in such chain.

SECTION 3

SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN

3.1 Number Available. 972,798 shares of Common Stock are currently available for issuance pursuant to the Plan. Shares sold under the Plan may be newly issued shares or treasury shares.

3.2 Adjustments. In the event of any reorganization, recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, stock dividend, combination of shares, merger, consolidation, offering of rights or other similar change in the capital structure of the Company, the Board may make such adjustment, if any, as it deems appropriate in the number, kind and purchase price of the shares available for purchase under the Plan and in the maximum number of shares subject to any option under the Plan.

SECTION 4

ENROLLMENT

4.1 Participation. Each Eligible Employee may elect to become a Participant by enrolling or re-enrolling in the Plan effective as of any Enrollment Date. In order to enroll, an Eligible Employee must complete, sign and submit to the Company an enrollment form in such form, manner and by such deadline as may be specified by the Committee from time to time (in its discretion and on a nondiscriminatory basis). Any Participant whose option expires and who has not withdrawn from the Plan automatically will be re-enrolled in the Plan on the Enrollment Date immediately following the Purchase Date on which his or her option expires.

4.2 Payroll Withholding. On his or her enrollment form, each Participant must elect to make Plan contributions via payroll withholding from his or her Compensation. Pursuant to such procedures as the Committee may specify from time to time, a Participant may elect to have withholding equal to a whole percentage from 1% to 10%. A Participant may elect to increase or decrease his or her rate of payroll withholding by submitting a new enrollment form in accordance with such

procedures as may be established by the Committee from time to time. A Participant may stop his or her payroll withholding by submitting a new enrollment form in accordance with such procedures as may be established by the Committee from time to time. In order to be effective as of a specific date, an enrollment form must be received by the Company no later than the deadline specified by the Committee, in its discretion and on a nondiscriminatory basis, from time to time. Any Participant who is automatically re-enrolled in the Plan will be deemed to have elected to continue his or her contributions at the percentage last elected by the Participant.

SECTION 5

OPTIONS TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK

5.1 Grant of Option. On each Enrollment Date on which the Participant enrolls or re-enrolls in the Plan, he or she shall be granted an option to purchase shares of Common Stock.

5.2 Duration of Option. Each option granted under the Plan shall expire on the earliest to occur of (a) the completion of the purchase of shares on the last Purchase Date occurring within 6 months of the Grant Date of such option, (b) such shorter option period as may be established by the Committee from time to time prior to an Enrollment Date for all options to be granted on such Enrollment Date, or (c) the date on which the Participant ceases to be a Participant for any reason. Until otherwise determined by the Committee for all options to be granted on an Enrollment Date, the period referred to in clause (b) in the preceding sentence shall mean the period from the applicable Enrollment Date through the last business day prior to the immediately following Enrollment Date.

5.3 Number of Shares Subject to Option. The number of shares available for purchase by each Participant under the option will be established by the Committee from time to time prior to an Enrollment Date for all options to be granted on such Enrollment Date, provided that the maximum number of shares available for purchase by each Participant under the option shall not exceed 5,000, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 3.2.

5.4 Other Terms and Conditions. Each option shall be subject to the following additional terms and conditions:

(a) payment for shares purchased under the option shall be made only through payroll withholding under Section 4.2;

(b) purchase of shares upon exercise of the option will be accomplished only in accordance with Section 6.1;

(c) the price per share under the option will be determined as provided in Section 6.1, provided that the price per share shall not be less than the par value per share; and

(d) the option in all respects shall be subject to such other terms and conditions (applied on a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis), as the Committee shall determine from time to time in its discretion.

SECTION 6

PURCHASE OF SHARES

6.1 Exercise of Option. Subject to Section 6.2, on each Purchase Date, the funds then credited to each Participant's account shall be used to purchase whole shares of Common Stock. Any cash remaining after whole shares of Common Stock have been purchased shall be carried forward in the Participant's account for the purchase of shares on the next Purchase Date. The price per Share of the Shares purchased under any option granted under the Plan shall be eighty-five percent (85%) of the lower of:

(a) the closing price per Share on the Grant Date for such option on the NASDAQ National Market System; and

(b) the closing price per Share on the Purchase Date on the NASDAQ National Market System.

6.2 Delivery of Shares. As directed by the Committee in its sole discretion, shares purchased on any Purchase Date shall be delivered directly to the Participant or to a custodian or broker (if any) designated by the Committee to hold shares for the benefit of the Participants. As determined by the Committee from time to time, such shares shall be delivered as physical certificates or by means of a book entry system.

6.3 Exhaustion of Shares. If at any time the shares available under the Plan are over-enrolled, enrollments shall be reduced proportionately to eliminate the over-enrollment. Such reduction method shall be "bottom up," with the result that all option exercises for one share shall be satisfied first, followed by all exercises for two shares, and so on, until all available shares have been exhausted. Any funds that, due to over-enrollment, cannot be applied to the purchase of whole shares shall be refunded to the Participants (without interest thereon).

SECTION 7

WITHDRAWAL

7.1 Withdrawal. A Participant may withdraw from the Plan by submitting a completed enrollment form to the Company. A withdrawal will be effective only if it is received by the Company by the deadline specified by the Committee (in its discretion and on a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis) from time to time. When a withdrawal becomes effective, the Participant's payroll contributions shall cease and all amounts then credited to the Participant's account shall be distributed to him or her (without interest thereon).

SECTION 8

CESSATION OF PARTICIPATION

8.1 Termination of Status as Eligible Employee. A Participant shall cease to be a Participant immediately upon the cessation of his or her status as an Eligible Employee (for example, because of his or her termination of employment from all Employers for any reason). As soon as practicable after such cessation, the Participant's payroll contributions shall cease and all amounts then credited to the Participant's account shall be distributed to him or her (without interest thereon). If a Participant is on a Company-approved leave of absence, his or her participation in the Plan shall continue for so long as he or she remains an Eligible Employee and has not withdrawn from the Plan pursuant to Section 7.1.

SECTION 9

ADMINISTRATION

9.1 Plan Administrator. The Plan shall be administered by the Committee. The Committee shall have the authority to control and manage the operation and administration of the Plan.

9.2 Actions by Committee. Each decision of a majority of the members of the Committee then in office shall constitute the final and binding act of the Committee. The Committee may act with or without a meeting being called or held and shall keep minutes of all meetings held and a record of all actions taken by written consent.

9.3 Powers of Committee. The Committee shall have all powers and discretion necessary or appropriate to supervise the administration of the Plan and to control its operation in accordance with its terms, including, but not by way of limitation, the following discretionary powers:

(a) To interpret and determine the meaning and validity of the provisions of the Plan and the options and to determine any question arising under, or in connection with, the administration, operation or validity of the Plan or the options;

(b) To determine any and all considerations affecting the eligibility of any employee to become a Participant or to remain a Participant in the Plan;

(c) To cause an account or accounts to be maintained for each Participant;

(d) To determine the time or times when, and the number of shares for which, options shall be granted;

(e) To establish and revise an accounting method or formula for the Plan;

(f) To designate a custodian or broker to receive shares purchased under the Plan and to determine the manner and form in which shares are to be delivered to the designated custodian or broker;

(g) To determine the status and rights of Participants and their Beneficiaries or estates;

(h) To employ such brokers, counsel, agents and advisers, and to obtain such broker, legal, clerical and other services, as it may deem necessary or appropriate in carrying out the provisions of the Plan;

(i) To establish, from time to time, rules for the performance of its powers and duties and for the administration of the Plan;

(j) To adopt such procedures and sub-plans as are necessary or appropriate to permit participation in the Plan by employees who are foreign nationals or employed outside of the United States;

(k) To delegate to any one or more of its members or to any other person, severally or jointly, the authority to perform for and on behalf of the Committee one or more of the functions of the Committee under the Plan.

9.4 Decisions of Committee. All actions, interpretations, and decisions of the Committee shall be conclusive and binding on all persons, and shall be given the maximum possible deference allowed by law.

9.5 Administrative Expenses. All expenses incurred in the administration of the Plan by the Committee, or otherwise, including legal fees and expenses, shall be paid and borne by the Employers, except any stamp duties or transfer taxes applicable to the purchase of shares may be charged to the account of each Participant. Any brokerage fees for the purchase of shares by a Participant shall be paid by the Company, but fees and taxes (including brokerage fees) for the transfer, sale or resale of shares by a Participant, or the issuance of physical share certificates, shall be borne solely by the Participant.

9.6 Eligibility to Participate. No member of the Committee who is also an employee of an Employer shall be excluded from participating in the Plan if otherwise eligible, but he or she shall not be entitled, as a member of the Committee, to act or pass upon any matters pertaining specifically to his or her own account under the Plan.

9.7 Indemnification. Each of the Employers shall, and hereby does, indemnify and hold harmless the members of the Committee and the Board, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities (including attorneys' fees and amounts paid, with the approval of the Board, in settlement of any claim) arising out of or resulting from the implementation of a duty, act or decision with respect to the Plan, so long as such duty, act or decision does not involve gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of any such individual.

SECTION 10

AMENDMENT, TERMINATION, AND DURATION

10.1 Amendment, Suspension, or Termination. The Board, in its sole discretion, may amend or terminate the Plan, or any part thereof, at any time and for any reason. If the Plan is terminated, the Board, in its discretion, may elect to terminate all outstanding options either immediately or upon completion of the purchase of shares on the next Purchase Date, or may elect to permit options to expire in accordance with their terms (and participation to continue through such expiration dates). If the options are terminated prior to expiration, all amounts then credited to Participants' accounts which have not been used to purchase shares shall be returned to the Participants (without interest thereon) as soon as administratively practicable.

10.2 Duration of the Plan. The Plan shall commence on the date specified herein, and subject to Section 10.1 (regarding the Board's right to amend or terminate the Plan), shall remain in effect until June 18, 2024.

SECTION 11

GENERAL PROVISIONS

11.1 Participation by Subsidiaries. One or more Subsidiaries of the Company may become participating Employers by adopting the Plan and obtaining approval for such adoption from the Board. By adopting the Plan, a Subsidiary shall be deemed to agree to all of its terms, including (but not limited to) the provisions granting exclusive authority (a) to the Board to amend the Plan, and (b) to the Committee to administer and interpret the Plan. An Employer may terminate its participation in the Plan at any time. The liabilities incurred under the Plan to the Participants employed by each Employer shall be solely the liabilities of that Employer, and no other Employer shall be liable for benefits accrued by a Participant during any period when he or she was not employed by such Employer.

11.2 Inalienability. In no event may either a Participant, a former Participant or his or her Beneficiary, spouse or estate sell, transfer, anticipate, assign, hypothecate, or otherwise dispose of any right or interest under the Plan; and such rights and interests shall not at any time be subject to the claims of creditors nor be liable to attachment, execution or other legal process. Accordingly, for example, a Participant's interest in the Plan is not transferable pursuant to a domestic relations order.

11.3 Severability. In the event any provision of the Plan shall be held illegal or invalid for any reason, the illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining parts of the Plan, and the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if the illegal or invalid provision had not been included.

11.4 Requirements of Law. The granting of options and the issuance of shares shall be subject to all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, and to such approvals by any governmental agencies or securities exchanges as the Committee may determine are necessary or appropriate.

11.5 Compliance with Rule 16b-3. Any transactions under this Plan with respect to officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1 promulgated under the 1934 Act) are intended to comply with all applicable conditions of Rule 16b-3. To the extent any provision of the Plan or action by the Committee fails to so comply, it shall be deemed null and void, to the extent permitted by law and deemed advisable by the Committee. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of the Plan, if the Committee specifically determines that compliance with Rule 16b-3 no longer is required, all references in the Plan to Rule 16b-3 shall be null and void.

11.6 No Enlargement of Employment Rights. Neither the establishment or maintenance of the Plan, the granting of options, the purchase of shares, nor any action of any Employer or the Committee, shall be held or construed to confer upon any individual any right to be continued as an employee of the Employer nor, upon dismissal, any right or interest in any specific assets of the Employers other than as provided in the Plan. Each Employer expressly reserves the right to discharge any employee at any time, with or without cause.

11.7 Apportionment of Costs and Duties. All acts required of the Employers under the Plan may be performed by the Company for itself and its Subsidiaries, and the costs of the Plan may be equitably apportioned by the Committee among the Company and the other Employers. Whenever an Employer is permitted or required under the terms of the Plan to do or perform any act, matter or thing, it shall be done and performed by any officer or employee of the Employers who is thereunto duly authorized by the Employers.

11.8 Construction and Applicable Law. The Plan is intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423(b) of the Code. Any provision of the Plan which is inconsistent with Section 423(b) of the Code shall, without further act or amendment by the Company or the Committee, be reformed to comply with the requirements of Section 423(b). The provisions of the Plan shall be construed, administered and enforced in accordance with such Section and with the laws of the State of California (excluding California's conflict of laws provisions).

11.9 Captions. The captions contained in and the table of contents affixed to the Plan are inserted only as a matter of convenience, and in no way define, limit, enlarge or describe the scope or intent of the Plan nor in any way shall affect the construction of any provision of the Plan.

RIGHTS AGREEMENT

dated as of

January 22, 2018

between

INSEEGO CORP.

and

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

as Rights Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This Rights Agreement (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of January 22, 2018 is between Inseego Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a federally chartered trust company (the "**Rights Agent**", which term shall include any successor Rights Agent hereunder), as Rights Agent.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, (a) the Company and certain of its Subsidiaries have generated certain Tax Benefits (as hereinafter defined) for United States federal income tax purposes, (b) the Company desires to avoid an "ownership change" within the meaning of Section 382 of the Code (as hereinafter defined) and the Treasury Regulations (as hereinafter defined) promulgated thereunder, and thereby preserve its ability to utilize such Tax Benefits, and (c) in furtherance of such objective, the Company desires to enter into this Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board of Directors**") has authorized and declared a dividend of one preferred share purchase right (a "**Right**") for each Common Share (as hereinafter defined) of the Company outstanding on the Close of Business on February 2, 2018 (the "**Record Date**") and has authorized the issuance of one Right with respect to each additional Common Share issued by the Company between the Record Date and the earliest of (a) the Close of Business on the Distribution Date, (b) the Redemption Date, (c) the Early Expiration Date (if applicable) and (d) the Final Expiration Date (as such terms are hereinafter defined), and additional Common Shares that shall become outstanding after the Distribution Date as provided in Section 22 of this Agreement, each Right initially representing the right to purchase one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share (as hereinafter defined), subject to adjustment, upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereof.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein set forth, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) "**Acquiring Person**" means any Person (other than an Exempt Person) who or which, together with all Affiliates and Associates of such Person and any Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert, shall be the Beneficial Owner of 4.9% or more of the Common Shares of the Company then outstanding, but shall not include any Person who or which, at the time of the first public announcement of this Agreement, is a Beneficial Owner of 4.9% or more of the Common Shares of the Company then outstanding (a "**Grandfathered Stockholder**"); provided, however, that if a Grandfathered Stockholder increases its Beneficial Ownership of the Common Shares of the Company to an amount equal to or greater than the sum of (i) the lowest Beneficial Ownership of the Common Shares of the Company of such Grandfathered Stockholder as a percentage of the then outstanding Common Shares of the Company as of any date on or after the date of the public announcement of this Agreement *plus* (ii) 0.50%, then such Grandfathered Stockholder shall no longer be deemed to be a Grandfathered Stockholder unless, upon such acquisition of Beneficial Ownership of additional Common Shares, such Person is not the Beneficial Owner of 4.9% or more of the Common Shares then outstanding; provided, further, that upon the first decrease of a Grandfathered Stockholder's Beneficial Ownership below 4.9%, such Grandfathered Stockholder shall no longer be deemed to be a Grandfathered Stockholder and this proviso shall have no further force or effect with respect to such Person. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that after the time of the first public announcement of this Agreement, any agreement, arrangement or understanding pursuant to which any Grandfathered Stockholder is deemed to be the Beneficial Owner of Common Shares expires, terminates or no longer confers any benefit to or imposes any obligation on the Grandfathered Stockholder, any direct or indirect replacement, extension or substitution of such agreement, arrangement or understanding with respect to the same or different Common Shares that confers Beneficial Ownership of Common Shares shall be considered the acquisition of Beneficial Ownership of additional Common Shares by the Grandfathered Stockholder and render such Grandfathered Stockholder an Acquiring Person for purposes of this Agreement unless, upon such acquisition of Beneficial Ownership of additional Common Shares, such person is not the Beneficial Owner of 4.9% or more of the Common Shares then outstanding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Person shall become an Acquiring Person as the result of an acquisition of Common Shares by the Company (or any other action of the Company or to which the Company is a party having

the effect of reducing the number of shares outstanding) which, by reducing the number of shares outstanding, increases the proportionate number of shares Beneficially Owned by such Person to 4.9% (or such other percentage as would otherwise result in such Person becoming an Acquiring Person) or more of the Common Shares of the Company then outstanding; provided, however, that if a Person would, but for the provisions of this paragraph, become an Acquiring Person by reason of such action and following such action, such Person becomes the Beneficial Owner of any additional Common Shares of the Company such that the Person is or thereby becomes the Beneficial Owner of 4.9% (or such other percentage as would otherwise result in such Person becoming an Acquiring Person) or more of the Common Shares of the Company then outstanding (other than as a result of any action of the Company or to which the Company is a party described in this paragraph), then such Person shall be deemed to be an Acquiring Person.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Board of Directors determines in good faith that a Person who would otherwise be an Acquiring Person has become such inadvertently, and such Person divests as promptly as practicable a sufficient number of Common Shares so that such Person would no longer be an Acquiring Person, then such Person shall not be deemed to have become an Acquiring Person.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a bona fide swaps dealer who would otherwise be an "Acquiring Person" has become so as a result of its actions in the ordinary course of its business that the Board of Directors determines, in its sole discretion, were taken without the intent or effect of evading or assisting any other Person to evade the purposes and intent of this Agreement, or otherwise seeking to control or influence the management or policies of the Company, then, and unless and until the Board of Directors shall otherwise determine, such Person shall not be deemed to be an "Acquiring Person."

(b) A Person shall be deemed to be "**Acting in Concert**" with another Person if such Person knowingly acts (whether or not pursuant to an express agreement, arrangement or understanding) in concert or in parallel with such other Person, or towards a common goal with such other Person, relating to (i) acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of voting securities of the Company or (ii) changing or influencing the control of the Company or in connection with or as a participant in any transaction having that purpose or effect, where one or more additional factors supports a determination by the Board of Directors that such Persons intended to act in concert or in parallel, which such factors may include, without limitation, exchanging information, attending meetings, conducting discussions, or making or soliciting invitations to act in concert or in parallel. A Person who is Acting in Concert with another Person shall also be deemed to be Acting in Concert with any third Person who is also Acting in Concert with such other Person.

(c) "**Affiliate**" and "**Associate**" shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in Rule 12b-2 promulgated under the Exchange Act, as in effect on the date of this Agreement.

(d) A Person shall be deemed the "**Beneficial Owner**" of and shall be deemed to "**Beneficially Own**," or have "**Beneficial Ownership**" of, any securities:

(i) which such Person actually owns (directly or indirectly) or would be deemed to actually or constructively own pursuant to Section 382 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (including any coordinated acquisition of securities by any Persons Acting in Concert (to the extent ownership of such securities would be attributed to such Persons under Section 382 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder));

(ii) which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, within the meaning of Rules 13d-3 or 13d-5 promulgated under the Exchange Act, as in effect on the date of this Agreement;

(iii) which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates has (A) the right or ability to vote, cause to be voted or control or direct the voting of pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, whether or not in writing; provided, however, that a Person shall not be deemed the Beneficial Owner of, or to Beneficially Own, any security if the agreement, arrangement or understanding to vote such security (1) arises solely from a revocable proxy or consent given to such Person in response to a public proxy or consent solicitation made pursuant to, and in accordance with, the applicable rules and regulations promulgated under the

Exchange Act and (2) is not also then reportable on a statement on Schedule 13D under the Exchange Act (or any comparable or successor report) or (B) the right or the obligation to become the Beneficial Owner (whether such right is exercisable or such obligation is required to be performed immediately or only after the passage of time, the occurrence of conditions or the satisfaction of regulatory requirements) pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, whether or not in writing (other than customary agreements with and between underwriters and selling group members with respect to a bona fide public offering of securities), or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, rights (other than the Rights), warrants or options, convertible notes, or otherwise, through conversion of a security, pursuant to the power to revoke a trust, discretionary account or similar arrangement, pursuant to the power to terminate a repurchase or similar so-called "stock-borrowing" agreement or arrangement, or pursuant to the automatic termination of a trust, discretionary account or similar arrangement; provided, however, that a Person shall not be deemed to be the Beneficial Owner of, or to Beneficially Own, securities tendered pursuant to a tender or exchange offer made pursuant to, and in accordance with, the applicable rules and regulations promulgated under the Exchange Act until such tendered securities are accepted for purchase or exchange;

(iv) which are Beneficially Owned (within the meaning of the preceding clauses of this paragraph (d)), directly or indirectly, by any other Person (or any Affiliate or Associate of such Person) with which such Person (or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates) is Acting in Concert or has any agreement, arrangement or understanding, whether or not in writing, for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of any securities of the Company or cooperating in obtaining, changing or influencing the control of the Company; provided that the effect of such agreement, arrangement or understanding is to treat such Person as an "entity" under Section 1.382-3(a)(1) of the Treasury Regulations; or

(v) which are the subject of, or the reference securities for, or that underlie, any Derivative Position of such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates, with the number of Common Shares deemed Beneficially Owned in respect of a Derivative Position being the notional or other number of Common Shares in respect of such Derivative Position that is specified in (A) one or more filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission by such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates or (B) the documentation evidencing such Derivative Position as the basis upon which the value or settlement amount of such Derivative Position, or the opportunity of the holder of such Derivative Position to profit or share in any profit, is to be calculated in whole or in part (whichever of (A) or (B) is greater), or if no such number of Common Shares is specified in such filings or documentation (or such documentation is not available to the Board of Directors), as determined by the Board of Directors in its reasonable discretion.

Notwithstanding anything in this definition of Beneficial Owner to the contrary, the phrase "then outstanding," when used with reference to a Person's Beneficial Ownership of securities of the Company, means the number of such securities then issued and outstanding together with the number of such securities not then actually issued and outstanding which such Person would be deemed to Beneficially Own hereunder.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, to the extent not within the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (d), a Person shall be deemed the "Beneficial Owner" of, and shall be deemed to "beneficially own" or have "beneficial ownership" of, any securities which such Person would be deemed to constructively own or which would be aggregated with shares owned by such Person pursuant to Section 382 of the Code, or any successor provisions or replacement provision and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(e) "**Board of Directors**" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

(f) "**Business Day**" means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

(g) "**Close of Business**" on any given date means 5:00 p.m., New York time, on such date; provided, however, that if such date is not a Business Day, it means 5:00 p.m., New York time, on the next succeeding Business Day.

(h) "**Code**" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (or such similar provisions of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017), as amended.

(i) "**Common Shares**," when used with reference to the Company, means the shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Company. "**Common Shares**," when used with reference to any Person other than the Company, means the capital stock (or equity interest) with the greatest voting power of such other Person or, if such other Person is a Subsidiary of another Person, the Person or Persons which ultimately control such first-mentioned Person.

(j) "**Common Stock Equivalents**" has the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii).

(k) "**Company**" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

(l) "**Current Per Share Market Price**" has the meaning set forth in Section 11(d)(i).

(m) "**Current Value**" has the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii).

(n) "**Derivative Position**" shall mean any option, warrant, convertible security, stock appreciation right, or other security, contract right or derivative position or similar right (including any "swap" transaction with respect to any security, other than a broad based market basket or index), whether or not presently exercisable, that has an exercise or conversion privilege or a settlement payment or mechanism at a price related to the value of the Common Shares or a value determined in whole or in part with reference to, or derived in whole or in part from, the value of the Common Shares and that increases in value as the market price or value of the Common Shares increases or that provides an opportunity, directly or indirectly, to profit or share in any profit derived from any increase in the value of the Common Shares, in each case regardless of whether (i) it conveys any voting rights in such Common Shares to any Person, (ii) it is required to be, or capable of being, settled through delivery of Common Shares or (iii) any Person (including the holder of such Derivative Position) may have entered into other transactions that hedge its economic effect.

(o) "**Distribution Date**" has the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

(p) "**Early Expiration Date**" means, if Stockholder Approval has not been obtained by the Close of Business on the date on which the Company's 2018 annual meeting of stockholders is concluded (or, if later, the date on which the votes of the stockholders of the Company with respect to such meeting are certified), the Close of Business on such date. For the avoidance of doubt, if Stockholder Approval is obtained then there shall be no Early Expiration Date.

(q) "**Equivalent Preferred Shares**" has the meaning set forth in Section 11(b).

(r) "**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(s) "**Exchange Ratio**" has the meaning set forth in Section 24(a).

(t) "**Exempt Person**" means any of (i) the Company, (ii) any Subsidiary of the Company, (iii) any employee benefit plan of the Company or of any Subsidiary of the Company, and (iv) any entity holding Common Shares for or pursuant to the terms of any such employee benefit plan.

(u) "**Final Expiration Date**" means the Close of Business on January 22, 2021.

(v) "**Grandfathered Stockholder**" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(a).

(w) "**NASDAQ**" means The NASDAQ Global Select Market.

(x) "**Person**" means any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, business trust, limited liability company, unincorporated association or other entity and shall include any successor (by merger or otherwise) of such entity.

(y) "**Preferred Shares**" means shares of Series D Junior Participating Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Company having such rights and preferences as are set forth in the form of Certificate of Designation set forth as **EXHIBIT A** hereto, as the same may be amended from time to time.

(z) "**Purchase Price**" has the meaning set forth in Section 7(b).

(aa) "**Record Date**" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

(bb) "**Redemption Date**" has the meaning set forth in Section 23(b).

(cc) "**Redemption Price**" has the meaning set forth in Section 23(a).

(dd) "**Right**" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

(ee) "**Right Certificate**" means a certificate evidencing a Right substantially in the form of **EXHIBIT B** hereto.

(ff) "**Rights Agent**" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

(gg) "**Spread**" has the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii).

(hh) "**Stock Acquisition Date**" means the date of the first public announcement or public disclosure of facts, in either case, by the Company or an Acquiring Person that an Acquiring Person has become such (which, for purposes of this definition, shall include a statement on Schedule 13D filed pursuant to the Exchange Act).

(ii) "**Stockholder Approval**" shall mean the approval or ratification by the stockholders of the Company of this Agreement (or such Agreement as then in effect or as contemplated to be in effect following such Stockholder Approval) as demonstrated by the votes cast in favor of any such approval or ratification proposal submitted to a stockholder vote by the Company exceeding the votes cast against such proposal at a duly held meeting of stockholders of the Company.

(jj) "**Subsidiary**" of any Person means any Person of which a majority of the voting power of the voting equity securities or equity interest is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person.

(kk) "**Summary of Rights**" means the Summary of Rights to Purchase Preferred Shares substantially in the form of **EXHIBIT C** hereto.

(ll) "**Tax Benefits**" shall mean the net operating loss carryovers, capital loss carryovers, general business credit carryovers, alternative minimum tax credit carryovers and foreign tax credit carryovers, as well as any loss or deduction attributable to a "net unrealized built-in loss" within the meaning of Section 382 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(mm) "**Trading Day**" means a day on which the principal national securities exchange on which a security is listed or admitted to trading is open for the transaction of business or, if a security is not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, a Business Day.

(nn) "**Treasury Regulations**" shall mean final, temporary and proposed regulations of the Department of Treasury under the Code and any successor regulations, including any amendments thereto.

Section 2. Appointment of Rights Agent. The Company hereby appoints the Rights Agent to act as rights agent for the Company in accordance with the express terms and conditions hereof (and no implied terms or conditions), and the Rights Agent hereby accepts such appointment. The Company may from time to time appoint such co-rights agents as it may deem necessary or desirable, upon ten (10) days' prior written notice to the Rights Agent. The Rights Agent shall have no duty to supervise, and shall in no event be liable for, the acts or omissions of any such co-rights agent. In the event the Company appoints one or more co-rights agents, the respective duties of

the Rights Agent and any co-rights Agent shall be as the Company shall reasonably determine, provided that such duties and determination are consistent with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and that contemporaneously with such appointment, if any, the Company shall notify the Rights Agent in writing thereof.

Section 3. Issue of Right Certificates.

(a) Until the earlier of (i) the Close of Business on the tenth day after the Stock Acquisition Date (or, in the event the Board of Directors determines on or before such tenth day to effect an exchange in accordance with Section 24 and determines in accordance with Section 24(a) that a later date is advisable, such later date) or (ii) the Close of Business on the tenth Business Day (or such later date as may be determined by action of the Board of Directors prior to such time as any Person becomes an Acquiring Person) after the date of the commencement by any Person (other than any Exempt Person) of a tender or exchange offer the consummation of which would result in any Person becoming an Acquiring Person (such date described in clause (i) or (ii) of this sentence being herein referred to as the "**Distribution Date**") (provided, however, that if such tender or exchange offer is terminated prior to the occurrence of a Distribution Date, then no Distribution Date shall occur as a result of such tender or exchange offer), (A) the Rights will be evidenced by the certificates (or other evidence of book-entry or other uncertificated ownership) for Common Shares registered in the names of the holders thereof (which shall also be deemed to be Right Certificates) and not by separate Right Certificates, and (B) the right to receive Right Certificates will be transferable only in connection with the transfer of Common Shares. As soon as practicable after the Distribution Date, the Company will prepare and execute, the Rights Agent will countersign, and the Company will send or cause to be sent (and the Rights Agent will, if requested, at the expense of the Company and upon receipt of all relevant information, send) by first-class, postage-prepaid mail, to each record holder of Common Shares as of the Close of Business on the Distribution Date, at the address of such holder shown on the records of the Company, one or more Right Certificates, evidencing one Right for each Common Share so held, subject to adjustment as provided herein; provided, however, that the Rights may instead be recorded in book-entry or other uncertificated form, in which case such book-entries or other evidence of ownership shall be deemed to be Right Certificates for all purposes of this Agreement; provided, further, that all procedures relating to actions to be taken or information to be provided with respect to such Rights recorded in book-entry or other uncertificated forms, and all requirements with respect to the form of any Right Certificate set forth in this Agreement, may be modified as necessary or appropriate to reflect book-entry or other uncertificated ownership. As of the Distribution Date, the Rights will be evidenced solely by such Right Certificates.

(b) As soon as practicable after the Record Date, the Company will make available a copy of the Summary of Rights to any holder of Rights who may request it prior to the Final Expiration Date. The Company shall provide the Rights Agent with written notice of the occurrence of the Final Expiration Date and the Rights Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge of the occurrence of the Final Expiration Date, unless and until it shall have received such written notice.

(c) Certificates for Common Shares which become outstanding after the Record Date but prior to the earliest of (i) the Close of Business on the Distribution Date, (ii) the Redemption Date, (iii) the Early Expiration Date (if applicable), and (iv) the Final Expiration Date shall have impressed on, printed on, written on or otherwise affixed to them a legend in substantially the following form:

> THIS CERTIFICATE ALSO EVIDENCES AND ENTITLES THE HOLDER HEREOF TO CERTAIN RIGHTS AS SET FORTH IN A RIGHTS AGREEMENT BETWEEN INSEEGO CORP. AND COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A., AS RIGHTS AGENT (OR ANY SUCCESSOR RIGHTS AGENT), DATED AS OF JANUARY 22, 2018, AS IT MAY FROM TIME TO TIME BE AMENDED OR SUPPLEMENTED PURSUANT TO ITS TERMS (THE "RIGHTS AGREEMENT"), THE TERMS OF WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE AND A COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE AT THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICES OF INSEEGO CORP. THE RIGHTS ARE NOT EXERCISABLE PRIOR TO THE OCCURRENCE OF CERTAIN EVENTS SPECIFIED IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT. UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES, AS SET FORTH IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT, SUCH RIGHTS WILL BE EVIDENCED SEPARATELY AND WILL NO LONGER BE EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE. INSEEGO CORP. WILL MAIL TO THE HOLDER OF THIS CERTIFICATE A COPY OF THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT WITHOUT CHARGE AFTER RECEIPT OF A WRITTEN REQUEST THEREFOR. UNDER CERTAIN

CIRCUMSTANCES, RIGHTS THAT ARE OR WERE ACQUIRED OR BENEFICIALLY OWNED BY ACQUIRING PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT) MAY BECOME NULL AND VOID.

With respect to such certificates containing the foregoing legend, until the Close of Business on the Distribution Date, the Rights associated with the Common Shares of the Company represented by such certificates shall be evidenced by such certificates alone, and the surrender for transfer of any such certificate shall also constitute the transfer of the Rights associated with the Common Shares of the Company represented thereby. If the Company purchases or acquires any Common Shares after the Record Date but prior to the Close of Business on the Distribution Date, any Rights associated with such Common Shares shall be deemed canceled and retired so that the Company shall not be entitled to exercise any Rights associated with the Common Shares which are no longer outstanding. Notwithstanding this Section 3(c), the omission of a legend shall not affect the enforceability of any part of this Rights Agreement or the rights of any holder of the Rights.

Section 4. Form of Right Certificates. The Right Certificates (and the forms of election to purchase Preferred Shares and of assignment to be printed on the reverse thereof) may have such marks of identification or designation and such legends, summaries or endorsements printed thereon as the Company may deem appropriate and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement (but which do not affect the rights, duties, liabilities or responsibilities of the Rights Agent), or as may be required to comply with any applicable law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any stock exchange on which the Rights may from time to time be listed or the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or to conform to usage. Subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the Right Certificates shall entitle the holders thereof to purchase such number of one one-thousandths of a Preferred Share as shall be set forth therein at the Purchase Price, but the amount and type of securities purchasable upon exercise and the Purchase Price shall be subject to adjustment as provided herein.

Section 5. Countersignature and Registration. Right Certificates shall be duly executed on behalf of the Company by its Chief Executive Officer, its Chief Financial Officer or any of its Vice Presidents, either manually or by facsimile signature, and shall be attested by the Secretary of the Company or such other executive officer of the Company designated by the Secretary of the Company, either manually or by facsimile signature. Upon written request by the Company, the Right Certificates shall be countersigned, either manually or by facsimile signature, by an authorized signatory of the Rights Agent, but it shall not be necessary for the same signatory to countersign all of the Right Certificates hereunder. No Right Certificate shall be valid for any purpose unless so countersigned, either manually or by facsimile. If any officer of the Company who shall have signed any of the Right Certificates shall cease to be such officer of the Company before countersignature by the Rights Agent and issuance and delivery by the Company, such Right Certificates nevertheless may be countersigned by the Rights Agent and issued and delivered by the Company with the same force and effect as though the Person who signed such Right Certificates had not ceased to be such officer of the Company. Any Right Certificate may be signed on behalf of the Company by any Person who, at the actual date of the execution of such Right Certificate, is a proper officer of the Company to sign such Right Certificate, even if at the date of the execution of this Agreement such Person was not such an officer.

Following the Distribution Date, and receipt by the Rights Agent of written notice to that effect and all other relevant information referred to in this Agreement, the Rights Agent will keep or cause to be kept, at its office or offices designated for such purpose, books for registration of the transfer of the Right Certificates issued hereunder. Such books shall show the names and addresses of the respective holders of the Right Certificates, the number of Rights evidenced on its face by each of the Right Certificates, and the date of each of the Right Certificates.

Section 6. Transfer, Split-up, Combination and Exchange of Right Certificates; Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Right Certificates.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 14, at any time after the Close of Business on the Distribution Date, and prior to the earlier of the Redemption Date, the Early Expiration Date (if applicable) and Final Expiration Date, any Right Certificate (other than a Right Certificate representing Rights that have become void pursuant to Section 11(a)(ii) or that have been exchanged pursuant to Section 24) may be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged for another Right Certificate, entitling the registered holder to purchase a like number of Preferred Shares

as the Right Certificate surrendered then entitled such holder to purchase. Any registered holder desiring to transfer, split up, combine or exchange any Right Certificate shall make such request in writing delivered to the Rights Agent, and shall surrender (together with any required form of assignment and certificate duly executed and properly completed) the Right Certificate to be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged at the office or offices of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, accompanied by a signature guarantee and such other documentation as the Rights Agent may reasonably request. Neither the Rights Agent nor the Company shall be obligated to take any action whatsoever with respect to the transfer of any such surrendered Right Certificate until the registered holder shall have properly completed and duly executed the certificate contained in the form of assignment on the reverse side of such Right Certificate and shall have provided such additional evidence of the identity of the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) thereof, as the Company or the Rights Agent shall reasonably request. Thereupon, the Rights Agent shall countersign and deliver to the Person entitled thereto a Right Certificate or Right Certificates, as the case may be, as so requested. The Company or the Rights Agent may require payment from the holders of the Right Certificates of a sum sufficient for any tax or governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer, split-up, combination or exchange of Right Certificates. The Rights Agent shall not have any duty or obligation to take any action under any section of this Agreement that requires the payment of taxes and/or charges unless and until it is satisfied that all such payments have been made.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Section 14, upon receipt by the Company and the Rights Agent of evidence reasonably satisfactory to each of them of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of a Right Certificate, and, in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security satisfactory to them, along with a signature guarantee and such other and further documentation as the Company or the Rights Agent may reasonably request, and reimbursement to the Company and the Rights Agent of all reasonable expenses incidental thereto, and, in the case of mutilation, upon surrender to the Rights Agent and cancellation of the Right Certificate, the Company will execute and deliver a new Right Certificate of like tenor to the Rights Agent for countersignature and delivery to the registered owner in lieu of the Right Certificate so lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated.

Section 7. Exercise of Rights; Purchase Price; Expiration Date of Rights.

(a) The registered holder of any Right Certificate (other than a holder whose Rights have become void pursuant to Section 11(a)(ii) or have been exchanged pursuant to Section 24) may exercise the Rights evidenced thereby in whole or in part at any time after the Distribution Date upon surrender of the Right Certificate, with the appropriate form of election to purchase on the reverse side thereof properly completed and duly executed, to the Rights Agent at the offices of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, accompanied by a signature guarantee and such other documentation as the Rights Agent may reasonably request, together with payment of the Purchase Price for each one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share represented by a Right that is exercised and an amount equal to any applicable transfer tax or charges required to be paid pursuant to Section 9, at or prior to the earliest of (i) the Early Expiration Date (if applicable), (ii) the Final Expiration Date, (iii) the Redemption Date, and (iv) the time at which the Rights are exchanged as provided in Section 24 hereof.

(b) The purchase price to be paid upon the exercise of each Right to purchase one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share represented by a Right shall initially be $10.00 (the "**Purchase Price**") and shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America in accordance with Section 7(c). Each Right shall initially entitle the holder to acquire one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share upon exercise of the Right. The Purchase Price and the number of Preferred Shares or other securities for which a Right is exercisable shall be subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in Sections 11 and 13.

(c) Upon receipt of a Right Certificate representing exercisable Rights, with the form of election to purchase and certificate properly completed and duly executed, accompanied by payment of the Purchase Price for the number of Rights exercised and an amount equal to any applicable transfer tax required to be paid by the holder of such Right Certificate in accordance with Section 9 by cash, certified check, cashier's check or money order payable to the order of the Company, the Rights Agent shall thereupon promptly: (i) (A) requisition from any transfer agent of the Preferred Shares (or from the Company if there shall be no such transfer agent, or make available, if the Rights Agent is the transfer agent) certificates for the number of Preferred Shares to be purchased, and the Company hereby irrevocably authorizes its transfer agent to comply with all such requests, or (B) requisition from any depositary agent for the Preferred Shares depositary receipts representing such number of Preferred Shares as are to be purchased (in which case certificates for the Preferred Shares represented by such receipts shall be

deposited by the transfer agent with the depositary agent), and the Company hereby directs any such depositary agent to comply with such request; (ii) when necessary to comply with this Agreement, requisition from the Company the amount of cash to be paid in lieu of issuance of fractional Preferred Shares in accordance with Section 14; (iii) after receipt of such certificates or depositary receipts, cause the same to be delivered to or upon the order of the registered holder of such Right Certificate, registered in such name or names as may be designated in writing by such holder; and (iv) when necessary to comply with this Agreement, after receipt, deliver such cash to or upon the order of the registered holder of such Right Certificate. In the event that the Company is obligated to issue other securities of the Company, pay cash and/or distribute other property pursuant to this Agreement, the Company will make all arrangements necessary so that such other securities, cash and/or other property are available for distribution by the Rights Agent, if and when necessary to comply with this Agreement.

(d) If the registered holder of any Right Certificate shall exercise less than all the Rights evidenced thereby, a new Right Certificate evidencing Rights equivalent to the Rights remaining unexercised shall be issued by the Rights Agent and delivered to the registered holder of such Right Certificate or to such holder's duly authorized assigns, subject to the provisions of Section 14.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or the Right Certificate to the contrary, neither the Rights Agent nor the Company shall be obligated to undertake any action with respect to a registered holder of Rights or other securities of the Company upon the occurrence of any purported transfer or exercise as set forth in this Section 7 unless such registered holder shall have (i) properly completed and duly executed the certificate contained in the appropriate form of election to purchase set forth on the reverse side of the Right Certificate surrendered for such exercise, (ii) tendered the Purchase Price (and an amount equal to any applicable transfer tax required to be paid by the holder of such Right Certificate in accordance with Section 9) to the Company in a manner set forth in Section 7(c), and (iii) provided such additional evidence of the identity of the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) or Affiliates or Associates thereof as the Company and the Rights Agent shall reasonably request.

Section 8. Cancellation and Destruction of Right Certificates. All Right Certificates surrendered for the purpose of exercise, transfer, split-up, combination or exchange shall, if surrendered to the Company or to any of its agents (other than the Rights Agent), be delivered to the Rights Agent for cancellation or in canceled form, or, if surrendered to the Rights Agent, shall be canceled by it, and no Right Certificates shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Agreement. The Company shall deliver to the Rights Agent for cancellation and retirement, and the Rights Agent shall so cancel and retire, any other Right Certificate purchased or acquired by the Company otherwise than upon the exercise thereof. At the expense of the Company, the Rights Agent shall deliver all canceled Right Certificates which have been canceled by the Rights Agent to the Company, or shall, at the written request of the Company, destroy such canceled Right Certificates, and in such case shall deliver a certificate of destruction thereof to the Company.

Section 9. Status and Availability of Preferred Shares.

(a) The Company covenants and agrees that it will cause to be reserved and kept available, out of its authorized and unissued Preferred Shares or any Preferred Shares held in its treasury, the number of Preferred Shares that will be sufficient to permit the exercise in full of all outstanding Rights in accordance with Section 7.

(b) The Company covenants and agrees that it will take all such action as may be necessary to ensure that all Preferred Shares delivered upon exercise of Rights shall, at the time of delivery of the certificates for such Preferred Shares (subject to payment of the Purchase Price), be duly and validly authorized and issued and fully paid and non-assessable shares.

(c) The Company further covenants and agrees that it will pay when due and payable any and all federal and state transfer taxes and charges which may be payable in respect of the issuance or delivery of the Right Certificates or of any Preferred Shares upon the exercise of Rights. The Company shall not, however, be required to pay any transfer tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer or delivery of Right Certificates to a Person other than, or the issuance or delivery of certificates or depositary receipts for the Preferred Shares in a name other than that of, the registered holder of the Right Certificate evidencing Rights surrendered for exercise, and the Company and the Rights Agent shall not be required to issue or deliver any certificates or depositary receipts for

Preferred Shares upon the exercise of any Rights until any such tax or charge shall have been paid (any such tax or charge being payable by the holder of such Right Certificate at the time of surrender) or until it has been established to the Company's and the Rights Agent's reasonable satisfaction that no such tax is due.

Section 10. Preferred Shares Record Date. Each Person in whose name any certificate for Preferred Shares is issued upon the exercise of Rights shall for all purposes be deemed to have become the holder of record of the Preferred Shares represented thereby on, and such certificate shall be dated, the date upon which the Right Certificate evidencing such Rights was duly surrendered and payment of the Purchase Price (and any applicable transfer taxes) was made; provided, however, that, if the date of such surrender and payment is a date upon which the Preferred Shares transfer books of the Company are closed, such Person shall be deemed to have become the record holder of such shares on, and such certificate shall be dated, the next succeeding Business Day on which the Preferred Shares transfer books of the Company are open. Prior to the exercise of the Rights evidenced thereby, the holder of a Right Certificate shall not be entitled to any rights of a holder of Preferred Shares for which the Rights shall be exercisable, including, without limitation, the right to vote, to receive dividends or other distributions, or to exercise any preemptive rights, and shall not be entitled to receive any notice of any proceedings of the Company, except as provided herein.

Section 11. Adjustment of Purchase Price, Number of Shares or Number of Rights.

(a) General.

(i) In the event the Company shall at any time after the date of this Agreement (A) declare a dividend on the Preferred Shares payable in Preferred Shares, (B) subdivide the outstanding Preferred Shares, (C) combine the outstanding Preferred Shares into a smaller number of Preferred Shares or (D) issue any shares of its capital stock in a reclassification of the Preferred Shares (including any such reclassification in connection with a consolidation or merger in which the Company is the continuing or surviving corporation), except as otherwise provided in this Section 11(a), the Purchase Price in effect at the time of the record date for such dividend or of the effective date of such subdivision, combination or reclassification, and the number and kind of shares of capital stock issuable on such date, shall be proportionately adjusted so that the holder of any Right exercised after such time shall be entitled to receive the aggregate number and kind of shares of capital stock which, if such Right had been exercised immediately prior to such date, the holder would have owned upon such exercise and been entitled to receive by virtue of such dividend, subdivision, combination or reclassification; provided, however, that in no event shall the consideration to be paid upon the exercise of one Right be less than the aggregate par value of the shares of capital stock of the Company issuable upon exercise of one Right.

(ii) Subject to the second paragraph of this Section 11(a)(ii) and to Section 24, from and after the Stock Acquisition Date, each holder of a Right shall have the right to receive, upon exercise thereof at a price equal to the then current Purchase Price multiplied by the number of one one-thousandths of a Preferred Share for which a Right is then exercisable, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and in lieu of Preferred Shares, such number of shares of Common Shares of the Company as shall equal the result obtained by (A) multiplying the then current Purchase Price by the number of one one-thousandths of a Preferred Share for which a Right is then exercisable and dividing that product by (B) 50% of the then Current Per Share Market Price of the Common Shares of the Company (determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) on the Stock Acquisition Date.

From and after the Stock Acquisition Date, any Rights that are or were acquired or Beneficially Owned by (1) an Acquiring Person (or any Associate or Affiliate of such Acquiring Person or any other Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert), (2) a transferee of any Acquiring Person (or any Associate or Affiliate of such Acquiring Person or any other Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert) who becomes such a transferee after the Acquiring Person becomes an Acquiring Person or (3) a transferee of an Acquiring Person (or any Associate or Affiliate of such Acquiring Person or any other Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert) who becomes such a transferee prior to or concurrently with the Acquiring Person becoming an Acquiring Person and who receives such Rights (I) with actual knowledge that the transferor is or was an Acquiring Person or (II) pursuant to either (x) a transfer (whether or not for consideration) from the Acquiring Person (or any Associate or Affiliate of such Acquiring Person or any other Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert) to holders of equity interests in such Acquiring Person (or any Associate or Affiliate of such Acquiring Person or any other Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert) or to any Person with whom the Acquiring Person (or any

Associate or Affiliate of such Acquiring Person or any other Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert) has any continuing agreement, arrangement, understanding or relationship (whether or not in writing) regarding the transferred Rights or (y) a transfer which the Board of Directors has determined is part of a plan, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing) which has as a primary purpose or effect of the avoidance of this Section 11(a)(ii), (each such Person described in (1)-(3) above, an "**Excluded Person**") shall, in each such case, be null and void, and any holder of such Rights (whether or not such holder is an Acquiring Person or an Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person or a Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert) shall thereafter have no right to exercise such Rights under any provision of this Agreement. No Right Certificates shall be issued pursuant to Sections 3, 6, 7(d) or 11 or otherwise hereof that represents Rights that are or have become null and void pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph and any Right Certificate delivered to the Rights Agent that represents Rights that are or have become null and void pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph shall, upon receipt of written notice directing it to do so, be canceled by the Rights Agent.

(iii) If there are not sufficient authorized but unissued Common Shares to permit the exercise in full of the Rights in accordance with Section 11(a)(ii) or the exchange of the Rights in accordance with Section 24, or should the Board of Directors so elect, the Company may with respect to such deficiency, (A) determine the excess (the "**Spread**") of (1) the value of the Common Shares issuable upon the exercise of a Right as provided in Section 11(a)(ii) (the "**Current Value**") over (2) the Purchase Price and (B) with respect to each Right, make adequate provision to substitute for such Common Shares, upon payment of the applicable Purchase Price, any one or more of the following having an aggregate value determined by the Board of Directors to be equal to the Current Value: (1) cash; (2) a reduction in the Purchase Price; (3) Common Shares or other equity securities of the Company (including, without limitation, shares, or units of shares, of preferred stock which the Board of Directors has determined to have the same value as Common Shares ("**Common Stock Equivalents**")); (4) debt securities of the Company; or (5) other assets, property or instruments. The Company shall provide the Rights Agent with prompt reasonably detailed written notice of any final determination under the previous sentence.

If the Board of Directors shall determine in good faith that additional Common Shares should be authorized for issuance upon exercise in full of the Rights, the Company may suspend the exercisability of the Rights in order to seek any authorization of additional shares, decide the appropriate form of distribution to be made and determine the value thereof. If the exercisability of the Rights is suspended pursuant to this Section 11(a)(iii), the Company shall make a public announcement, and shall promptly deliver to the Rights Agent a statement, stating that the exercisability of the Rights has been temporarily suspended. When the suspension is no longer in effect, the Company shall make another public announcement, and promptly deliver to the Rights Agent a statement, so stating. For purposes of this Section 11(a)(iii), the value of the Common Shares shall be the Current Per Share Market Price (as determined pursuant to Section 11(d)(i)) of the Common Shares as of the Stock Acquisition Date, and the value of any Common Stock Equivalent shall be deemed to have the same value as the Common Shares on such date.

(b) If the Company fixes a record date for the issuance of rights, options or warrants to all holders of Preferred Shares entitling them (for a period expiring within forty-five calendar days after such record date) to subscribe for or purchase Preferred Shares (or shares having the same rights, privileges and preferences as the Preferred Shares ("**Equivalent Preferred Shares**")) or securities convertible into Preferred Shares or Equivalent Preferred Shares at a price per Preferred Share or Equivalent Preferred Share (or having a conversion price per share, if a security convertible into Preferred Shares or Equivalent Preferred Shares) less than the then Current Per Share Market Price of the Preferred Shares (as defined in Section 11(d)(ii)) on such record date, the Purchase Price to be in effect after such record date shall be adjusted by multiplying the Purchase Price in effect immediately prior to such record date by a fraction, (i) the numerator of which shall be (A) the number of Preferred Shares outstanding on such record date *plus* (B) the number of Preferred Shares which the aggregate offering price of the total number of Preferred Shares or Equivalent Preferred Shares to be offered (or the aggregate initial conversion price of the convertible securities to be offered) would purchase at such Current Per Share Market Price and (ii) the denominator of which shall be (A) the number of Preferred Shares outstanding on such record date *plus* (B) the number of additional Preferred Shares or Equivalent Preferred Shares to be offered for subscription or purchase (or into which the convertible securities to be offered are initially convertible); provided, however, that in no event shall the consideration to be paid upon the exercise of one Right be less than the aggregate par value of the Preferred Shares issuable upon exercise of one Right. If such subscription price may be paid in a consideration part or all of which shall be in a form other than cash, the value of such consideration shall be as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be described in a statement filed with the Rights Agent. Preferred Shares

owned by or held for the account of the Company shall not be deemed outstanding for the purpose of any such computation. Such adjustment shall be made successively whenever such a record date is fixed. If such rights, options or warrants are not so issued, the Purchase Price shall be adjusted to be the Purchase Price that would then be in effect if such record date had not been fixed.

(c) If the Company fixes a record date for the making of a distribution to all holders of the Preferred Shares (including any distribution made in connection with a consolidation or merger in which the Company is the continuing or surviving corporation) of evidences of indebtedness or assets (other than a regular quarterly cash dividend or a dividend payable in Preferred Shares) or subscription rights or warrants (excluding those referred to in Section 11(b)), the Purchase Price to be in effect after such record date shall be determined by multiplying the Purchase Price in effect immediately prior to such record date by a fraction, (i) the numerator of which shall be the then Current Per Share Market Price of the Preferred Shares on such record date, less the fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors) of the portion of the assets or evidences of indebtedness to be distributed or of such subscription rights or warrants applicable to one Preferred Share and (ii) the denominator of which shall be the then Current Per Share Market Price of the Preferred Shares; provided, however, that in no event shall the consideration to be paid upon the exercise of one Right be less than the aggregate par value of the Preferred Shares to be issued upon exercise of one Right. Such adjustments shall be made successively whenever such a record date is fixed. If such distribution is not so made, the Purchase Price shall again be adjusted to be the Purchase Price that would then be in effect if such record date had not been fixed.

(d) Current Per Share Market Price.

(i) For the purpose of any computation hereunder, the "**Current Per Share Market Price**" of any security on any date shall be deemed to be the average of the daily closing prices per share of such security for the thirty (30) consecutive Trading Days immediately prior to such date; provided, however, that if the Current Per Share Market Price of the security is determined during a period (A) following the announcement by the issuer of such security of (1) a dividend or distribution on such security payable in shares of such security or other securities convertible into such shares, or (2) any subdivision, combination or reclassification of such security, and (B) prior to the expiration of thirty (30) Trading Days after the ex-dividend date for such dividend or distribution, or the record date for such subdivision, combination or reclassification, then, and in each such case, the Current Per Share Market Price shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect the current market price per share equivalent of such security. The closing price for each day shall be the last sale price or, if no such sale takes place on such day, the average of the closing bid and asked prices, in either case as reported by NASDAQ, or, if on any such date the security is not listed on NASDAQ, the average of the closing bid and asked prices as furnished by a professional market maker making a market in the security selected by the Board of Directors. If on any such date no such market maker is making a market in the security, the fair value of the security on such date as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors shall be used.

(ii) For the purpose of any computation hereunder, the "**Current Per Share Market Price**" of the Preferred Shares shall be determined in accordance with the method set forth in Section 11(d)(i). If the Preferred Shares are not publicly traded, the "**Current Per Share Market Price**" of the Preferred Shares shall be conclusively deemed to be the Current Per Share Market Price of the Common Shares as determined pursuant to Section 11(d)(i) (appropriately adjusted to reflect any stock split, stock dividend or similar transaction occurring after the date hereof) multiplied by one thousand. If neither the Common Shares nor the Preferred Shares are publicly held or so listed or traded, "**Current Per Share Market Price**" means the fair value per share as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be described in a statement filed with the Rights Agent.

(e) No adjustment in the Purchase Price shall be required unless such adjustment would require an increase or decrease of at least one percent (1%) in the Purchase Price; provided, however, that any adjustments which by reason of this Section 11(e) are not required to be made shall be carried forward and taken into account in any subsequent adjustment. All calculations under this Section 11 shall be made to the nearest cent or to the nearest one ten-millionth of a Preferred Share or one ten-thousandth of any other share or security as the case may be. Notwithstanding the first sentence of this Section 11(e), any adjustment required by this Section 11 shall be made no later than three years from the date of the transaction which requires such adjustment.

(f) If, as a result of an adjustment made pursuant to Section 11(a), the holder of any Right thereafter exercised shall become entitled to receive any shares of capital stock of the Company other than Preferred Shares, the number of such other shares so receivable upon exercise of any Right shall thereafter be subject to adjustment from time to time in a manner and on terms as nearly equivalent as practicable to the provisions with respect to the Preferred Shares contained in Sections 11(a) through 11(c), inclusive, and the provisions of Sections 7, 9, 10 and 13 with respect to the Preferred Shares shall apply on like terms to any such other shares.

(g) All Rights originally issued by the Company subsequent to any adjustment made to the Purchase Price hereunder shall evidence the right to purchase, at the adjusted Purchase Price, the number of Preferred Shares purchasable from time to time hereunder upon exercise of the Rights, all subject to further adjustment as provided herein.

(h) Unless the Company exercises its election as provided in Section 11(i), upon each adjustment of the Purchase Price as a result of the calculations made in Sections 11(b) and 11(c), each Right outstanding immediately prior to the making of such adjustment shall thereafter evidence the right to purchase, at the adjusted Purchase Price, that number of one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share (calculated to the nearest one ten-millionth of a Preferred Share) obtained by (i) multiplying the number of one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share covered by a Right immediately prior to this adjustment by the Purchase Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment of the Purchase Price and (ii) dividing the product by the Purchase Price in effect immediately after such adjustment of the Purchase Price.

(i) The Company may elect on or after the date of any adjustment of the Purchase Price to adjust the number of Rights in substitution for any adjustment in the number of Preferred Shares purchasable upon the exercise of a Right. Each of the Rights outstanding after such adjustment of the number of Rights shall be exercisable for the number of Preferred Shares for which a Right was exercisable immediately prior to such adjustment. Each Right held of record prior to such adjustment of the number of Rights shall become that number of Rights (calculated to the nearest one hundred-thousandth) obtained by dividing the Purchase Price in effect immediately prior to adjustment of the Purchase Price by the Purchase Price in effect immediately after adjustment of the Purchase Price. The Company shall make a public announcement (with prompt written notice thereof to the Rights Agent) of its election to adjust the number of Rights, indicating the record date for the adjustment and, if known at the time, the amount of the adjustment to be made. The record date may be the date on which the Purchase Price is adjusted or any day thereafter but, if the Right Certificates have been distributed, shall be at least ten days after the date of the public announcement. If Right Certificates have been distributed, upon each adjustment of the number of Rights pursuant to this Section 11(i), the Company shall, as promptly as practicable, cause to be distributed to holders of record of Right Certificates on such record date Right Certificates evidencing, subject to Section 14, the additional Rights to which such holders shall be entitled as a result of such adjustment or, at the option of the Company, shall cause to be distributed to such holders of record in substitution and replacement for the Right Certificates held by such holders prior to the date of adjustment, and upon surrender thereof if required by the Company, new Right Certificates evidencing all the Rights to which such holders shall be entitled after such adjustment. Right Certificates to be so distributed shall be issued, executed and countersigned in the manner provided for herein and shall be registered in the names of the holders of record of Right Certificates on the record date specified in the public announcement.

(j) Irrespective of any adjustment or change in the Purchase Price or the number of Preferred Shares issuable upon the exercise of the Rights, the Right Certificates theretofore and thereafter issued may continue to express the Purchase Price and the number of Preferred Shares which were expressed in the initial Right Certificates issued hereunder.

(k) Before taking any action that would cause an adjustment reducing the Purchase Price below the then par value of the Preferred Shares issuable upon exercise of the Rights, the Company shall take any corporate action which may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and non-assessable Preferred Shares at such adjusted Purchase Price.

(l) If this Section 11 requires that an adjustment in the Purchase Price be made effective as of a record date for a specified event, the Company may defer, until the occurrence of such event, issuing to the holder of any Right exercised after such record date Preferred Shares and other capital stock or securities of the Company, if any,

issuable upon such exercise over and above the Preferred Shares and other capital stock or securities of the Company, if any, issuable upon such exercise on the basis of the Purchase Price in effect prior to such adjustment; provided, however, that the Company shall deliver to such holder a due bill or other appropriate instrument evidencing such holder's right to receive such additional shares upon the occurrence of the event requiring adjustment.

(m) Anything in this Section 11 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company shall be entitled to make such reductions in the Purchase Price, in addition to those adjustments expressly required by this Section 11, as and to the extent that it in its sole discretion shall determine to be advisable in order that any (i) combination or subdivision of the Preferred Shares, (ii) issuance wholly for cash of any Preferred Shares at less than the Current Per Share Market Price, (iii) issuance wholly for cash of Preferred Shares or securities which by their terms are convertible into or exchangeable for Preferred Shares, (iv) dividends on Preferred Shares payable in Preferred Shares, or (v) issuance of any rights, options or warrants referred to in Section 11(b) made by the Company after the date of this Agreement to holders of its Preferred Shares shall not be taxable to such stockholders.

(n) If, at any time after the date of this Agreement and prior to the Distribution Date, the Company (i) declares or pays any dividend on the Common Shares payable in Common Shares or (ii) effects a subdivision, combination or consolidation of the Common Shares (by reclassification or otherwise other than by payment of dividends in Common Shares) into a greater or lesser number of Common Shares, then in any such case (A) the number of one one-thousandths of a Preferred Share purchasable after such event upon exercise of each Right shall be determined by multiplying the number of one one-thousandths of a Preferred Share so purchasable immediately prior to such event by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of Common Shares outstanding immediately before such event and the denominator of which is the number of Common Shares outstanding immediately after such event, and (B) each Common Share outstanding immediately after such event shall have issued with respect to it that number of Rights which each Common Share outstanding immediately prior to such event had issued with respect to it. The adjustments provided for in this Section 11(n) shall be made successively whenever such a dividend is declared or paid or such a subdivision, combination or consolidation is affected.

Section 12. Certificate of Adjustment. Whenever an adjustment is made as provided in Sections 11 and 13, the Company shall promptly (a) prepare a certificate setting forth such adjustment and a reasonably detailed statement of the facts, computation, methodology and accounting for such adjustment, (b) promptly file with the Rights Agent and with each transfer agent for the Common Shares or the Preferred Shares a copy of such certificate, and (c) if such adjustment occurs following a Distribution Date, mail a brief summary thereof to each holder of a Right Certificate in accordance with Section 25. The Rights Agent shall be fully protected in relying on any such certificate and on any adjustment or statement therein contained and shall not be obligated or responsible for calculating any adjustment, nor shall the Rights Agent be deemed to have knowledge of such an adjustment or any such event, unless and until it shall have received such certificate.

Section 13. Consolidation, Merger, Sale or Transfer of Assets or Earning Power.

(a) If, at any time after a Stock Acquisition Date: (i) the Company consolidates with, or merges with and into, any other Person; (ii) any Person consolidates with the Company, or merges with and into the Company, and the Company is the continuing or surviving corporation of such merger and, in connection with such merger, all or part of the Common Shares are or will be changed into or exchanged for stock or other securities of any other Person (or the Company) or cash or any other property; or (iii) the Company sells or otherwise transfers (or one or more of its Subsidiaries sell or otherwise transfer), in one or more transactions, assets or earning power aggregating fifty percent (50%) or more of the assets or earning power of the Company and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) to any other Person other than the Company or one or more of its wholly owned Subsidiaries, then proper provision shall be made so that (A) each holder of a Right (except as otherwise provided herein) shall thereafter have the right to receive, upon the exercise thereof at a price equal to the then current Purchase Price multiplied by the number of one one-thousandths of a Preferred Share for which a Right is then exercisable, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and in lieu of Preferred Shares, such number of Common Shares of such other Person (including the Company as successor thereto or as the surviving corporation) as shall equal the result obtained by (1) multiplying the then current Purchase Price by the number of one one-thousandths of a Preferred Share for which a Right is then exercisable and dividing that product by (2) 50% of the then current per share market price of the Common Shares of such other Person (determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) on the date of consummation of such

consolidation, merger, sale or transfer, (B) the issuer of such Common Shares shall thereafter be liable for, and shall assume, by virtue of such consolidation, merger, sale or transfer, all the obligations and duties of the Company pursuant to this Agreement, (C) the term "Company" shall thereafter be deemed to refer to such issuer, and (D) such issuer shall take steps (including, but not limited to, the reservation of a sufficient number of shares of its common stock in accordance with Section 9) in connection with such consummation as may be necessary to ensure that the provisions hereof shall thereafter be applicable in relation to the Common Shares thereafter deliverable upon the exercise of the Rights.

(b) The Company shall not enter into any transaction of the kind referred to in this Section 13 if, at the time of such transaction, there are any rights, warrants, instruments or securities outstanding or any agreements or arrangements which, as a result of the consummation of such transaction, would eliminate or substantially diminish the benefits intended to be afforded by the Rights. The provisions of this Section 13 shall apply to successive mergers or consolidations or sales or other transfers.

Section 14. Fractional Rights and Fractional Shares.

(a) The Company shall not be required to issue fractions of Rights or to distribute Right Certificates which evidence fractional Rights. In lieu of such fractional Rights, the Company may instead pay to the registered holders of the Right Certificates with regard to which such fractional Rights would otherwise be issuable an amount in cash equal to the same fraction of the current market value of a whole Right. For the purposes of this Section 14(a), the current market value of a whole Right shall be the closing price of the Rights (as determined pursuant to the second sentence of Section 11(d)(i)) for the Trading Day immediately prior to the date on which such fractional Rights would have been otherwise issuable.

(b) The Company shall not be required to issue fractions of Preferred Shares (other than fractions which are integral multiples of one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share) upon exercise of the Rights or to distribute certificates which evidence fractional Preferred Shares (other than fractions which are integral multiples of one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share). Fractions of Preferred Shares in integral multiples of one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share may, at the election of the Company, be evidenced by depositary receipts, pursuant to an agreement between the Company and a depositary selected by the Company; provided, that such agreement shall provide that the holders of such depositary receipts shall have all the rights, privileges and preferences to which they are entitled as Beneficial Owners of the Preferred Shares represented by such depositary receipts. In lieu of fractional Preferred Shares that are not integral multiples of one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share, the Company shall pay to each registered holder of Right Certificates at the time such Rights are exercised as herein provided an amount in cash equal to the same fraction of the current market value of one Preferred Share as the fraction of one Preferred Share that such holder would otherwise receive upon the exercise of the aggregate number of rights exercised by such holder. For the purposes of this Section 14(b), the current market value of a Preferred Share shall be the closing price of a Preferred Share (pursuant to Section 11(d)(ii)) for the Trading Day immediately prior to the date of such exercise.

(c) The closing price for any day shall be the last quoted price or, if not so quoted, the average of the high bid and low asked prices as reported by NASDAQ, or if on any such date the Rights or Preferred Shares, as applicable, are not listed on NASDAQ, the average of the closing bid and asked prices as furnished by a professional market maker making a market in the Rights or Preferred Shares, as applicable, selected by the Board of Directors. If on any such date no such market maker is making a market in the Rights or Preferred Shares, as applicable, the fair value of the Rights or Preferred Shares, as applicable, on such date as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors shall be used.

(d) The holder of a Right by the acceptance of the Right expressly waives any right to receive fractional Rights or fractional shares upon exercise of a Right (except as provided in this Section 14).

(e) Whenever a payment for fractional Rights or fractional shares is to be made by the Rights Agent under any section of this Agreement, the Company shall (i) promptly prepare and deliver to the Rights Agent a certificate setting forth in reasonable detail the facts related to such payments and the prices and formulas utilized in calculating such payments, and (ii) provide sufficient monies to the Rights Agent in the form of fully collected funds to make such payments. The Rights Agent shall be fully protected in relying upon such a certificate. The Rights

Agent shall have no duty with respect to, and shall not be deemed to have knowledge of, any payment for fractional Rights or fractional shares under any section of this Agreement relating to the payment of fractional Rights or fractional shares unless and until the Rights Agent shall have received such a certificate and sufficient monies.

Section 15. Rights of Action. All rights of action in respect of this Agreement, excepting the rights of action given to the Rights Agent under Section 18, are vested in the respective registered holders of the Right Certificates (and, prior to the Distribution Date, the registered holders of the Common Shares). Any registered holder of any Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, the registered holders of the Common Shares) may, without the consent of the Rights Agent or of the holder of any other Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, the registered holders of the Common Shares), on such holder's own behalf and for such holder's own benefit, enforce, and may institute and maintain any suit, action or proceeding against the Company to enforce, or otherwise act in respect of, such holder's right to exercise the Rights evidenced by such Right Certificate in the manner provided in such Right Certificate and in this Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing or any remedies available to the holders of Rights, it is specifically acknowledged that the holders of Rights would not have an adequate remedy at law for any breach of this Agreement by the Company and will be entitled to specific performance of the obligations under, and injunctive relief against actual or threatened violations of the obligations hereunder of the Company.

Section 16. Agreement of Right Holders. Every holder of a Right, by accepting the same, consents and agrees with the Company and the Rights Agent and with every other holder of a Right that:

(a) prior to the Distribution Date, the Rights will be transferable only in connection with the transfer of the Common Shares;

(b) after the Distribution Date, the Right Certificates are transferable only on the registry books maintained by the Rights Agent if surrendered at the office or offices of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, duly endorsed or accompanied by a proper instrument of transfer with the appropriate form of certification, properly completed and duly executed, accompanied by a signature guarantee and such other documentation as the Rights Agent may reasonably request;

(c) the Company and the Rights Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name the Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, the associated Common Shares certificate) is registered as the absolute owner thereof and of the Rights evidenced thereby (notwithstanding any notations of ownership or writing on the Right Certificates or the associated Common Shares certificate made by anyone other than the Company or the Rights Agent) for all purposes whatsoever, and neither the Company nor the Rights Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary; and

(d) notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, neither the Company nor the Rights Agent shall have any liability to any holder of a Right or other Person as a result of the inability of the Company or the Rights Agent to perform any of its or their obligations under this Agreement by reason of any preliminary or permanent injunction or other order, decree, judgment or ruling issued by a court of competent jurisdiction or by a governmental, regulatory or administrative agency or commission, or any statute, rule, regulation or executive order promulgated or enacted by any governmental authority prohibiting or otherwise restraining performance of such obligation.

Section 17. Right Certificate Holder Not Deemed a Stockholder. No holder, as such, of any Right Certificate shall be entitled to vote or receive dividends, or be deemed for any purpose the holder of the Preferred Shares or any other securities of the Company that may at any time be issuable on the exercise of the Rights represented thereby, nor shall anything contained herein or in any Right Certificate be construed to confer upon the holder of any Right Certificate, as such, any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company or any right to vote for the election of directors or upon any matter submitted to stockholders at any meeting thereof, to give or withhold consent to any corporate action, to receive notice of meetings or other actions affecting stockholders (except as provided in Section 25), or to receive dividends or subscription rights, or otherwise, until the Rights evidenced by such Right Certificate shall have been exercised in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 18. Concerning the Rights Agent. The Company agrees to pay to the Rights Agent reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder accordance with a fee schedule to be mutually agreed upon,

and, from time to time, on demand of the Rights Agent, to reimburse the Rights Agent for all of its reasonable expenses and counsel fees and other disbursements incurred in the preparation, delivery, negotiation, administration, execution and amendment, of this Agreement and the exercise and performance of its duties hereunder. The Company also covenants and agrees to indemnify the Rights Agent for, and to hold it harmless against, any and all loss, liability, damage, judgment, fine, penalty, claim, demand, settlement, cost or expense (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel) that may be paid, incurred or suffered by it, or which it may become subject, without gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Rights Agent (which gross negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct must be determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction), for any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by the Rights Agent in connection with the execution, acceptance and, administration of, exercise and performance of its duties under this Agreement, including the costs and expenses of defending against any claim or liability arising therefrom or in connection therewith, directly or indirectly. The provisions under this Section 18 and Section 20 below shall survive the expiration of the Rights and the termination of this Agreement and the resignation, replacement or removal of the Rights Agent. The reasonable costs and expenses incurred in enforcing this right of indemnification shall be paid by the Company.

The Rights Agent shall be fully authorized and protected and shall incur no liability for or in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in connection with its acceptance and administration of this Agreement and the exercise and performance of its duties hereunder, in each case in reliance upon any Right Certificate or certificate for Preferred Shares or for other securities of the Company, instrument of assignment or transfer, power of attorney, endorsement, affidavit, letter, notice, instruction, direction, consent, certificate, statement, or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to be signed, executed and, where necessary, verified or acknowledged by the proper Person or Persons, or otherwise upon the advice of counsel as set forth in Section 20. The Rights Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any event of which it was supposed to receive notice thereof hereunder, and the Rights Agent shall be fully protected and shall incur no liability for failing to take action in connection therewith, unless and until it has received such notice in writing.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in no event will the Rights Agent be liable for special, punitive, indirect, incidental or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Rights Agent has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

Section 19. Merger or Consolidation or Change of Name of Rights Agent. Any Person into which the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to the stock transfer or other shareholder services business of the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent, shall be the successor to the Rights Agent under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; provided that such Person would be eligible for appointment as a successor Rights Agent under the provisions of Section 21. The purchase of all or substantially all of the Rights Agent's assets employed in the performance of transfer agent activities shall be deemed a merger or consolidation for purposes of this Section 19. If, at the time such successor Rights Agent shall succeed to the agency created by this Agreement, any of the Right Certificates shall have been countersigned but not delivered, any such successor Rights Agent may adopt the countersignature of the predecessor Rights Agent and deliver such Right Certificates so countersigned. If, at that time, any of the Right Certificates shall not have been countersigned, any successor Rights Agent may countersign such Right Certificates either in the name of the predecessor Rights Agent or in the name of the successor Rights Agent. In all such cases such Right Certificates shall have the full force provided in the Right Certificates and in this Agreement.

If, at any time, the name of the Rights Agent changes and any of the Right Certificates have been countersigned but not delivered, the Rights Agent may adopt the countersignature under its prior name and deliver Right Certificates so countersigned. If, at that time, any of the Right Certificates have not been countersigned, the Rights Agent may countersign such Right Certificates either in its prior name or in its changed name. In all such cases such Right Certificates shall have the full force provided in the Right Certificates and in this Agreement.

Section 20. Rights and Duties of Rights Agent. The Rights Agent undertakes to perform only the duties and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement and no implied duties or obligations shall be read into this

Agreement against the Rights Agent. The Rights Agent shall perform its duties and obligations hereunder upon the following terms and conditions, by all of which the Company and the holders of Right Certificates, by their acceptance thereof, shall be bound:

(a) The Rights Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be legal counsel for the Company or an employee or legal counsel of the Rights Agent), and the advice or opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection to the Rights Agent and the Rights Agent shall incur no liability for or in respect of as to any action taken or omitted by it in the absence of bad faith and in accordance with such advice or opinion.

(b) Whenever in the performance of its duties under this Agreement the Rights Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that any fact or matter be proved or established by the Company prior to taking, suffering or omitting to take any action hereunder, such fact or matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof is specifically prescribed herein) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate signed by a person reasonably believed by the Rights Agent to be any one of the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, any Vice President or the Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Rights Agent, and such certificate shall be full authorization to the Rights Agent and the Rights Agent shall incur no liability for or in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it in the absence of bad faith under the provisions of this Agreement in reliance upon such certificate. The Rights Agent shall have no duty to act without such a certificate as set forth in this Section 20(b).

(c) The Rights Agent shall be liable to the Company and any other Person hereunder only for its own gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct (which gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct must be determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction). Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, any liability of the Rights Agent under this Agreement will be limited to the amount of annual fees paid by the Company to the Rights Agent during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the event for which recovery from the Rights Agent is being sought.

(d) The Rights Agent shall not be liable for or by reason of any of the statements of fact or recitals contained in this Agreement or in the Right Certificates (except as to its countersignature thereof) or be required to verify the same. All such statements and recitals are and shall be deemed to have been made by the Company only.

(e) The Rights Agent shall not have any liability for or be under any responsibility in respect of the validity of this Agreement or the execution and delivery hereof (except the due execution hereof by the Rights Agent) or in respect of the legality or validity or execution of any Right Certificate (except its countersignature thereof); nor shall it be responsible for any determination by the Board of Directors with respect to the Rights or breach by the Company of any covenant or failure by the Company to satisfy any condition contained in this Agreement or in any Right Certificate; nor shall it be liable or responsible for any modification by or order of any court, tribunal or governmental authority in connection with the foregoing, any change in the exercisability of the Rights or any adjustment required under the provisions of Sections 11 or 13 or for the manner, method or amount of any such adjustment or the ascertaining of the existence of facts that would require any such adjustment (except with respect to the exercise of Rights evidenced by Right Certificates after receipt of a certificate furnished pursuant to Section 12 describing such adjustment); nor shall it by any act hereunder be deemed to make any representation or warranty as to the authorization or reservation of any shares of Preferred Shares to be issued pursuant to this Agreement or any Right Certificate or as to whether any Preferred Shares will, when so issued, be validly authorized and issued, fully paid, and non-assessable.

(f) The Company agrees that it will perform, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be performed, executed, acknowledged and delivered, all such further and other acts, instruments and assurances as may reasonably be required or reasonably requested by the Rights Agent for the carrying out or performing by the Rights Agent of the provisions of this Agreement.

(g) The Rights Agent is hereby authorized and directed to accept written instructions with respect to the performance of its duties hereunder and certificates delivered pursuant to any provision hereof from any person reasonably believed by the Rights Agent to be from any one of the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, any Vice President or the Secretary of the Company, and to apply to such officers for advice or instructions

in connection with its duties under this Agreement, and such advice or instructions shall provide full authorization and protection to the Rights Agent, and the Rights Agent shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it in accordance with the written advice or instructions of any such officer or for any delay in acting while waiting for these instructions. The Rights Agent shall be fully authorized and protected in relying upon the most recent advice or instructions received by any such officer. Any application by the Rights Agent for written instructions from the Company may, at the option of the Rights Agent, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Rights Agent with respect to its duties or obligations under this Agreement.

(h) The Rights Agent and any affiliate, stockholder, director, officer, agent, representative or employee of the Rights Agent may buy, sell or deal in any of the Rights or other securities of the Company, or become pecuniarily interested in any transaction in which the Company may be interested, or contract with or lend money to the Company, or otherwise act as fully and freely as though it were not the Rights Agent under this Agreement, in each case in compliance with applicable laws. Nothing herein shall preclude the Rights Agent and such other Persons from acting in any other capacity for the Company or for any other legal entity.

(i) The Rights Agent may execute and exercise any of the rights or powers hereby vested in it or perform any duty hereunder either itself or by or through its attorneys or agents. The Rights Agent shall not be answerable or accountable for any act, omission, default, neglect, or misconduct of any such attorneys or agents or for any loss to the Company or any other Person resulting from any such act, omission, default, neglect or misconduct, absent gross negligence or bad faith in the selection and continued employment of such attorneys or agents thereof (which gross negligence or bad faith must be determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction).

(j) No provision of this Agreement shall require the Rights Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of its rights if the Rights Agent believes that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnification against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(k) The Rights Agent shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of any fact, event or determination (including, without limitation, any dates or events defined in this Agreement or the designation of any Person as an Acquiring Person, an Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person or a Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert) under this Agreement unless and until the Rights Agent shall be specifically notified in writing by the Company of such fact, event or determination, and all notices or other instruments required by this Agreement to be delivered to the Rights Agent must, in order to be effective, be received by the Rights Agent as specified in Section 26 hereof, and in the absence of such notice so delivered, the Rights Agent may conclusively assume no such event or condition exists.

(l) The Rights Agent shall have no responsibility to the Company or any holders of the Right Certificates for interest or earnings on any moneys held by the Rights Agent pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 21. Change of Rights Agent. The Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent may resign and be discharged from its duties under this Agreement upon thirty (30) days' notice in writing mailed to the Company and, in the event that the Rights Agent or one of its Affiliates is not also the transfer agent for the Company, to each transfer agent of the Common Shares and the Preferred Shares pursuant to Section 26. The Company may remove the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent upon thirty (30) days' notice in writing, mailed to the Rights Agent or successor Rights Agent, as the case may be, and to each transfer agent of the Common Shares and the Preferred Shares by registered or certified mail, and, after the Distribution Date, to the holders of the Right Certificates by first class mail. In the event the transfer agency relationship in effect between the Company and the Rights Agent terminates, the Rights Agent will be deemed to have resigned automatically and be discharged from its duties as Rights Agent under this Agreement as of the effective date of such termination, and the Company shall be responsible for sending any required notice. If the Rights Agent shall resign or be removed or shall otherwise become incapable of acting, the Company shall appoint a successor to the Rights Agent. If the Company shall fail to make such appointment within a period of thirty (30) days after giving notice of such removal or after it has been notified in writing of such resignation or incapacity by the resigning or incapacitated Rights Agent, then the incumbent Rights Agent or registered holder of any Right Certificate may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a new Rights Agent. Any successor Rights Agent, whether appointed by the

Company or by such a court, shall be (a) a Person (other than a natural person) organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or of any state of the United States, in good standing, which is authorized under such laws to exercise stock transfer powers, is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority, and has, along with its Affiliates, at the time of its appointment as Rights Agent a combined capital and surplus of at least $50 million or (b) an Affiliate of a Person described in clause (a) of this sentence. After appointment, the successor Rights Agent shall be vested with the same powers, rights, duties and responsibilities as if it had been originally named as Rights Agent without further act or deed, and the predecessor Rights Agent shall deliver and transfer to the successor Rights Agent any property at the time held by it hereunder, and shall execute and deliver any further assurance, conveyance, act or deed necessary for the purpose but such predecessor Rights Agent shall not be required to make any additional expenditure or assume any additional liability in connection with the foregoing, and shall thereafter be discharged from all duties and obligations hereunder. Not later than the effective date of any such appointment the Company shall file notice thereof in writing with the predecessor Rights Agent and each transfer agent of the Common Shares and the Preferred Shares, and, after the Distribution Date, mail a notice in writing to the registered holders of the Right Certificates. Failure to give any notice provided for in this Section 21, however, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of the resignation or removal of the Rights Agent or the appointment of the successor Rights Agent, as the case may be.

Section 22. Issuance of New Right Certificates. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Agreement or of the Right Certificates to the contrary, the Company may, at its option, issue new Right Certificates evidencing Rights in such form as may be approved by the Board of Directors to reflect any adjustment or change in the Purchase Price and the number or kind or class of shares or other securities or property purchasable under the Right Certificates made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. In addition, in connection with the issuance or sale of Common Shares following the Distribution Date and prior to the earlier of (a) the Early Expiration Date (if applicable), (b) the Final Expiration Date, (c) the Redemption Date, and (d) the time at which the Rights are exchanged as provided in Section 24 hereof, the Company (i) shall, with respect to Common Shares so issued or sold pursuant to the exercise of stock options or under any employee benefit plan or arrangement, granted or awarded as of the Distribution Date, or upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of securities hereinafter issued by the Company (except as may otherwise be provided in the instrument(s) governing such securities), and (ii) may, in any other case, if deemed necessary or appropriate by the Board of Directors, issue Right Certificates representing the appropriate number of Rights in connection with such issuance or sale; provided, however, that (A) no such Right Certificate shall be issued if, and to the extent that, the Company shall be advised by counsel that such issuance would create a significant risk of material adverse tax consequences to the Company or the Person to whom such Right Certificate would be issued, and (B) no such Right Certificate shall be issued if, and to the extent that, appropriate adjustment shall otherwise have been made in lieu of the issuance thereof.

Section 23. Redemption.

(a) The Board of Directors may, at its option, at any time prior to such time as any Person becomes an Acquiring Person, redeem all, but not less than all, of the then outstanding Rights at a redemption price of $0.0001 per Right, appropriately adjusted to reflect any stock split, stock dividend or similar transaction occurring after the date hereof (the "**Redemption Price**"). The redemption of the Rights by the Board of Directors may be made effective at such time, on such basis and subject to such conditions as the Board of Directors in its sole discretion may establish.

(b) Immediately upon the time of the effectiveness of the redemption of the Rights or such earlier time as may be determined by the Board of Directors in the action ordering such redemption (although not earlier than the time of such action) (the "**Redemption Date**"), and without any further action and without any notice, the right to exercise the Rights shall terminate and the only right thereafter of the holders of Rights shall be to receive the Redemption Price. The Company shall promptly give public notice of any such redemption (with prompt written notice to the Rights Agent); provided, however, that the failure to give, or any defect in, any such notice shall not affect the validity of such redemption. Within ten (10) Business Days after action of the Board of Directors ordering the redemption of the Rights, the Company shall mail, or cause the Rights Agent to mail (at the expense of the Company), a notice of redemption to the holders of the then outstanding Rights at their last addresses as they appear upon the registry books of the Rights Agent or, prior to the Distribution Date, on the registry books of the transfer agent for the Common Shares. Any notice mailed in the manner herein provided shall be deemed given, whether or not the holder receives the notice. If the payment of the Redemption Price is not included with such notice, each

such notice shall state the method by which the payment of the Redemption Price will be made. Neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates or Associates may redeem, acquire or purchase for value any Rights at any time in any manner other than that specifically set forth in this Section 23 or in Section 24, other than in connection with the purchase of Common Shares prior to the Distribution Date.

Section 24. Exchange.

(a) The Board of Directors may, at its option, at any time after a Stock Acquisition Date, mandatorily exchange all or part of the then outstanding and exercisable Rights (which excludes Rights held by an Excluded Person) for Common Shares at an exchange ratio of one Common Share per one one-thousandths of a Preferred Share represented by a Right, appropriately adjusted to reflect any stock split, stock dividend or similar transaction occurring after the date hereof (the "**Exchange Ratio**"). From and after the occurrence of an event specified in Section 13(a), any rights that theretofore have not been exchanged pursuant to this Section 24 shall thereafter be exercisable only in accordance with Section 13 and may not be exchanged pursuant to this Section 24. The exchange of the Rights by the Board of Directors may be made effective at such time, on such basis and with such conditions as the Board of Directors in its sole discretion may establish.

(b) Immediately upon the action of the Board of Directors ordering the exchange of any Rights pursuant to Section 24(a), and without any further action and without any notice, the right to exercise such Rights shall terminate and the only right thereafter of a holder of such Rights shall be to receive that number of Common Shares equal to the number of such Rights held by such holder multiplied by the Exchange Ratio. The Company shall promptly give reasonably detailed written notice of any such exchange to the Rights Agent, and shall promptly give public notice of any such exchange; provided, however, that the failure to give, or any defect in, any such notice shall not affect the validity of such exchange. Within ten (10) Business Days after action by the Board of Directors ordering the exchange of any Rights pursuant to Section 24(a), the Company shall mail, or cause the Rights Agent to mail, a notice of any such exchange to the holders of such Rights at their last addresses as they appear upon the registry books of the Rights Agent. Any notice mailed in the manner herein provided shall be deemed given, whether or not the holder receives the notice. Each such notice of exchange will state the method by which the exchange of the Common Shares for Rights will be effected and, in the event of any partial exchange, the number of Rights which will be exchanged. Any partial exchange shall be effected *pro rata* based on the number of Rights (other than Rights held by an Excluded Person) held by each holder of Rights.

(c) In any exchange pursuant to this Section 24, the Company, at its option, may substitute Preferred Shares or Common Stock Equivalents for Common Shares exchangeable for Rights, at the initial rate of one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share (or an appropriate number of Common Stock Equivalents) for each Common Share, as appropriately adjusted.

(d) If there shall not be sufficient Common Shares, Preferred Shares or Common Stock Equivalents authorized but unissued to permit any exchange of Rights as contemplated in accordance with this Section 24, the Company shall take all such action as may be necessary to authorize additional Common Shares, Preferred Shares or Common Stock Equivalents for issuance upon exchange of the Rights.

(e) The Company shall not be required to issue fractions of Common Shares or to distribute certificates which evidence fractional Common Shares. In lieu of issuing fractional Common Shares, the Company may instead pay to the registered holders of the Right Certificates with regard to which such fractional Common Shares would otherwise be issuable an amount in cash equal to the same fraction of the current per share market value of a whole Common Share. For the purposes of this Section 24(e), the current per share market value of a whole Common Share shall be the closing price of a Common Share (as determined pursuant to the second sentence of Section 11(d)(i)) for the Trading Day immediately prior to the date of exchange pursuant to this Section 24.

Section 25. Notice of Certain Events.

(a) If the Company shall after the Distribution Date propose: (i) to pay any dividend payable in stock of any class to the holders of its Preferred Shares or to make any other distribution to the holders of its Preferred Shares (other than a regular quarterly cash dividend); (ii) to offer to the holders of its Preferred Shares rights or warrants to subscribe for or to purchase any additional Preferred Shares or shares of stock of any class or any other

securities, rights or options; (iii) to effect any reclassification of its Preferred Shares (other than a reclassification involving only the subdivision of outstanding Preferred Shares); (iv) to effect any consolidation or merger into or with any other Person, or to effect any sale or other transfer (or to permit one or more of its Subsidiaries to effect any sale or other transfer), in one or more transactions, of fifty percent (50%) or more of the assets or earning power of the Company and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) to any other Person; (v) to effect the liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company; or (vi) to declare or pay any dividend on the Common Shares payable in Common Shares, or to effect a subdivision, combination or consolidation of the Common Shares (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of dividends in Common Shares), then, in each such case, the Company shall give to each holder of a Right Certificate and the Rights Agent, in accordance with Section 26, a reasonably detailed notice of such proposed action, which shall specify the record date for the purposes of such stock dividend, or distribution of rights or warrants, or the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, liquidation, dissolution or winding-up is to take place and the date of participation therein by the holders of the Common Shares or Preferred Shares or both, if any such date is to be fixed, and such notice shall be so given in the case of any action covered by clause (i) or (ii) above at least ten (10) days prior to the record date for determining holders of the Preferred Shares for purposes of such action, and in the case of any such other action, at least ten days prior to the date of the taking of such proposed action or the date of participation therein by the holders of the Common Shares or Preferred Shares or both, whichever shall be the earlier.

(b) The Company shall, as soon as practicable after a Stock Acquisition Date, give to the Rights Agent and each holder of a Right Certificate, in accordance with Section 26, a notice that describes the transaction in which the a Person became an Acquiring Person and the consequences of the transaction to holders of Rights under Section 11(a)(ii).

Section 26. Notices. Notices or demands authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the Rights Agent or by the holder of any Right Certificate to or on the Company shall be sufficiently given or made if in writing and when sent by overnight delivery service or first-class mail, postage prepaid, properly addressed (until another address is filed in writing with the Rights Agent) as follows:

Inseego Corp.
9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300
San Diego, CA 92121
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

With a copy to (which copy shall not constitute notice):

Paul Hastings, LLP
4747 Executive Drive, Twelfth Floor
San Diego, CA 92121
Attention: Carl R. Sanchez, Esq.
Facsimile: (858) 458-3130

Subject to the provisions of Section 21, any notice or demand authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the Company or by the holder of any Right Certificate to or on the Rights Agent shall be deemed given upon receipt and shall be sufficiently given or made if in writing when sent by overnight delivery service or registered or certified mail properly addressed (until another address is filed in writing with the Company) as follows:

Computershare Trust Company, N.A.
250 Royall Street
Canton, MA 02021
Attention: Client Services

Notices or demands authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the Company or the Rights Agent to the holder of any Right Certificate shall be sufficiently given or made if in writing, when sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such holder at the address of such holder as shown on the registry books of the Company.

Section 27. Supplements and Amendments. The Company may from time to time, and the Rights Agent shall if the Company so directs in writing, supplement or amend this Agreement without the approval of any holders of Right Certificates in order to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision contained herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provisions herein, or to make any change to or delete any provision hereof or to adopt any other provisions with respect to the Rights which the Company may deem necessary or desirable; provided, however, that, from and after such time as any Person becomes an Acquiring Person, this Agreement shall not be amended or supplemented in any manner which would adversely affect the interests of the holders of Rights (other than an Acquiring Person and its Affiliates and Associates and any other Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert). For the avoidance of doubt, the Company shall be entitled to adopt and implement such procedures and arrangements (including with third parties) as it may deem necessary or desirable to facilitate the exercise, exchange, trading, issuance or distribution of the Rights (and Preferred Shares) as contemplated hereby and to ensure that an Excluded Person does not obtain the benefits thereof, and amendments in respect of the foregoing shall not be deemed to adversely affect the interests of the holders of Rights. Any supplement or amendment authorized by this Section 27 will be evidenced by a writing signed by the Company and the Rights Agent, subject to certification by any of the officers of the Company listed in Section 20(b) that any such supplement or amendment complies with this Section 27. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Rights Agent shall not be required to execute any supplement or amendment to this Agreement that it has reasonably determined would adversely affect its own rights, duties, obligations or immunities under this Agreement. No supplement or amendment to this Agreement shall be effective unless duly executed by the Rights Agent.

Section 28. Successors. All the covenants and provisions of this Agreement by or for the benefit of the Company or the Rights Agent shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns hereunder.

Section 29. Benefits of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give to any Person or entity other than the Company, the Rights Agent and the registered holders of the Right Certificates any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Agreement. This Agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Company, the Rights Agent and the registered holders of the Right Certificates.

Section 30. Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other authority to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated; provided, however, that if such excluded provision shall affect the rights, immunities, liabilities, duties or obligations of the Rights Agent, the Rights Agent shall be entitled to resign immediately upon written notice to the Company.

Section 31. Governing Law. This Agreement and each Right Certificate issued hereunder shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of Delaware and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of such State applicable to contracts to be made and performed entirely within such State; provided, however, that all provisions regarding the rights, duties, liabilities and obligations of the Rights Agent shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within such State.

Section 32. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. A signature to this Agreement transmitted electronically shall have the same authority, effect and enforceability as an original signature.

Section 33. Descriptive Headings. Descriptive headings of the sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 34. Administration. Other than with respect to rights, duties, obligations and immunities of the Rights Agent, the Board of Directors shall have the exclusive power and authority to administer and interpret the provisions of this Agreement and to exercise all rights and powers specifically granted to the Board of Directors or the Company or as may be necessary or advisable in the administration of this Agreement. All such actions,

calculations, determinations and interpretations which are done or made by the Board of Directors in good faith shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Company, the Rights Agent, holders of the Rights and all other parties and shall not subject the Board of Directors to any liability to the holders of the Rights. The Rights Agent is entitled always to assume the Board of Directors acted in good faith and shall be fully protected and incur no liability in reliance thereon.

Section 35. Force Majeure. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Rights Agent shall not be liable for any delays or failures in performance resulting from acts beyond its reasonable control including, without limitation, acts of God, terrorist acts, shortage of supply, breakdowns or malfunctions, interruptions or malfunction of any utilities, communications, or computer facilities, or loss of data due to power failures or mechanical difficulties with information storage or retrieval systems, labor difficulties, war, or civil unrest.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

INSEEGO CORP.

By: /s/ Stephen Smith
Name: Stephen Smith
Title: Chief Financial Officer

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

By: /s/ Dennis V. Moccia
Name: Dennis V. Moccia
Title: Manager, Contract Administration

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF
CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATION
OF
SERIES D JUNIOR PARTICIPATING PREFERRED STOCK
OF
INSEEGO CORP.

(Pursuant to Section 151 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware)

In accordance with Section 151 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, the undersigned corporation hereby certifies that the following resolution was adopted by the Board of Directors (the "**Board of Directors**") of Inseego Corp. (the "**Corporation**") at a meeting duly called and held on December 29, 2017:

RESOLVED, that pursuant to the authority granted to and vested in the Board of Directors by Article IV of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation, as amended and as may be further amended from time to time (the "**Certificate of Incorporation**"), the Board of Directors hereby creates a series of Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Corporation, and hereby states the designations and certain terms, powers, preferences and other rights of the shares of such series, and certain qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereon as follows:

20. Designation and Amount. The shares of this series shall be designated as Series D Preferred Stock (the "**Series D Preferred Stock**"), and the number of shares constituting the Series D Preferred Stock shall be 150,000. Such number of shares may be increased or decreased by resolution of the Board of Directors; provided, that no decrease shall reduce the number of shares of Series D Preferred Stock to a number less than the number of shares then outstanding plus the number of shares reserved for issuance upon the exercise of outstanding options, rights or warrants or upon the conversion of any outstanding securities issued by the Corporation convertible into Series D Preferred Stock.

21. Dividends and Distributions.

(a) Subject to the rights of the holders of any shares of any series of Preferred Stock (or any other stock) ranking prior and superior to the Series D Preferred Stock with respect to dividends, the holders of shares of Series D Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors out of funds legally available for the purpose, quarterly dividends payable in cash on the last day of March, June, September and December in each year (each such date a "**Quarterly Dividend Payment Date**"), commencing on the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date after the first issuance of a share or fraction of a share of Series D Preferred Stock, in an amount (if any) per share (rounded to the nearest cent), subject to the provision for adjustment hereinafter set forth, equal to 1,000 multiplied by the aggregate per share amount of all cash dividends, and 1,000 multiplied by the aggregate per share amount (payable in kind) of all non-cash dividends or other distributions, other than a dividend payable in shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "**Common Stock**"), of the Corporation or a subdivision of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise) declared on the Common Stock since the immediately preceding Quarterly Dividend Payment Date or, with respect to the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, since the first issuance of any share or fraction of a share of Series D Preferred Stock. In the event the Corporation shall at any time declare or pay any dividend on the Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock, or effect a subdivision or combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend in shares of Common Stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such case the amount to which holders of shares of Series D Preferred Stock were entitled immediately prior to such event under the preceding sentence shall be adjusted by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

(b) The Corporation shall declare a dividend or distribution on the Series D Preferred Stock as provided in paragraph (a) of this Section 2 immediately after it declares a dividend or distribution on the Common Stock (other than a dividend payable in shares of Common Stock).

(c) Dividends due pursuant to paragraph (a) of this Section 2 shall begin to accrue and be cumulative on outstanding shares of Series D Preferred Stock from the Quarterly Dividend Payment Date next preceding the date of issue of such shares, unless the date of issue of such shares is prior to the record date for the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, in which case dividends on such shares shall begin to accrue from the date of issue of such shares, or unless the date of issue is a Quarterly Dividend Payment Date or is a date after the record date for the determination of holders of shares of Series D Preferred Stock entitled to receive a quarterly dividend and before such Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, in either of which events such dividends shall begin to accrue and be cumulative from such Quarterly Dividend Payment Date. Accrued but unpaid dividends shall not bear interest. Dividends paid on the shares of Series D Preferred Stock in an amount less than the total amount of such dividends at the time accrued and payable on such shares shall be allocated pro rata on a share-by-share basis among all such shares at the time outstanding. The Board of Directors may fix a record date for the determination of holders of shares of Series D Preferred Stock entitled to receive payment of a dividend or distribution declared thereon, which record date shall be not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for the payment thereof.

22. Voting Rights. The holders of shares of Series D Preferred Stock shall have the following voting rights:

(a) Subject to the provision for adjustment hereinafter set forth, each share of Series D Preferred Stock shall entitle the holder thereof to 1,000 votes on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders of the Corporation. In the event the Corporation shall at any time declare or pay any dividend on the Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock, or effect a subdivision or combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend in shares of Common Stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such case the number of votes per share to which holders of shares of Series D Preferred Stock were entitled immediately prior to such event shall be adjusted by multiplying such number by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, by the Certificate of Incorporation, including any other Certificate of Designation creating a series of Preferred Stock or any similar stock, the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Corporation or by law, the holders of shares of Series D Preferred Stock and the holders of shares of Common Stock and any other capital stock of the Corporation having general voting rights shall vote together as one class on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders of the Corporation.

(c) Except as set forth herein, or as otherwise required by law, holders of Series D Preferred Stock shall have no special voting rights and their consent shall not be required (except to the extent they are entitled to vote with holders of Common Stock as set forth herein) for taking any corporate action.

23. Certain Restrictions.

(a) Whenever quarterly dividends or other dividends or distributions payable on the Series D Preferred Stock as provided in Section 2 are in arrears, thereafter and until all accrued and unpaid dividends and distributions, whether or not declared, on shares of Series D Preferred Stock outstanding shall have been paid in full, the Corporation shall not:

(i) declare or pay dividends, or make any other distributions, on any shares of stock ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding-up) to the Series D Preferred Stock;

(ii) declare or pay dividends, or make any other distributions, on any shares of stock ranking on a parity (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding-up) with the Series D Preferred Stock,

except dividends paid ratably on the Series D Preferred Stock and all such parity stock on which dividends are payable or in arrears in proportion to the total amounts to which the holders of all such shares are then entitled; or

(iii) redeem or purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration shares of any stock ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding-up) to the Series D Preferred Stock, provided that the Corporation may at any time redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire shares of any such junior stock in exchange for shares of any stock of the Corporation ranking junior (as to dividends and upon dissolution, liquidation or winding-up) to the Series D Preferred Stock.

(b) The Corporation shall not permit any subsidiary of the Corporation to purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any shares of stock of the Corporation unless the Corporation could, under paragraph (A) of this Section 4, purchase or otherwise acquire such shares at such time and in such manner.

24. Reacquired Shares. Any shares of Series D Preferred Stock purchased or otherwise acquired by the Corporation in any manner whatsoever shall be retired and canceled promptly after the acquisition thereof. The Corporation shall take all such actions as are necessary to cause all such shares to become authorized but unissued shares of Preferred Stock that may be reissued as part of a new series of Preferred Stock subject to the conditions and restrictions on issuance set forth herein or in the Certificate of Incorporation, including any Certificate of Designation creating a series of Preferred Stock or any similar stock, or as otherwise required by law.

25. Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up.

(a) Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Corporation, voluntary or otherwise, no distribution shall be made to the holders of stock ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding-up) to the Series D Preferred Stock unless, prior thereto, the holders of Series D Preferred Stock shall have received an amount per share (the "**Series D Liquidation Preference**"), subject to the provision for adjustment hereinafter set forth, equal to 1,000 multiplied by the aggregate amount to be distributed per share to holders of shares of Common Stock plus an amount equal to any accrued and unpaid dividends. In the event the Corporation shall at any time declare or pay any dividend on the Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock, or effect a subdivision or combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend in shares of Common Stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such case the aggregate amount to which holders of shares of Series D Preferred Stock were entitled immediately prior to such event under the preceding sentence shall be adjusted by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

(b) If there are not sufficient assets available to permit payment in full of the Series D Liquidation Preference and the liquidation preferences of all other classes and series of stock of the Corporation, if any, that rank on a parity with the Series D Preferred Stock in respect thereof, then the assets available for such distribution shall be distributed ratably to the holders of the Series D Preferred Stock and the holders of such parity shares in proportion to their respective liquidation preferences.

(c) Neither the merger or consolidation of the Corporation into or with another entity nor the merger or consolidation of any other entity into or with the Corporation shall be deemed to be a liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Corporation within the meaning of this Section 6.

26. Consolidation, Merger, Etc. If the Corporation shall enter into any consolidation, merger, combination or other transaction in which the shares of Common Stock are exchanged for or changed into other stock or securities, cash and/or any other property, then in any such case each share of Series D Preferred Stock shall at the same time be similarly exchanged or changed into an amount per share, subject to the provision for adjustment hereinafter set forth, equal to 1,000 multiplied by the aggregate amount of stock, securities, cash and/or any other property (payable in kind), as the case may be, into which or for which each share of Common Stock is changed or exchanged. In the event the Corporation shall at any time declare or pay any dividend on the Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock, or effect a subdivision or combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend in shares of Common

Stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such case the amount set forth in the preceding sentence with respect to the exchange or change of shares of Series D Preferred Stock shall be adjusted by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

27. Amendment. While any Series D Preferred Stock is issued and outstanding, the Certificate of Incorporation shall not be amended in any manner, including in a merger or consolidation, which would alter, change or repeal the powers, preferences or special rights of the Series D Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely without the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of Series D Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class.

28. Rank. The Series D Preferred Stock shall rank, with respect to the payment of dividends and upon liquidation, dissolution and winding-up, junior to all other series of Preferred Stock, unless the terms of any such series shall provide otherwise, and shall rank senior to the Common Stock as to such matters.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate of Designation is executed on behalf of the Corporation by its duly authorized officer this 22nd day of January, 2018.

INSEEGO CORP.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF RIGHT CERTIFICATE

Certificate No. R-_____ _____ Rights

NOT EXERCISABLE AFTER THE FINAL EXPIRATION DATE (AS DEFINED IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT) OR EARLIER IF REDEMPTION, EXCHANGE OR TERMINATION OCCURS OR AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT. THE RIGHTS ARE SUBJECT TO REDEMPTION AT $0.0001 PER RIGHT AND TO EXCHANGE ON THE TERMS SET FORTH IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT. UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES, RIGHTS THAT ARE OR WERE ACQUIRED OR BENEFICIALLY OWNED BY AN ACQUIRING PERSON OR ANY ASSOCIATES OR AFFILIATES THEREOF OR ANY OTHER PERSON WITH WHOM SUCH PERSON IS ACTING IN CONCERT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE DEFINED IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT), OR ANY SUBSEQUENT HOLDER OF SUCH RIGHTS, MAY BECOME NULL AND VOID.

RIGHT CERTIFICATE

INSEEGO CORP.

This certifies that _____, or registered assigns, is the registered owner of the number of Rights set forth above, each of which entitles the owner thereof, subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the Rights Agreement (the "**Rights Agreement**"), dated as of January 22, 2018, between Inseego Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a federally chartered trust company, as Rights Agent (or any successor rights agent) (the "**Rights Agent**"), as may be amended from time to time, to purchase from the Company at any time after the Distribution Date and prior to the Final Expiration Date or earlier under certain circumstances set forth in the Rights Agreement, at the offices of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, or at the office of its successor as Rights Agent, one one-thousandth of a fully paid non-assessable share of Series D Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "**Preferred Shares**"), of the Company, at a purchase price of $10.00 per one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share (the "**Purchase Price**"), upon presentation and surrender of this Right Certificate with the Form of Election to Purchase properly completed and duly executed, accompanied by such documentation as the Rights Agent may reasonably request. The number of Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate (and the number of one one-thousandths of a Preferred Share which may be purchased upon exercise hereof) set forth above, and the Purchase Price set forth above, are the number and Purchase Price as of January 22, 2018, based on the Preferred Shares as constituted at such date. As provided in the Rights Agreement, the Purchase Price and the number of one one-thousandths of a Preferred Share which may be purchased upon the exercise of the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate are subject to modification and adjustment upon the happening of certain events.

From and after the occurrence of a Stock Acquisition Date, if the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate are or were acquired or Beneficially Owned by an Acquiring Person, an Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person or any Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert, such Rights shall become void, and any holder of such Rights shall thereafter have no right to exercise such Rights.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Rights Agreement. This Right Certificate is subject to all of the terms, provisions and conditions of the Rights Agreement, which terms, provisions and conditions are incorporated herein by this reference and made a part hereof, and to which Rights Agreement reference is made for a full description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities hereunder of the Rights Agent, the Company and the holders of the Right Certificates. Copies of the Rights Agreement are on file at the principal executive offices of the Company and the office of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose.

This Right Certificate, with or without other Right Certificates, upon surrender at the office or offices of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, accompanied by such documentation as the Rights Agent may reasonably

request, may be exchanged for another Right Certificate or Right Certificates of like tenor and date evidencing Rights entitling the holder to purchase a like aggregate number of Preferred Shares as the Rights evidenced by the Right Certificate or Right Certificates surrendered shall have entitled such holder to purchase. If this Right Certificate shall be exercised in part, the holder shall be entitled to receive upon surrender hereof another Right Certificate or Right Certificates for the number of whole Rights not exercised.

Subject to the provisions of the Rights Agreement, at the Company's option, the Rights evidenced by this Certificate (i) may be redeemed by the Company at a redemption price of $0.0001 per Right or (ii) may be exchanged in whole or in part for shares of the Company's Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share, Preferred Shares, cash, debt securities or other assets, property or instruments.

No fractional Preferred Shares will be issued upon the exercise of any Right or Rights evidenced hereby (other than fractions which are integral multiples of one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share, which may, at the election of the Company, be evidenced by depositary receipts), but in lieu thereof a cash payment will be made, as provided in the Rights Agreement.

From and after the time any Person becomes an Acquiring Person, if the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate are beneficially owned by (i) an Acquiring Person, an Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person or any Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert, (ii) a transferee of any such Person described in clause (i), or (ii) under certain circumstances specified in the Rights Agreement, a transferee of any such Acquiring Person, an Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person or any Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert, who becomes a transferee prior to or concurrently with the Acquiring Person becoming such, such Rights shall become null and void without any further action and no holder hereof shall have any right with respect to such Rights from and after the time any Person becomes an Acquiring Person.

In certain circumstances described in the Rights Agreement, the Rights evidenced hereby may entitle the registered holder thereof to purchase securities of an entity other than the Company or securities of the Company other than Preferred Stock or assets of the Company, all as provided in the Rights Agreement.

No holder of this Right Certificate, as such, shall be entitled to vote or receive dividends or be deemed for any purpose the holder of the Preferred Shares or of any other securities of the Company which may at any time be issuable on the exercise or exchange hereof, nor shall anything contained in the Rights Agreement or herein be construed to confer upon the holder hereof, as such, any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company or any right to vote for the election of directors or upon any matter submitted to stockholders at any meeting thereof, or to give or withhold consent to any corporate action, or to receive notice of meetings or other actions affecting stockholders (except as provided in the Rights Agreement), or to receive dividends or subscription rights, or otherwise, until the Right or Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate shall have been exercised or exchanged as provided in the Rights Agreement.

This Right Certificate shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until it shall have been countersigned by the Rights Agent.

WITNESS the facsimile signature of the proper officers of the Company and its corporate seal.

Date: _____

ATTEST:

_____
Name:
Title:

INSEEGO CORP.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Countersigned:

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
Rights Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Form of Reverse Side of Right Certificate]

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

(To be executed by the registered holder if such holder desires to transfer the Right Certificate.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

_____

(Please print name and address of transferee)

this Right Certificate, together with all right, title and interest therein, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney, to transfer the within Right Certificate on the books of the within-named Company, with full power of substitution.

Date: _____ _____

Signature

Signature Guaranteed:

Signatures must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution (bank, stock broker or savings and loan association with membership in an approved signature medallion program).

(To be completed if true)

The undersigned hereby certifies that the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate are not Beneficially Owned by, were not acquired by the undersigned from and are not being assigned to an Acquiring Person, an Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person or any Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert and are not issued with respect to the notional or other number of Common Shares related to a Derivative Position described in clause (iv) of the definition of Beneficial Owner (as such terms are defined in the Rights Agreement).

_____

Signature

NOTICE

In the event the certification set forth above is not completed in connection with a purported assignment, the Company will deem the Beneficial Owner of the Rights evidenced by the enclosed Right Certificate to be an Acquiring Person or a transferee of an Acquiring Person and accordingly will deem the Rights evidenced by such Right Certificate to be null and void and not transferable or exercisable.

[To be attached to each Right Certificate]

FORM OF ELECTION TO EXERCISE

(To be executed if holder desires to exercise the Right Certificate.)

TO INSEEGO CORP.:

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to exercise _____ Rights represented by this Right Certificate to purchase the Preferred Shares issuable upon the exercise of such Rights and requests that certificates for such Preferred Shares be issued in the name of:

Please insert Social Security or other identifying number: _____.

Please print name and address:

_____
_____.

If such number of Rights shall not be all the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate, a new Right Certificate for the balance remaining of such Rights shall be registered in the name of and delivered to:

Please insert Social Security or other identifying number: _____.

Please print name and address:

_____
_____.

Date: _____ ____, _____ _____
Signature

(Signature must conform to the holder specified on the Right Certificate)

Signature Guaranteed:

Signatures must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution (bank, stock broker or savings and loan association with membership in an approved signature medallion program).

(To be completed if true)

The undersigned hereby certifies that the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate are not Beneficially Owned by, were not acquired by the undersigned from and are not being assigned to an Acquiring Person, an Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person or any Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert and are not issued with respect to the notional or other number of Common Shares related to a Derivative Position described in clause (iv) of the definition of Beneficial Owner (as such terms are defined in the Rights Agreement).

_____
Signature

NOTICE

In the event the certification set forth above is not completed in connection with a purported assignment, the Company will deem the Beneficial Owner of the Rights evidenced by the enclosed Right Certificate to be an Acquiring Person or a transferee of an Acquiring Person and accordingly will deem the Rights evidenced by such Right Certificate to be null and void and not transferable or exercisable.

EXHIBIT C

SUMMARY OF RIGHTS TO PURCHASE PREFERRED SHARES

UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES, RIGHTS THAT ARE OR WERE ACQUIRED OR BENEFICIALLY OWNED BY AN ACQUIRING PERSON, AN ASSOCIATE OR AFFILIATE OF AN ACQUIRING PERSON OR ANY PERSON WITH WHOM SUCH PERSON IS ACTING IN CONCERT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE DEFINED IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT), OR ANY SUBSEQUENT HOLDER OF SUCH RIGHTS, MAY BECOME NULL AND VOID.

On January 22, 2018, Inseego Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**") entered into a Rights Agreement (the "**Rights Agreement**"), between the Company and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a federally chartered trust company, as Rights Agent. Pursuant to the Rights Agreement, the Company will issue a dividend of one preferred share purchase right (a "**Right**") for each share of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "**Common Shares**") payable on February 2, 2018 (the "**Record Date**") to the stockholders of record on that date. Each Right entitles the registered holder to purchase from the Company one one-thousandth of a share of Series D Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "**Preferred Shares**"), of the Company, at a price of $10.00 per one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share represented by a Right (the "**Purchase Price**"), subject to adjustment. The description and terms of the Rights are set forth in the Rights Agreement. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this summary have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Rights Agreement.

Until the earlier of (i) the close of business on the 10th day following a public announcement that a Person or group of Affiliated or Associated Persons has acquired Beneficial Ownership of 4.9% or more of the outstanding Common Shares (an "**Acquiring Person**") (or, in the event an exchange is effected in accordance with Section 24 of the Rights Agreement and the Board of Directors determines that a later date is advisable, then such later date) or (ii) the close of business on the 10th business day (or such later date as may be determined by action of the Board of Directors prior to such time as any Person becomes an Acquiring Person) following the commencement of a tender offer or exchange offer the consummation of which would result in the Beneficial Ownership by a Person or group of 4.9% or more of the outstanding Common Shares (the earlier of such dates described in clauses (i) and (ii), the "**Distribution Date**"), the Rights will be evidenced, with respect to any of the Common Share certificates outstanding as of the Record Date, by such Common Share certificate with a copy of this Summary of Rights attached thereto (unless such Rights are recorded in book entry).

A Person shall not be deemed to be an Acquiring Person if such Person, at the time of the first public announcement of the Rights Agreement, is a Beneficial Owner of 4.9% or more of the Common Shares of the Company then outstanding (a "**Grandfathered Stockholder**"); provided, however, that if a Grandfathered Stockholder increases its Beneficial Ownership of the Common Shares of the Company to an amount equal to or greater than the sum of (i) the lowest Beneficial Ownership of the Common Shares of the Company of such Grandfathered Stockholder as a percentage of the then outstanding Common Shares of the Company as of any date on or after the date of the public announcement of this Agreement *plus* (ii) 0.50%, then such Grandfathered Stockholder shall no longer be deemed to be a Grandfathered Stockholder unless, upon such acquisition of Beneficial Ownership of additional Common Shares, such Person is not the Beneficial Owner of 4.9% or more of the Common Shares then outstanding; provided, further, that upon the first decrease of a Grandfathered Stockholder's Beneficial Ownership below 4.9%, such Grandfathered Stockholder shall no longer be deemed to be a Grandfathered Stockholder and this proviso shall have no further force or effect with respect to such Person. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that after the time of the first public announcement of the Rights Agreement, any agreement, arrangement or understanding pursuant to which any Grandfathered Stockholder is deemed to be the Beneficial Owner of Common Shares expires, terminates or no longer confers any benefit to or imposes any obligation on the Grandfathered Stockholder, any direct or indirect replacement, extension or substitution of such agreement, arrangement or understanding with respect to the same or different Common Shares that confers Beneficial Ownership of Common Shares shall be considered the acquisition of Beneficial Ownership of additional Common Shares by the Grandfathered Stockholder and render such Grandfathered Stockholder an Acquiring Person for purposes of the Rights Agreement unless, upon such acquisition of Beneficial Ownership of additional Common Shares, such Person is not the Beneficial Owner of 4.9% or more of the Common Shares then outstanding.

In general, "**Beneficial Ownership**" shall include any securities such Person, or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates (i) would be deemed to actually or constructively own for purposes of Section 382 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder, (to the extent ownership of such securities would be attributed to such Persons under Section 382 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder), (ii) beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, within the meaning of Rules 13d-3 or 13d-5 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (iii) has the right to acquire or vote pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (except under limited circumstances), (iv) which are directly or indirectly beneficially owned by any other Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert or (v) in respect of which such Person has a Derivative Position.

The Rights Agreement provides that, until the Distribution Date, the Rights will be transferred with and only with the Common Shares. Until the Distribution Date (or earlier redemption or expiration of the Rights), new Common Share certificates issued after the Record Date or upon transfer or new issuance of Common Shares will contain a notation incorporating the Rights Agreement by reference. Until the Distribution Date (or earlier redemption or expiration of the Rights), the surrender for transfer of any certificates for Common Shares outstanding as of the Record Date, even without such notation or a copy of this Summary of Rights being attached thereto, will also constitute the transfer of the Rights associated with the Common Shares represented by such certificate. As soon as practicable following the Distribution Date, separate certificates evidencing the Rights ("**Right Certificates**") will be mailed to holders of record of the Common Shares as of the close of business on the Distribution Date, and such separate Right Certificates alone will evidence the Rights (unless such Rights are recorded in book entry).

The Rights are not exercisable until the Distribution Date. The Rights will expire on the earlier of (i) the Close of Business on January 22, 2021, (ii) the time at which the Rights are redeemed, (iii) the time at which the Rights are exchanged, and (iv) if the Rights Agreement has not been approved or ratified by the stockholders prior to the conclusion of the Company's 2018 annual meeting, the Close of Business on such date.

The Purchase Price payable, and the number of Preferred Shares or other securities or property issuable, upon exercise of the Rights is subject to adjustment from time to time to prevent dilution (i) in the event of a stock dividend on the Preferred Shares payable in Preferred Shares or a subdivision or combination of the Preferred Shares, (ii) upon the grant to holders of the Preferred Shares of certain rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase Preferred Shares at a price, or securities convertible into Preferred Shares with a conversion price, less than the then current market price of the Preferred Shares, or (iii) upon the distribution to holders of the Preferred Shares of evidences of indebtedness or assets (excluding regular periodic cash dividends paid out of earnings or retained earnings or dividends payable in Preferred Shares) or of subscription rights or warrants (other than those referred to above).

The number of outstanding Rights and the number of Preferred Shares issuable upon exercise of each Right are also subject to adjustment in the event of a stock split of the Common Shares or a stock dividend on the Common Shares payable in Common Shares or subdivisions, consolidations or combinations of the Common Shares occurring, in any such case, prior to the Distribution Date.

Preferred Shares purchasable upon exercise of the Rights will not be redeemable. Each Preferred Share will be entitled to a quarterly dividend payment of 1,000 multiplied by the dividend declared per Common Share. In the event of liquidation, the holders of the Preferred Shares will be entitled to a payment per share equal to 1,000 multiplied by the aggregate payment made per Common Share. Each Preferred Share will have 1,000 votes, voting together with the Common Shares. In the event of any merger, consolidation or other transaction in which Common Shares are exchanged, each Preferred Share will be entitled to receive 1,000 multiplied by the amount received per Common Share.

Because of the nature of the dividend, liquidation and voting rights of the Preferred Shares, the value of the one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share purchasable upon exercise of each Right should approximate the value of one Common Share.

From and after the time any Person becomes an Acquiring Person, if the Rights evidenced by a Right Certificate are or were acquired or Beneficially Owned by an Acquiring Person, an Associate or Affiliate of an

Acquiring Person or any Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert, such Rights shall become void, and any holder of such Rights shall thereafter have no right to exercise such Rights.

If any Person becomes an Acquiring Person, proper provision shall be made so that each holder of a Right, other than Rights Beneficially Owned by the Acquiring Person, an Associate or Affiliate of the Acquiring Person or any Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert (all of which will thereafter be void), will thereafter have the right to receive upon exercise that number of Common Shares having a market value of two times the Purchase Price of the Right. If the Board of Directors so elects, the Company shall deliver upon payment of the Purchase Price of a Right an amount of cash or securities equivalent in value to the Common Shares issuable upon exercise of a Right.

If, at any time after a Person becomes an Acquiring Person, the Company is acquired in a merger or other business combination transaction or 50% or more of its consolidated assets or earning power are sold, proper provision will be made so that each holder of a Right will thereafter have the right to receive, upon the exercise thereof at the then current Purchase Price of the Right, that number of shares of common stock of the acquiring company which at the time of such transaction will have a market value of two times the Purchase Price of the Right.

At any time after any Person becomes an Acquiring Person and prior to the acquisition by any Person or group of a majority of the outstanding Common Shares, the Board of Directors may exchange the Rights (other than Rights owned by such Person or group which have become void), in whole or in part, at an exchange ratio of one Common Share per Right (subject to adjustment). The exchange of the Rights by the Board of Directors may be made effective at such time, on such basis and with such conditions as the Board of Directors in its sole discretion may establish.

With certain exceptions, no adjustment in the Purchase Price will be required until cumulative adjustments require an adjustment of at least 1% in such Purchase Price. No fractional Preferred Shares will be issued (other than fractions which are integral multiples of one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share, which may, at the election of the Company, be evidenced by depositary receipts), and in lieu thereof, an adjustment in cash will be made based on the market price of the Preferred Shares on the last trading day prior to the date of exercise.

At any time prior to the time any Person becomes an Acquiring Person, the Board of Directors may redeem the Rights in whole, but not in part, at a price of $0.0001 per Right (the "**Redemption Price**"). The redemption of the Rights may be made effective at such time, on such basis and with such conditions as the Board of Directors in its sole discretion may establish. Immediately upon any redemption of the Rights, the right to exercise the Rights will terminate and the only right of the holders of Rights will be to receive the Redemption Price.

The terms of the Rights may be amended by the Board of Directors without the consent of the holders of the Rights. However, from and after such time as any Person becomes an Acquiring Person, the Rights Agreement shall not be amended or supplemented in any manner which would adversely affect the interests of the holders of Rights (other than an Acquiring Person, an Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person or any Person with whom such Person is Acting in Concert).

Until a Right is exercised, the holder thereof, as such, will have no rights as a stockholder of the Company, including, without limitation, the right to vote or to receive dividends.

A copy of the Rights Agreement has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an Exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K. A copy of the Rights Agreement is available free of charge from the Company. This summary description of the Rights does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Rights Agreement, which is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

inseego

ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For fiscal year ended December 31, 2017

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number: 000-31659

INSEEGO CORP.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**81-3377646**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**
9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300 San Diego, California	**92121**
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)	**(Zip Code)**

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (858) 812-3400

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	**Name of each exchange on which registered**
Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share	**The Nasdaq Global Select Market**
Preferred Stock Purchase Rights	**The Nasdaq Global Select Market**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act:

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☒
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant, based on the closing price of the registrant's common stock on June 30, 2017, as reported by The Nasdaq Global Select Market, was approximately $55.4 million. For the purposes of this calculation, shares owned by officers and directors (and their affiliates) have been excluded. This exclusion is not intended, nor shall it be deemed, to be an admission that such persons are affiliates of the registrant. The registrant does not have any non-voting stock issued or outstanding.

The number of shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding as of March 8, 2018 was 58,830,682.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K to the extent stated herein.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), in reliance upon the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. You should not place undue reliance on these statements. These forward-looking statements include, without limitation, statements that reflect the views of our senior management with respect to our current expectations, assumptions, estimates and projections about Inseego Corp. (the "Company" or "Inseego") and our industry. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this report. We disclaim any undertaking to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements contained herein to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based. Statements that include the words "may," "could," "should," "would," "estimate," "anticipate," "believe," "expect," "preliminary," "intend," "plan," "project," "outlook," "will" and similar words and phrases identify forward-looking statements (although not all forward-looking statements contain these words). Forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which cannot be predicted or quantified; therefore, our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as of the date of this report. We believe that these factors include those related to:

- our ability to compete in the market for wireless broadband data access products, wireless modem products, and asset management, monitoring, telematics, vehicle tracking and fleet management products;
- our ability to develop and timely introduce new products and services successfully;
- our dependence on a small number of customers for a substantial portion of our revenues;
- our ability to realize the benefits of our recent reorganization transactions;
- our ability to realize the benefits of recent restructuring activities and cost-reduction initiatives including reductions-in-force, reorganization of executive level management and the consolidation of certain of our facilities;
- our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal of, to pay interest on, or to refinance our indebtedness, including our term loan and convertible notes obligations;
- our ability to introduce and sell new products that comply with current and evolving industry standards and government regulations;
- our ability to develop and maintain strategic relationships to expand into new markets;
- our ability to properly manage the growth of our business to avoid significant strains on our management and operations and disruptions to our business;
- our reliance on third parties to manufacture our products;
- our ability to accurately forecast customer demand and order the manufacture and timely delivery of sufficient product quantities;
- our reliance on sole source suppliers for some products used in our solutions;
- the continuing impact of uncertain global economic conditions on the demand for our products;
- our ability to be cost competitive while meeting time-to-market requirements for our customers;
- our ability to meet the product performance needs of our customers in wireless broadband data access in Internet of Things ("IoT") markets;
- demand for fleet, vehicle and asset management software-as-a-service ("SaaS") telematics solutions;
- our dependence on wireless telecommunication operators delivering acceptable wireless services;
- the outcome of any pending or future litigation, including intellectual property litigation;
- infringement claims with respect to intellectual property contained in our products;
- our continued ability to license necessary third-party technology for the development and sale of our products;
- the introduction of new products that could contain errors or defects;
- doing business abroad, including foreign currency risks;
- our ability to make focused investments in research and development; and
- our ability to hire, retain and manage additional qualified personnel to maintain and expand our business.

The foregoing factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read together with the other cautionary statements included in this and other reports we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), including the information in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in Part I of this report. If one or more events related to these or other risks or uncertainties materialize, or if our underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, actual results may differ materially from what we anticipate. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this Annual Report on Form 10-K the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Inseego" refer to Inseego Corp., a Delaware corporation, and its wholly owned subsidiaries.

Trademarks

"Inseego" and the Inseego logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Inseego. "Novatel Wireless", the Novatel Wireless logo, "MiFi", "MiFi Intelligent Mobile Hotspot" and "MiFi Freedom. My Way." are trademarks or registered trademarks of Novatel Wireless, Inc. ("Novatel Wireless"). "DigiCore", "Ctrack" and the Ctrack logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of DigiCore Holdings Limited ("DigiCore" or "Ctrack"). "Inseego North America", "Skyus" and "Crossroads" are trademarks or registered trademarks of Inseego North America, LLC.

Other trademarks, trade names or service marks used in this report are the property of their respective owners.

PART I

Item 1. *Business*

Inseego Corp. is a Delaware corporation formed in 2016 and is the successor to Novatel Wireless, a Delaware corporation formed in 1996, resulting from an internal reorganization that was completed in November 2016. Our principal offices are located at 9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300, San Diego CA 92121. Our sales and engineering offices are located throughout the world. Inseego's common stock trades on The NASDAQ Global Select Market under the trading symbol "INSG".

Overview

Inseego Corp. is a leader in the design and development of products and solutions that enable high performance mobile applications for large enterprise verticals, service providers and small and medium-sized businesses around the globe. Our product portfolio consists of enterprise SaaS solutions and IoT and mobile solutions, which together form the backbone of compelling, intelligent, reliable and secure IoT services with deep business intelligence. Inseego's products and solutions power mission critical applications with a "zero unscheduled downtime" mandate, such as asset tracking, fleet management, industrial IoT, SD WAN failover management and mobile broadband services. Our solutions are powered by our key innovations in purpose built SaaS cloud platforms, IoT and mobile technologies, including the newly emerging 5G technology.

We have invented and reinvented ways in which the world stays connected, accesses information and derives intelligence from that information. With multiple first-to-market innovations and a strong and growing portfolio of hardware and software innovations for IoT, Inseego has been advancing technology and driving industry transformation for over 30 years. It is this proven expertise and commitment to quality and innovation that makes us a preferred global partner of service providers, distributors, value-added resellers, system integrators, enterprises, small and medium-sized businesses and consumers.

Industry Trends

The mobile industry has experienced tremendous growth for more than 20 years. As the largest technology platform in the world, mobile connectivity has changed the way we work, the way we live and the way we connect with each other. The scale and pace of innovation in mobile technology, especially around connectivity and computing capabilities, is also impacting industries beyond wireless.

Looking ahead, Inseego is working with other leaders in the wireless industry to develop 5G technology, which is the next generation of wireless technology. With the newly defined 5G New Radio ("5G NR") standard, 5G is being designed to support faster data rates, lower network latency and wider bandwidths of spectrum. Incorporating many of the innovations developed for 4G, 5G is also expected to be scalable and adaptable across a variety of use cases, which include, among others: empowering new industries and services, such as autonomous vehicles and industrial applications, through ultra-reliable, ultra-low latency communication links; and connecting a significant number of IoT service and devices, including the connected home and smart cities devices, with connectivity designed to meet ultra-low power, complexity and cost requirements. 5G is also expected to enhance mobile broadband services, including ultra-high definition (4K) video streaming and augmented and virtual reality, with multi-gigabit speeds.

Most 5G devices are expected to include multimode support for 3G, 4G and Wi-Fi, enabling service continuity where 5G has yet to be deployed and simultaneous connectivity across 4G and Wi-Fi technologies, while also allowing mobile operators to utilize current network deployments. At the same time, 4G is expected to continue to evolve in parallel with the development of 5G and become fundamental to many of the key 5G technologies, such as support for unlicensed spectrum, gigabit LTE user data rates and LTE IoT with connectivity designed to meet the needs of ultra-low power, complexity and cost applications. The first phase of 5G networks are expected to support mobile broadband services in lower spectrum bands below 6 GHz as well as higher bands above 6 GHz, including millimeter wave (mmWave).

According to the Global 5G Market Report issued in January 2018 by Netscribes, Inc. ("Netscribes"), 5G technology is projected to service business frameworks required into 2020 and beyond. Due to socioeconomic transformations brought about by advancements in smart/connected city applications, mobile 5G is projected to be the "next big thing" in connected asset evolution. While mobile 4G LTE will continue to drive substantial volumes over the next decade, Netscribes predicts that the global 5G market will grow at a rate in excess of 95 percent, to greater than $250 billion by 2025. 5G technology is expected to address the rising demands for advanced applications, continued adoption of IoT devices and applications, and the rising bandwidth demands associated with said applications.

We continue to work closely with mobile operators, chipset suppliers and infrastructure companies around the world on 5G developments and trials in preparation for commercial network launches.

The adoption of IoT technology continues to grow as companies across a wide range of industries are leveraging IoT technologies to increase efficiency, gain better customer insights, facilitate compliance and build new business models. IoT growth is expanding broadly, and adoption is particularly strong in the telematics and transportation industries and in industrial IoT markets such as smart city infrastructure, utilities and energy management. We are building IoT capabilities by leveraging business models that monetize usage on most major carrier networks. We have developed IoT solutions that address key market needs for asset tracking applications, telematics, SD WAN failover management and various other industrial applications. In addition, our IoT customers can turn the data that our solutions provide into actionable insights to develop new services and create revenue growth.

Our IoT solutions enable applications for various vertical markets, such as fleet and asset tracking and telematics, smart city applications to improve public safety, traffic management and energy management. Our telematics business offers a full array of solutions to both businesses and consumers that combine location-based software, services and data intelligence. We enable our customers to track, safeguard and optimize their most prized assets: people, vehicles, equipment and data. Inseego telematics, sold under the Ctrack brand, is a top commercial telematics provider globally. We serve both the enterprise and small and medium-sized business market segments with advanced solutions and scale in distribution, research and development, and customer support. Additionally, we have made significant strides into the burgeoning aviation vertical.

Strategic Realignment

On September 21, 2016, we entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and among Inseego and Novatel Wireless, on the one hand, and T.C.L. Industries Holdings (H.K.) Limited and Jade Ocean Global Limited (collectively, the "Purchasers") on the other hand. The Purchase Agreement related to the proposed sale of our subsidiary, Novatel Wireless, which included the Company's MiFi branded hotspots and USB modem product lines (the "MiFi Business"), to the Purchasers for $50.0 million in cash, subject to potential adjustment for Novatel Wireless's working capital as of the closing date.

In June 2017, we terminated the Purchase Agreement due to delays and uncertainty in securing approval of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement from the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States ("CFIUS") and announced key leadership changes and a Company-wide restructuring designed to improve execution, enhance financial performance and drive profitable growth as we worked to create sustainable long-term value for shareholders. As part of the restructuring plan, among other actions, we implemented cost reduction measures which included a series of targeted reductions across our businesses and geographies, and rationalization of our businesses. As a result of the termination of the transaction described above and the institution of certain restructuring initiatives, we retained our ownership interest in Novatel Wireless and the MiFi Business.

One of the many benefits associated with the retention of the MiFi Business is the retention of know-how and intellectual property essential to the development of advanced wireless technologies, such as the newly emerging 5G NR standard.

Our Strategy

Our objective is to be a leader in high performance mobile applications for large enterprise verticals, service providers and small and medium-sized businesses around the globe. We will meet this objective through innovation we are driving in IoT, mobile and SaaS technologies. In furtherance of that objective, we will continue to focus on mission critical enterprise applications with a "zero unscheduled downtime" mandate, such as asset tracking, fleet management, industrial IoT, SD WAN failover management and mobile broadband services. Our solutions will be powered by our key innovations in IoT, purpose-built SaaS platforms and mobile technologies, including the newly emerging 5G technologies.

The key elements of our strategy are to:

- *Improve SaaS solution penetration*. Through our Ctrack telematics and asset tracking platform and subscription management solutions, we provide customers around the world with actionable insights, workflow efficiencies and high security from our cutting-edge cloud platforms. We will continue to expand these solutions into new markets such as the aviation vertical.
- *Expand our IoT solutions portfolio and develop key core mobile technologies within our mobile portfolio.* We intend to expand our IoT device portfolio and develop newly emerging 5G technologies, leveraging our modem technologies, intellectual property, and supplier ecosystem.
- *Capitalize on our direct relationships with wireless operators, original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs") and component suppliers.* We intend to continue to capitalize on our direct and long-standing relationships with wireless operators, OEMs and component suppliers in order to strengthen our worldwide market position.

- *Aggressively expand go-to-market offerings through sales resource expansion, channel development and strategic partnerships*. We intend to expand our go-to-market resources and channels internationally for our IoT, mobile and cloud solutions.
- *Increase the value of our offerings.* As we seek to capitalize on potential growth opportunities, we continue to develop cutting edge IoT, mobile and cloud solutions, with specific focus on end-to-end solutions that enable the best IoT and mobile experience for our customers. For instance, in the Ctrack cloud aviation solution, we allow Ground Support Equipment ("GSEs") providers to achieve maximum utilization levels, maximum efficiency gains, and eliminate downtime for business-critical ground support equipment. In addition, further emerging 5G developments with anchor customers leveraging our existing modem technologies opens us up to larger worldwide potential markets. Finally, continued investment within both device and platform solutions in predictive analytics, machine learning, and edge intelligence should expand our market opportunities.

Our Sources of Revenue

Inseego sells SaaS, software and services solutions across multiple mobile and industrial IoT vertical markets, including fleet management, vehicle telematics, aviation (ground service) telematics, usage-based insurance, stolen vehicle recovery, asset tracking, monitoring, business connectivity and subscription management. Our SaaS platforms are device-agnostic and provide a standardized, scalable way to order, connect and manage remote assets and improve business operations. The platforms are flexible and support both on-premise server or cloud-based deployments and are the basis for the delivery of a wide range of IoT services in multiple industries.

Our SaaS delivery platforms include our Ctrack platforms, which provide fleet, vehicle, aviation, asset and other telematics applications and our Device Management Solutions ("DMS"), a hosted SaaS platform that helps organizations manage the selection, deployment and spend of their wireless assets by helping them to save money on personnel and telecom expenses.

We provide intelligent wireless hardware products for the worldwide mobile communications and industrial IoT markets. Our hardware products address multiple vertical markets including fleet and commercial telematics, after-market telematics, smart city infrastructure management, remote monitoring and control, security and connected home and wireless surveillance systems. Our broad range of products principally includes intelligent mobile hotspots, wireless routers for IoT applications, USB modems, integrated telematics and mobile tracking hardware devices, which are supported by applications software and cloud services designed to enable customers to easily analyze data insights, and configure and manage their hardware remotely. Our products currently operate on every major cellular wireless technology platform. Our mobile hotspots, sold under the MiFi brand, are actively used by millions of customers to provide subscribers with secure and convenient high-speed access to corporate, public and personal information through the Internet and enterprise networks. Our wireless routers and USB modems serve as gateways to the rapidly growing and underpenetrated IoT market segments. Our telematics and mobile asset tracking hardware devices collect and control critical vehicle data and driver behaviors, and can reliably deliver that information to the cloud, all managed by our services enablement platforms.

We sell our intelligent mobile hotspots primarily to wireless operators either directly or through strategic relationships. Our mobile-hotspot customer base is comprised of wireless operators, including Verizon Wireless in the United States, as well as distributors and various companies in other vertical markets and geographies.

We sell our wireless routers for industrial IoT, integrated telematics and mobile tracking hardware devices through our direct sales force and through distributors. The customer base for our wireless router products is comprised of transportation companies, industrial enterprises, manufacturers, application service providers, system integrators and distributors in various industries, including fleet and vehicle transportation, aviation, energy and industrial automation, security and safety, medical monitoring and government. Integrated telematics devices are also sold by Ctrack and provided as part of the integrated Ctrack SaaS solution.

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company's total net revenues were $219.3 million, $243.6 million and $220.9 million, respectively.

Our Business

Telematics and Asset Tracking Business

Inseego entered the telematics software and services industry through the acquisition of Ctrack in October 2015. Ctrack was founded in South Africa in 1985, and today Ctrack operations span over 50 countries on six continents. Through successful global acquisitions, the Ctrack group broadened its international reach by expanding into the United Kingdom, Europe,

Australia and the United States, and using distributors in emerging markets such as Asia and the balance of the African continent.

With more than 30 years of experience, we are recognized as a leading global provider of advanced fleet management telematics solutions that add value to a global base of customers. We design and develop a robust range of asset management and monitoring systems using GPS satellite positioning, advanced cellular communications and advanced sensory technologies. The result is innovative solutions ranging from basic track-and-trace, with stolen vehicle response services, to complete integrated enterprise-level solutions for large fleet owners across the globe.

Our continued emphasis on research and development of next-generation products keeps Ctrack ahead of the market, meeting demands for value-added, flexible, feature-rich and cost-effective technology across multiple market verticals. Our solutions, coupled with a proven track record in the successful implementation and support of projects of all sizes worldwide, provide Ctrack with a competitive edge with respect to attracting and retaining customers.

Key market verticals supported by our telematics and asset tracking platforms include:

- Fleet Management
- Aviation/Airport Asset Tracking
- Government and Municipality Asset Tracking
- Workforce Tracking
- Vehicle Tracking
- Advanced Data Analytics and Lifecycle Asset Management
- Insurance Telematics

Other Industry-Specific Solutions

Ctrack is also working closely with a number of industries to understand their unique challenges and requirements, and to increase our competitive advantage. Sectors currently supported include:

- Service and installation
- Light delivery
- Long-haul trucking and trailers
- Utilities
- Mining
- Fuel and chemical
- Fleet maintenance lease
- Police and security
- Construction
- Government, local authorities and municipalities
- Industrial vehicles and equipment
- OEMs and dealers
- Professional services
- Agriculture
- Transport and car rental
- Containers
- Refrigeration

IoT and Mobile Business

Our IoT business focuses on addressing applications for a variety of markets including large enterprise verticals and industrial IoT markets. These applications range from smart city infrastructure management, remote monitoring and control, SD WAN failover, enterprise connectivity, etc. Our Skyus branded wireless gateways, routers and modems serve as connectivity solutions for the rapidly growing and underpenetrated IoT market segments. Worldwide IoT spending is expected to increase at a 14% compound annual growth rate, surpassing $1 trillion in 2020 (International Data Corporation, 2017). With many customers using our solutions, we believe that we already have a solid footing in this market. We are continuing to invest and grow this portfolio to realize the opportunities in the growing IoT market.

Our mobile business has been driving advanced mobile technologies for a multitude of consumer and enterprise applications for over 20 years. This portfolio consists of intelligent mobile broadband solutions, HD quality voice VoLTE products, residential 4G routers and an advanced 5G portfolio of products under development. Our mobile broadband solutions, sold under the MiFi brand, are actively used by millions of customers annually to provide subscribers with secure and convenient high-speed access to corporate, public and personal information through the Internet and enterprise networks. The introduction of 5G technology is rapidly expanding new enterprise and consumer market use cases and opportunities, including residential broadband gateways, industrial automation, massive machine connectivity and autonomous vehicles. We believe we

are strategically well placed to realize the opportunity for 5G and we are focused on developing a portfolio of 5G products that we will bring to the market in the future.

Sales and Marketing

We sell our IoT, mobile and telematics solutions and services primarily to enterprises and tier-one service providers in the following industries: transportation, aviation ground services, government and local municipalities, mining, agriculture, construction, professional services, finance and insurance, energy and industrial automation, and security and safety. These products and solutions are sold by our direct sales force and through distributors.

We engage in a wide variety of sales and marketing activities, driving market leadership and global demand through integrated marketing campaigns. This includes product marketing, corporate communications, brand marketing and demand generation.

Geographic Information and Concentrations of Risk

The following table details the geographic concentration of our assets (in thousands):

	December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
United States and Canada	$ 65,208	$ 71,564	$ 112,424
South Africa	68,186	63,693	60,580
Other	24,813	23,459	25,749
	$ 158,207	$ 158,716	$ 198,753

A substantial majority of our revenue during the year ended December 31, 2017 was derived from sales in the United States. See Note 13, *Geographic Information and Concentrations of Risk*, to our consolidated financial statements for a discussion of our revenue by geographic location. For information regarding risks related to our foreign operations, see the information in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in Part 1 of this report.

Backlog

We do not believe that backlog is currently a meaningful indicator of our future business prospects due to many variables, some of which are outside of our control, which could cause the actual volume of our product shipments to differ from those that comprise our backlog. Additionally, we sometimes have relatively short lead times between receipt of customer purchase orders and shipment of products.

Competition

The market for our mobile, IoT and asset tracking/telematics services and solutions is rapidly evolving and highly competitive. It is likely to continue to be affected by new product introductions and industry participants.

We believe the principal competitive factors impacting the market for our products are features and functionality, performance, quality and brand. To maintain and improve our competitive position, we must continue to expand our customer base, invest in research and development, grow our distribution network, and leverage our strategic relationships.

Our products compete with a variety of telematics solutions providers and IoT solutions suppliers. Our current competitors include:

- Fleet management SaaS and services providers, such as Fleetmatics, Masternaut, TomTom, Telogis, MiX Telematics and Cartrack;
- Mobile hotspots providers, such as Netgear and Franklin Wireless;
- IoT solution providers, such as Cradlepoint and Sierra Wireless; and
- Customer experience software solutions and services providers such as Amdocs.

We believe that we have advantages over our primary competitors due in varying measure to the broad range of customized solutions that we offer, the ease-of-use of our products, and our ability to adapt our products to specific customer needs. As the market for our solutions and services expands, other entrants may seek to compete with us either directly or indirectly.

Research and Development

Our research and development efforts are focused on developing innovative mobile devices, including IoT and advanced routing platforms, and telematics solutions and services, and improving the functionality, design and performance of our current products and solutions. Our research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 were approximately $21.4 million, $30.7 million and $35.4 million, respectively.

We intend to continue to identify and respond to our customers' needs by introducing new SaaS, IoT and mobile solutions and product designs that meet the needs of the market and our customers, with an emphasis on creating next generation wireless product platforms targeting mass market initiatives in high growth verticals and technologies such as 5G NR and easy-to-use products and services that enable customers to connect, track, and manage their business systems and assets.

We manage our research and development through a structured life-cycle process, from identifying initial customer requirements through development and commercial introduction to eventual phase-out. During product development, emphasis is placed on quality, reliability, performance, time-to-market, meeting industry standards and customer-product specifications, ease of integration, cost reduction, and manufacturability.

Intellectual Property

Our solutions rely on and benefit from our portfolio of intellectual property, including patents and trademarks. We currently own 42 United States patents and 35 foreign patents. In addition, we currently have 26 patent applications pending. The patents that we currently own expire at various times between 2021 and 2035.

We, along with our subsidiaries, also hold a number of trademarks or registered trademarks including "Inseego", "Inseego North America", the Inseego logo, "DigiCore", "Ctrack", the Ctrack logo, "Crossroads", "Skyus", "Novatel Wireless", the Novatel Wireless logo, "MiFi", "MiFi Intelligent Mobile Hotspot" and "MiFi Freedom. My Way."

Key Partners and Customers

We have strategic technology, development and marketing relationships with several of our customers and partners. Our strong customer and partner relationships provide us with the opportunity to expand our market reach and sales. We partner with leading OEMs, telecom groups and installation partners which allows us to offer customers integrated and holistic solutions. Ctrack uses leading cellular providers such as AT&T, Sprint, T-Mobile, Vodafone, MTN, Telstra and Optus to ensure the optimal real-time visibility of tracked vehicles and systems, supported by accurate and sophisticated mapping services such as the HERE Open Location Platform.

Customers for our products include transportation companies, industrial companies, governmental agencies, manufacturers, application service providers, system integrators and distributors, and enterprises in various industries, including fleet and vehicle transportation, finance, accounting, legal, insurance, energy and industrial automation, security and safety, medical monitoring and government.

Our telematics customer base is comprised of wireless operators, distributors, OEMs and various companies in other vertical markets. Fleet management customers include global enterprises such as BHP Billiton, Super Group, Mammoet and Australia Post. Customers of our government, local council and municipality asset management platforms include Thames Water and the City of Ekurhuleni. Airport asset tracking customers include KLM Equipment Services and Hanover Airport. Usage-based insurance customers include Discovery Insure and Cross Country Insurance Consultants. Our largest vehicle tracking customer is the South African Police Service (SAPS).

Our customers for our business connectivity products include EnerNOC, Creative Mobile Technologies, Fastenal, T-Mobile, Sprint and Verizon Wireless. Our customers for our device management solutions include T-Mobile and Sprint.

A significant portion of our revenue during the year ended December 31, 2017 came from one customer, Verizon Wireless, which represented approximately 51% of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2017. It is our intention to diversify our customer base.

Manufacturing and Operations

The hardware used in our solutions is produced by contract manufacturers. Our current contract manufacturers include AsiaTelco Technologies Co. and Inventec Appliances Corporation. In the fourth quarter of 2017, we made a transition to make AsiaTelco Technologies Co. our primary contract manufacturer. Under our manufacturing agreements, such contract manufacturers provide us with services including component procurement, product manufacturing, final assembly, testing, quality control and fulfillment. These contract manufacturers are located in China and South Africa and are able to produce our products using modern state-of-the-art equipment and facilities with relatively low-cost labor.

We outsource our higher volume manufacturing in an effort to:

- focus on our core competencies of design, development and marketing;
- minimize our capital expenditures and lease obligations;
- realize manufacturing economies of scale;
- achieve production scalability by adjusting manufacturing volumes to meet changes in demand; and
- access best-in-class component procurement and manufacturing resources.

Our operations team manages our relationships with the contract manufacturers as well as other key suppliers. Our operations team focuses on supply chain management and logistics, product quality, inventory and cost optimization, customer fulfillment and new product introduction. We develop and control the software that goes on our devices.

Employees

At December 31, 2017, we had 927 employees. We also use the services of consultants and temporary workers from time to time. Our employees are not represented by any collective bargaining unit and we consider our relationship with our employees to be good.

Website Access to SEC Filings

We maintain an Internet website at www.inseego.com. The information contained on our website or that can be accessed through our website does not constitute a part of this report. We make available, free of charge through our Internet website, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file or furnish this information to the SEC.

Item 1A. *Risk Factors*

The risks and uncertainties described below are those that we currently deem to be material, and do not represent all of the risks that we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently do not consider material may in the future become material and impair our business operations. Some of the risks and uncertainties described herein have been grouped so that related risks can be viewed together. You should not draw conclusions regarding the relative magnitude or likelihood of any risk based on the order in which risks or uncertainties are presented herein. If any of the following risks actually occur, our business could be materially harmed, and our financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. As a result, the trading price of our securities could decline. You should also refer to the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including our consolidated financial statements and the related notes.

GENERAL RISK FACTORS RELATING TO OUR BUSINESS

Our quarterly operating results have fluctuated in the past and may fluctuate in the future, which could cause declines or volatility in the price of our common stock.

Our quarterly operating results have fluctuated in the past and may fluctuate in the future as a result of a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control. If our quarterly operating results or guidance fall below the expectations of research analysts or investors, the price of our common stock could decline substantially. The following factors, among others, could cause fluctuations in our quarterly operating results:

- our ability to attract new customers and retain existing customers;
- our ability to accurately forecast revenue and appropriately plan our expenses;
- our ability to accurately predict changes in customer demand due to matters beyond our control;
- our ability to introduce new features, including integration of our existing solutions with third-party software and devices;
- the actions of our competitors, including consolidation within the industry, pricing changes or the introduction of new services;
- our ability to effectively manage our growth;
- our ability to attract and retain key employees;
- our ability to successfully manage and realize the anticipated benefits of any future acquisitions of businesses, solutions, or technologies;
- our ability to successfully launch new services or solutions or sell existing services or solutions into

additional geographies or vertical markets;

- the timing and cost of developing or acquiring technologies, services, or businesses;
- the timing, operating costs, and capital expenditures related to the operation, maintenance, and expansion of our business;
- service outages or security breaches and any related occurrences which could impact our reputation;
- the impact of worldwide economic, industry, and market conditions, including disruptions in financial markets and the deterioration of the underlying economic conditions in some countries, and those conditions specific to Internet usage and online businesses;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates, particularly the South African Rand to U.S. Dollar exchange rate;
- trade protection measures (such as tariffs and duties) and import or export licensing requirements;
- costs associated with defending intellectual property infringement and other claims;
- changes in law and regulations affecting our business; and
- provision of fleet management solutions or asset management solutions from cellular carrier-controlled or OEM-controlled channels from which Inseego may be excluded.

We believe that our quarterly revenue and operating results may vary significantly in the future and that period-to-period comparisons of our operating results may not be meaningful. You should not rely on the results of any quarter as an indication of future performance.

We have an accumulated deficit and may not be able to achieve or sustain profitability, which may negatively impact our ability to achieve our business objectives.

We have reported net losses in each of the last three fiscal years, and we cannot predict when we will become profitable or if such profitability can be sustained. We expect to continue making significant expenditures to develop and expand our business. Any growth in our revenue or customer base may not be sustainable, and we may not generate sufficient revenue to become profitable. We may incur significant losses in the future for a number of reasons, including the other risks described in this section, and we may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications and delays and other unknown events. Accordingly, we may not be able to achieve or sustain profitability, and the failure to fund our capital requirements may negatively impact our ability to achieve our business objectives.

The reorganized company resulting from the acquisitions of R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. ("RER") (and its wholly-owned subsidiary and principal operating asset, Feeney Wireless, LLC (which has been renamed Inseego North America, LLC) ("FW" or "INA")) and Ctrack and the recent divestiture of our Modules Business (as defined below) may not perform as we or the market expects, which could have an adverse effect on the price of our common stock.

The reorganized company resulting from the acquisitions of FW and Ctrack in 2015 and the divestiture of our Modules Business in 2016 may not perform as we or the market expects. Risks associated with the reorganized company following these acquisitions and the divestiture include the following:

- integrating new business acquisitions and divesting existing lines of business is a difficult, expensive and time-consuming process and the failure to successfully manage such transitions could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations;
- the acquisitions of FW and Ctrack changed the nature of the business in which we historically operated from primarily selling communications-related hardware to a solutions and software business in the emerging IoT market; if we are not able to effectively adjust to these changes in the fundamental nature of our business, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected;
- it is possible that our key employees might decide not to remain with us as a result of these changes in our business or for other reasons, and the loss of such personnel could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects;
- relationships with third parties, including key vendors and customers, may be affected by changes in our business resulting from these acquisitions and divestitures; any adverse changes in these third party relationships could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations; and
- the price of our common stock may be affected by factors different from those that affected the price of our common stock prior to these acquisitions and/or divestitures.

We cannot provide any assurances with respect to the accuracy of our assumptions with respect to future revenues or revenue growth rates, if any, of the reorganized company, and we cannot provide assurances with respect to our ability to

realize any expected operating synergies or cost savings from the acquisition of FW and Ctrack and the divestiture of our Modules Business.

The 5G market may take longer to materialize than we expect or, if it does materialize rapidly, we may not be able to meet the development schedule.

The 5G market, including the newly defined 5G NR standard, is accelerating and we believe that we are at the forefront of this newly emerging standard. However, this market may take longer to materialize than we expect which could delay important commercial network launches. Even if the market does materialize at the rapid pace that we are expecting, we may have difficulties meeting the aggressive time lines and getting our target products to market on time to meet the demands of our target customers. The 5G market requires us to design routers and antennas that meet certain technical specifications. We may have difficulties meeting the market and technical specifications and time lines. Additionally, our target customers have no guaranty that the configurations of their respective target products will be successful or that they can reach the appropriate target client base to make our research and development investment worthwhile. Failure to manage these challenges could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to develop and timely introduce new products and services or enter new markets for our products and services successfully, we may not achieve our revenue targets or we may lose key customers or sales and our business could be harmed.

The development of new solutions for mobile broadband data, vehicle tracking, asset management, fleet management and telemetry applications can be difficult, time-consuming and costly. There are inherent risks and uncertainties associated with offering new products and services, especially when new markets are not fully developed, related technology standards are not mature, or when the laws and regulations regarding a new product or solution are not mature. Factors outside of our control, such as developing laws and regulations, regulatory orders, competitive product offerings and changes in commercial and consumer demand for products or services may also materially impact the successful implementation of new products or services. As we introduce new products or solutions, our current customers may not require or desire the features of these new offerings and may not purchase them or might purchase them in smaller quantities than we had expected. We may face similar risks that our products or solutions will not be accepted by customers as we enter new markets for our solutions, both in the United States and international markets.

Further, as part of our business, we may enter into contracts with some customers in which we would agree to develop products or solutions that we would sell to such customers. Our ability to generate future revenue and operating income under any such contracts would depend upon, among other factors, our ability to timely and profitably develop products or solutions that can be cost-effectively deployed and that meet required design, technical and performance specifications.

If we are unable to successfully manage these risks or meet required delivery specifications or deadlines in connection with one or more of our key contracts, we may lose key customers or orders and our business could be harmed.

An assertion by a third party that we are infringing its intellectual property could subject us to costly and time- consuming litigation or expensive licenses and our business could be harmed.

The technology industries involving mobile data communications, IoT devices, software and services are characterized by the existence of a large number of patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets and by frequent litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. Much of this litigation involves patent holding companies or other adverse patent owners who have no relevant product revenues of their own, and against whom our own patent portfolio may provide little or no deterrence. For example, one such entity, Carucel Investments, L.P. (“Carucel”) filed a claim seeking approximately $43.0 million in royalties and damages related to past sales of MiFi mobile hotspots. After a trial in April 2017, a jury found that our products did not infringe Carucel’s patents, but Carucel is appealing the verdict and there can be no assurances as to the ultimate outcome of this litigation. Moreover, this is just one of several patent infringement lawsuits from non-practicing entities that are brought against us or our subsidiaries each year in the ordinary course of business.

We cannot assure you that we or our subsidiaries will prevail in any current or future intellectual property infringement or other litigation given the complex technical issues and inherent uncertainties in such litigation. Defending such claims, regardless of their merit, could be time-consuming and distracting to management, result in costly litigation or settlement, cause development delays, or require us or our subsidiaries to enter into royalty or licensing agreements. In addition, we or our subsidiaries could be obligated to indemnify our customers against third parties’ claims of intellectual property infringement based on our products or solutions, as is the case in the Carucel litigation for which Novatel Wireless may be obligated to indemnify its customer, Verizon Wireless if Carucel’s infringement claim ultimately results in any liability. If our products or solutions violate any third-party intellectual property rights, we could be required to withdraw them from the market, re-develop them or seek to obtain licenses from third parties, which might not be available on reasonable terms or at all. Any efforts to re-develop our products or solutions, obtain licenses from third parties on favorable terms or license a substitute

technology might not be successful and, in any case, might substantially increase our costs and harm our business, financial condition and operating results. Withdrawal of any of our products or solutions from the market could harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

In addition, we incorporate open source software into our products and solutions. Given the nature of open source software, third parties might assert copyright and other intellectual property infringement claims against us based on our use of certain open source software programs. The terms of many open source licenses to which we are subject have not been interpreted by U.S. courts or courts of other jurisdictions, and there is a risk that those licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our products and solutions. In that event, we could be required to seek licenses from third parties in order to continue offering our products and solutions, to re-develop our solutions, to discontinue sales of our solutions, or to release our proprietary software source code under the terms of an open source license, any of which could adversely affect our business.

If we are unable to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights, our competitive position and our business could be harmed.

We rely on a combination of patent laws, trademark laws, copyright laws, trade secrets, confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights. However, our issued patents and any future patents that may issue may not survive a legal challenge to their scope, validity or enforceability, or provide significant protection for us. The failure of our patents to adequately protect our technology might make it easier for our competitors to offer similar products or technologies. In addition, patents may not issue from any of our current or any future applications and significant portions of our intellectual property are held in the form of trade secrets which are not protected by patents.

Monitoring unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult and costly. The steps we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be adequate to prevent misappropriation of our intellectual property. We may not be able to detect unauthorized use of, or take appropriate steps to enforce, our intellectual property rights. Our competitors may also independently develop similar technology. In addition, the laws of many countries do not protect our proprietary rights to as great an extent as do the laws of the United States. Any failure by us to meaningfully protect our intellectual property could result in competitors offering products that incorporate our most technologically advanced features, which could seriously reduce demand for our products and solutions. In addition, we may in the future need to initiate infringement claims or litigation. Litigation, whether we are a plaintiff or a defendant, can be expensive, time consuming and may divert the efforts of our technical staff and managerial personnel, which could harm our business, whether or not such litigation results in a determination favorable to us.

We are currently engaged in litigation that could be costly to maintain, distracting to management and could, if decided adversely, have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results.

On May 11, 2017, the Company initiated a lawsuit against the former stockholders of RER in connection with the Company's acquisition of FW, seeking recovery of damages for civil conspiracy, fraud in the inducement, unjust enrichment and breach of fiduciary duty. The Company has suspended payments owed to the former stockholders of RER under an earn-out arrangement, pursuant to which the Company would have been required to pay an additional $15.8 million in cash and 1.9 million shares of the Company's common stock pending the outcome of this litigation. There can be no assurance as to the ultimate outcome of this case. If there is an adverse judgment against the Company, in addition to costs associated with maintaining this lawsuit, it could result in the Company being required to make the suspended payments and could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results.

We may not be able to maintain and expand our business if we are not able to hire, retain and manage additional qualified personnel.

Our success in the future depends in part on the continued contribution of our executive, technical, engineering, sales, marketing, operations and administrative personnel. Recruiting and retaining skilled personnel in the industries in which we operate, including engineers and other technical staff and skilled sales and marketing personnel, is highly competitive. In addition, the success of any acquisition depends in part on our retention and integration of key personnel from the acquired company or business.

Although we may enter into employment agreements with members of our senior management and other key personnel, these arrangements do not prevent any of our management or key personnel from leaving the company. If we are not able to attract or retain qualified personnel in the future, or if we experience delays in hiring required personnel, particularly qualified technical and sales personnel, we may not be able to maintain and expand our business.

Our decision to terminate the Purchase Agreement governing the proposed sale of our MiFi Business and retain ownership of that business could have adverse effects on our business, results of operations and the trading price of our common stock.

In June 2017, we terminated the Purchase Agreement governing the proposed sale of our MiFi Business due to delays and uncertainty in securing approval of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement from CFIUS. As a result of such termination, we retained our ownership interest in Novatel Wireless and the MiFi Business. While we believe that market opportunities and the underlying business fundamentals of the mobile hotspot business have improved since we decided to seek the sale of the business in early 2016 we expect to face significant challenges as we drive that business toward profitability.

The mobile hotspot business has relatively low gross margins and operates in a very competitive market environment. While our mobile hotspot products tend to have advanced features which often enable them to be sold at premium prices when they are first introduced, we also have higher costs than most of our competitors due to our small scale and heavy use of U.S. based engineers in product development. Many of our competitors have substantially greater resources and scale, as would be expected in the relatively mature, consumer electronics product categories which comprise our mobile hotspot business. Our wireless data modem and mobile hotspots, for example, compete against similar products offered by Huawei, ZTE, Sierra Wireless, TCL, Franklin Wireless and NetGear. More broadly, those products also compete against wireless handset manufacturers such as HTC, Apple, LG and Samsung, which all offer mobile hotspot capability as a feature of their cellular smartphones. Failure to manage these challenges, or failure of our hotspot product or service offerings to be successful and profitable, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Servicing our debt requires a significant amount of cash, and we may not have sufficient cash flow from our business to pay our substantial debt.

Our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal of, to pay interest on, or to refinance our indebtedness, including the Term Loan under the Credit Agreement (each as defined below) and the Convertible Notes (as defined below), depends on our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors beyond our control. Our business may not generate cash flow from operations in the future sufficient to service our debt and other fixed charges, fund working capital needs and make necessary capital expenditures. If we are unable to generate such cash flow, we may be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as selling assets, refinancing or restructuring debt or obtaining additional equity capital on terms that may be onerous or dilutive. Our ability to refinance or restructure our indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on favorable terms, which could result in a default on our debt obligations.

Interest rates on our Term Loan are tied to the LIBOR plus a fixed percentage. Increases in the prime interest rate (LIBOR) will increase our debt service costs/interest payments.

If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow or otherwise obtain funds necessary to make required payments, or if we fail to comply with the various requirements of our existing indebtedness or any other indebtedness which we may incur in the future, we would be in default, which could permit the holders of our indebtedness, including the Convertible Notes, to accelerate the maturity of such indebtedness. Any default under such indebtedness could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Despite our current consolidated debt levels, we may incur additional debt in compliance with our existing obligations.

Despite our current consolidated debt levels, we and our subsidiaries may be able to incur additional debt in the future, including secured debt. The Inseego Indenture contains covenants, that are effective until June 15, 2020, limiting our and our subsidiaries' ability to incur additional secured indebtedness in the future, but it will not completely prohibit the incurrence of such secured debt. Although the terms of the Inseego Indenture contain restrictions on the incurrence of additional indebtedness, those restrictions are subject to a number of significant qualifications and exceptions and the amount of capital indebtedness that could be incurred in connection with those exceptions could be substantial.

The Credit Agreement relating to our Term Loan contains customary operational covenants, our failure to comply with which could result in a default under the Credit Agreement as well as a cross-default under the Inseego Indenture.

The credit agreement, dated August 23, 2017, by and among the Company and certain of our direct and indirect subsidiaries (the "Guarantors"), Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as administrative agent and collateral agent (the "Agent"), and certain funds managed by Highbridge Capital Management, LLC, as lenders (the "Lenders") (the "Credit Agreement") which governs our Term Loan contains usual and customary restrictive covenants relating to the management and operation of our business, and it is likely that any future debt arrangements we may enter into would contain similar covenants. Failure to comply with any of the covenants under the Credit Agreement or any other debt agreement could result in a default under such an agreement and a cross-default under the Inseego Indenture (as defined below), which could permit the holders of the Inseego

Notes (as defined below) to accelerate the maturity of such indebtedness. Any default or cross-default under such indebtedness could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial results.

The indebtedness under our Credit Agreement is secured by certain of our assets, including the equity interests of certain of our direct and indirect subsidiaries. As a result of this security interest, such assets would only be available to satisfy claims of our general creditors or to holders of our equity securities if we were to become insolvent to the extent that the value of such assets exceeded the amount of our indebtedness and other obligations under the Credit Agreement.

Indebtedness under our Credit Agreement is secured by a lien on certain of our assets, including the equity interests of certain of our direct and indirect subsidiaries. Accordingly, if an event of default were to occur under the Credit Agreement, such as a bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or other reorganization, the Lenders would have a priority right to such assets, to the exclusion of our general creditors. In that event, such assets would first be used to repay in full all indebtedness and other obligations under the Credit Agreement, resulting in all or a portion of such assets being unavailable to satisfy the claims of our unsecured creditors. Only after satisfying the claims of our unsecured creditors and our subsidiaries' unsecured creditors would any amount be available for distribution to holders of our equity securities.

If our reorganization and restructuring activities fail to achieve targeted cost and expense reductions our business and financial performance may be adversely affected.

In June 2017, we announced a restructuring plan aimed at reducing our cost of revenues and operating expenses. This restructuring plan was designed to improve our strategic focus on our most profitable business lines and consolidate operations of certain of our subsidiaries with those of the Company, including reductions-in-force, further reorganization of executive level management and the consolidation of certain of our facilities. During the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we incurred approximately $5.2 million of restructuring charges and decreased other operating expenses by approximately $35.0 million. While we expect to continue with our cost reductions, we face a variety of risks and uncertainties relating to the effectiveness of such activities. Any delays in the implementation of our restructuring plan or unforeseen expenses related to such activities could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The reorganization and restructuring announced in June 2017 may not yield the expected results, or may result in additional expenditures.

The reorganization and restructuring announced in June 2017 may fail to reduce the Company's expenditure rate to the correct level. In addition, we may incur additional expenditures or other adverse effects as a result of the reorganization and restructuring which may:

- require us to further reduce the expenditure rate, which may include planned research and development activities or other operating expenses;
- make it difficult to retain key personnel as a result of the restructuring; and
- prevent us from growing sales/revenue with existing customers or adding new customers.

Our ability to transition to more profitable operations is dependent upon the Company achieving a level of revenue adequate to support our evolving cost structure. If events or circumstances occur such that we do not meet our operating plan as expected, or if we become obligated to pay unforeseen expenditures as a result of our reorganization and restructuring activities, we may never achieve our intended business objectives, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Uncertainties relating to recent changes in our management team may adversely affect our operations.

Over the last two years, we have experienced significant turnover in our senior management. While we expect to engage in an orderly transition process as we integrate newly appointed officers and managers, we face a variety of risks and uncertainties relating to the lack of management continuity, including diversion of management attention from business concerns, failure to retain other key personnel or inability to hire new key personnel. These risks and uncertainties could result in operational and administrative inefficiencies and added costs, which could adversely impact our results of operations, stock price and customer relationships.

The Company has entered into a Rights Agreement, and if the holders exercise their share purchase rights under such agreement, it could materially adversely affect the price of our common stock and cause dilution to our existing stockholders.

We entered into a rights agreement on January 22, 2018, with Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a federally chartered trust company, as Rights Agent (the "Rights Agreement"). The Rights Agreement is intended to discourage acquisitions of our

common stock which could result in a cumulative change in ownership of more than 50% within a rolling three-year period, thereby preserving our current ability to utilize net operating loss carryforwards to offset future income tax obligations, which would become subject to limitations if we were to experience an "ownership change," as defined under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. While this Rights Agreement is intended to preserve our current ability to utilize net operating loss carryforwards, it effectively deters current and future purchasers from accumulating more than 4.9% of our common stock, which could delay or discourage takeover attempts that stockholders may consider favorable. In addition, if the share purchase rights under the Rights Agreement are exercised, additional shares of our common stock will be issued, which could cause dilution to our current stockholders. Moreover, sales in the public market of any shares of our common stock issuable upon such exercise, or the perception that such sales may occur, could adversely affect the prevailing market price of our common stock. These issuances would also cause our per share net income, if any, to decrease in future periods.

If the Rights Agreement has not been approved or ratified by the stockholders prior to the close of business on the date of the Company's 2018 Annual Meeting, the preferred stock purchase rights issued pursuant to the Rights Agreement will expire, which could make an acquisition of our common stock that would trigger a limitation on our ability to utilize our net operating loss carryforwards more likely to occur.

RISKS RELATED TO CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

If we do not properly manage the development of our business, we may experience significant strains on our management and operations and disruptions in our business.

Various risks arise if companies and industries quickly grow or evolve. If our business or industry develops more quickly than our ability to respond, our ability to meet customer demand in a timely and efficient manner could be challenged. We may also experience development, certification or production delays as we seek to meet demand for our products or unanticipated product requirements. Our failure to properly manage the developments that we or our industry might experience could negatively impact our ability to execute on our operating plan and, accordingly, could have an adverse impact on our business, our cash flow and results of operations and our reputation with our current or potential customers.

Our corporate development activities could disrupt our business and harm our financial condition and results of operations.

As part of our business strategy, we may review acquisition and divestiture opportunities that we believe would be advantageous or complementary to the development of our business. Based on these opportunities, we may acquire additional businesses, assets, or technologies in the future. Alternatively, we may divest businesses, assets or technologies. All of these activities are subject to risks and uncertainties and could disrupt or harm our business. For example, if we make an acquisition, we could take any or all of the following actions, any one of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or stock price:

- use a substantial portion of our available cash;
- incur substantial debt, which may not be available to us on favorable terms and may adversely affect our liquidity;
- issue equity or equity-based securities that would dilute the percentage ownership of existing stockholders;
- assume contingent liabilities; and
- take substantial charges in connection with acquired assets.

Acquired businesses may have liabilities or adverse operating issues that we fail to discover through due diligence prior to the acquisition, such as:

- failure by previous management to comply with applicable laws or regulations;
- inaccurate representations; and
- unfulfilled contractual obligations to customers or vendors.

Other risks of engaging in acquisitions include:

- difficulties in assimilating acquired operations, products, technologies and personnel;
- unanticipated costs;
- diversion of management's attention from existing operations;
- adverse effects on existing business relationships with suppliers and customers;
- risks of entering markets in which we have limited or no prior experience; and
- potential loss of key employees from either our existing business or the acquired organization.

There are also risks associated with divested businesses or businesses planned to be sold, such as:

- difficulties separating divested operations from ongoing operations;
- loss of sales, marketing and operating synergies;
- loss of key employees and know-how related to the on-going portions of the business;
- unanticipated costs;
- diversion of management's attention from existing operations; and
- adverse effects on existing business relationships with suppliers and customers.

As a result, if we fail to properly evaluate or implement acquisitions or divestitures, we may not achieve the anticipated benefits of any such transactions, and we may incur unanticipated costs, either of which could harm our business and operating results.

RISKS RELATED TO COMPETITION

The market for the products and services that we offer is rapidly evolving and highly competitive. We may be unable to compete effectively.

The market for the products and services that we offer is rapidly evolving and highly competitive. We expect competition to continue to increase and intensify. Many of our competitors or potential competitors have significantly greater financial, technical, operational and marketing resources than we do. These competitors, for example, may be able to respond more rapidly or more effectively than we can to new or emerging technologies, changes in customer requirements, supplier related developments, or a shift in the business landscape. They also may devote greater or more effective resources than we do to the development, manufacture, promotion, sale, and post-sale support of their respective products and services.

Many of our current and potential competitors have more extensive customer bases and broader customer, supplier and other industry relationships that they can leverage to establish competitive dealings with many of our current and potential customers. Some of these companies also have more established and larger customer support organizations than we do. In addition, these companies may adopt more aggressive pricing policies or offer more attractive terms to customers than they currently do, or than we are able to do. They may bundle their competitive products with broader product offerings and may introduce new products, services and enhancements. Current and potential competitors might merge or otherwise establish cooperative relationships among themselves or with third parties to enhance their products, services or market position. In addition, at any time any given customer or supplier of ours could elect to enter our then existing line of business and thereafter compete with us, whether directly or indirectly. As a result, it is possible that new competitors or new or otherwise enhanced relationships among existing competitors may emerge and rapidly acquire significant market share to the detriment of our business.

Our products compete with a variety of devices, including other wireless modems and mobile hotspots, wireless handsets, wireless handheld computing devices and IoT wireless solutions. Our current competitors include:

- fleet management SaaS and services providers, such as Fleetmatics, Masternaut, TomTom, Telogis, MiX Telematics and Cartrack;
- mobile hotspots providers, such as Netgear and Franklin Wireless;
- IoT solution providers, such as Cradlepoint and Sierra Wireless; and
- customer experience software solutions and services providers such as Amdocs.

We expect our competitors to continue to improve the features and performance of their current products and to introduce new products, services and technologies which, if successful, could reduce our sales and the market acceptance of our products, generate increased price competition and make our products obsolete. For our products to remain competitive, we must, among other things, continue to invest significant resources (financial, human and otherwise) in, among other things, research and development, sales and marketing, and customer support. We cannot be sure that we will have or will continue to have sufficient resources to make these investments or that we will be able to make the technological advances in the marketplace, meet changing customer requirements, achieve market acceptance and respond to our competitors' products.

The market for asset management and fleet management solutions and the markets for telemetry and tracking solutions are all highly fragmented and competitive, with low barriers to entry. If we do not compete effectively, our operating results may be harmed.

The market for asset management and fleet management solutions and the markets for telemetry and tracking solutions are all highly fragmented, consisting of a large number of vendors, competitive and rapidly changing product and service

offerings, with relatively low barriers to entry. Competition in all these markets is based primarily on the level of difficulty in installing, using and maintaining solutions, total cost of ownership, product performance, functionality, interoperability, brand and reputation, distribution channels, industries and the financial resources of the vendor. We expect competition to intensify in the future with the introduction of new technologies and market entrants. For example, in the telematics market, mobile service and software providers, such as Google and makers of GPS navigation devices, such as Garmin, provide limited services at lower prices or at no charge, such as basic GPS- based mapping, tracking and turn-by-turn directions that could be expanded or further developed to more directly compete with our fleet management solutions. In addition, wireless carriers, such as Verizon Wireless, have begun to offer fleet management solutions that benefit from the carrier's scale and cost advantages which we are unable to match. Similarly, vehicle OEMs may provide factory-installed devices and effectively compete against us directly or indirectly by partnering with other fleet management suppliers. We can provide no assurances that we will be able to compete effectively as this ecosystem as the competitive landscape continues to develop. Competition could result in reduced operating margins, increased sales and marketing expenses and the loss of market share, any of which would likely cause serious harm to our operating results.

Industry consolidation may result in increased competition, which could result in a loss of customers or a reduction in revenue.

Some of our competitors have made or may make acquisitions or may enter into partnerships or other strategic relationships to offer more comprehensive services than they individually had offered or achieve greater economies of scale. In addition, new entrants not currently considered to be competitors may enter our market through acquisitions, partnerships or strategic relationships. We expect these trends to continue as companies attempt to strengthen or maintain their market positions. Many of the potential entrants may have competitive advantages over us, such as greater name recognition, longer operating histories, more varied services and larger marketing budgets, as well as greater financial, technical and other resources. These pressures could result in a substantial loss of our customers, a reduction in our revenue or increased costs as we seek ways to become more competitive.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR CUSTOMERS AND DEMAND FOR OUR SOLUTIONS

Our inability to adapt to rapid technological change in our markets could impair our ability to remain competitive and adversely affect our results of operations.

All of the markets in which we operate are characterized by rapid technological change, frequent introductions of new products, services and solutions and evolving customer demands. In addition, we are affected by changes in the many industries related to the products or services we offer, including the aviation, automotive, telematics, wireless telemetry, GPS navigation device and work flow software industries. As the technologies used in each of these industries evolves, we will face new integration and competition challenges. For example, as automobile manufacturers evolve in-vehicle technology, GPS tracking devices may become standard equipment in new vehicles and compete against some segments of our telematics or asset tracking service offerings. If we are unable to adapt to rapid technological change, it could adversely affect our results of operations and our ability to remain competitive.

If we fail to develop and maintain strategic relationships, we may not be able to penetrate new markets.

A key element of our business strategy is to penetrate new markets by developing new service offerings through strategic relationships with industry participants. We are currently investing, and plan to continue to invest, significant resources to develop these relationships. We believe that our success in penetrating new markets for our products will depend, in part, on our ability to develop and maintain these relationships and to cultivate additional or alternative relationships. There can be no assurance, however, that we will be able to develop additional strategic relationships, that existing relationships will survive and successfully achieve their purposes or that the companies with whom we have strategic relationships will not form competing arrangements with others or determine to compete with us.

Our decision to retain the MiFi Business means that we will continue to depend upon Verizon Wireless for a substantial portion of our revenues, and our business would be negatively affected by an adverse change in our dealings with this customer.

Historically, as a result of the significant revenues associated with our MiFi Business, sales to Verizon Wireless accounted for 51%, 54% and 54% of our consolidated net revenues for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. While we have accelerated our engagements with prospective new MiFi customers and continue to focus on growing revenue in other parts of our business, we expect that Verizon Wireless will continue to account for a substantial portion of our net revenues, and any impairment of our relationship with Verizon Wireless would adversely affect our business. Additionally, any change in the forecasted or actual product sell through of Verizon Wireless could have a detrimental impact on our revenue, bottom line and cash position.

We may not be able to retain and increase sales to our existing customers, which could negatively impact our financial results.

We generally seek to license our solutions pursuant to customer agreements with multi-year terms and subscriptions. However, our customers have no obligation to renew these agreements after their initial term expires. We also actively seek to sell additional solutions to our existing customers. If our efforts to satisfy our existing customers are not successful, we may not be able to retain them or sell additional functionality to them and, as a result, our revenue and ability to grow could be adversely affected. Customers may choose not to renew their subscriptions for many reasons, including the belief that our service is not required for their business needs or is otherwise not cost-effective, a desire to reduce discretionary spending, or a belief that our competitors' services provide better value. Additionally, our customers may not renew for reasons entirely out of our control, such as the dissolution of their business or an economic downturn in their industry. A significant increase in our churn rate would have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and operating results.

A part of our growth strategy is to sell additional new features and solutions to our existing customers. Our ability to sell new features to customers will depend in significant part on our ability to anticipate industry evolution, practices and standards and to continue to enhance existing solutions or introduce or acquire new solutions on a timely basis to keep pace with technological developments both within our industry and in related industries, and to remain compliant with any regulations mandated by federal agencies or state-mandated or foreign government regulations as they pertain to our customers. However, we may prove unsuccessful either in developing new features or in expanding the third-party software and products with which our solutions integrate. In addition, the success of any enhancement or new feature depends on several factors, including the timely completion, introduction and market acceptance of the enhancement or feature. Any new solutions we develop or acquire might not be introduced in a timely or cost-effective manner and might not achieve the broad market acceptance necessary to generate significant revenue. If any of our competitors implements new technologies before we are able to implement them or better anticipates the innovation and integration opportunities in related industries, those competitors may be able to provide more effective or cheaper solutions than ours.

Another part of our growth strategy is to sell additional subscriptions to existing customers as their fleet sizes increase. We cannot be assured that our customers' fleet sizes will continue to increase. A significant decrease in our ability to sell existing customers additional functionality or subscriptions could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and operating results.

Loss of, or a significant reduction in business from, one or more enterprise or government customers could adversely affect our revenue and profitability.

Loss of one or more of our large enterprise or government customers could result in a meaningful decrease in revenue and profitability, as well as a material increase in our customer churn rate. Because of the variability of industries in which our enterprise and government customers operate and the unpredictability of economic conditions in any particular industry which comprises a significant number of our enterprise or government customers, the composition of, and the volume of business from, our enterprise and government customers is likely to change over time. If we lose one or more large enterprise or government customers, or if we experience a significant reduction in business from one or more large enterprise or government customers, there is no assurance that we would be able to replace those customers to generate comparable revenue over a short time period, which could harm our operating results and profitability.

Adverse economic conditions or reduced spending on information technology solutions may adversely impact our revenue and profitability.

Uncertainty about future economic conditions makes it difficult for us to forecast operating results and to make decisions about future investments. We are unable to predict the likely duration and severity of adverse economic conditions in the United States and other countries, but the longer the duration, the greater risks we face in operating our business. We cannot assure you that current economic conditions, worsening economic conditions or prolonged poor economic conditions will not have a significant adverse impact on the demand for our solutions, and consequently on our results of operations and prospects.

The marketability of our products may suffer if wireless telecommunications operators do not deliver acceptable wireless services.

The success of our business depends, in part, on the capacity, affordability, reliability and prevalence of wireless data networks provided by wireless telecommunications operators and on which our IoT hardware products and solutions operate. Currently, various wireless telecommunications operators, either individually or jointly with us, sell our products in connection with the sale of their wireless data services to their customers. Growth in demand for wireless data access may be limited if, for example, wireless telecommunications operators cease or materially curtail operations, fail to offer services that customers consider valuable at acceptable prices, fail to maintain sufficient capacity to meet demand for wireless data access, delay the

expansion of their wireless networks and services, fail to offer and maintain reliable wireless network services or fail to market their services effectively.

Changes in practices of insurance companies in the markets in which we provide our solutions could materially and adversely affect demand for products and services.

We depend in part on the practices of insurance companies in some of our markets to support demand for certain of our products and services. For example, in South Africa, which is currently the largest market for our Ctrack products and services, insurance companies either mandate the installation of tracking devices as a prerequisite for providing insurance coverage to owners of certain vehicles, or provide insurance premium discounts to encourage vehicle owners to subscribe to vehicle tracking and mobile asset recovery solutions such as ours. We benefit from this continued practice in the South African and certain other markets of:

- accepting mobile asset location technologies such as ours as a preferred security product;
- providing premium discounts for using location and recovery products and services such as ours; and
- mandating the use of our products and services, or similar products and services, for certain vehicles.

If any of these policies or practices change, revenues from sale of our products and services could decline, which would materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Reduction in regulation in certain markets may adversely impact demand for certain of our solutions by reducing the necessity for, or desirability of, our solutions.

Regulatory compliance and reporting is driven by legislation and requirements, which are often subject to change, from regulatory authorities in nearly every jurisdiction globally. For example, in the United States, fleet operators can face numerous complex regulatory requirements, including mandatory Compliance, Safety and Accountability driver safety scoring, hours of service, compliance and fuel tax reporting. The reduction in regulation in certain markets may adversely impact demand for certain of our solutions, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

RISKS RELATED TO DEVELOPING, MANUFACTURING AND DELIVERING OUR SOLUTIONS

We currently rely on third parties to manufacture and warehouse many of our products, which exposes us to a number of risks and uncertainties outside our control.

We currently outsource the manufacturing of many of our products to companies including AsiaTelco Technologies Co. and Inventec Appliances Corporation. In addition, in 2016 we sold portions of our IoT modules business to Telit (as defined below), and we now rely on Telit to supply us with modules that are critical to the functionality of some of our telematics hardware devices, including devices sold or deployed by Ctrack. If one of these third-party manufacturers were to experience delays, disruptions, capacity constraints or quality control problems in its manufacturing operations, product shipments to our customers could be delayed or rejected or our customers could consequently elect to change product demand or cancel the underlying subscription or service. These disruptions would negatively impact our revenues, competitive position and reputation. Further, if we are unable to manage successfully our relationship with a manufacturer, the quality and availability of products used in our services and solutions may be harmed. None of our third-party manufacturers is obligated to supply us with a specific quantity of products, except as may be provided in a particular purchase order that we have submitted to, and that has been accepted by, such third-party manufacturer. Our third-party manufacturers could, under some circumstances, decline to accept new purchase orders from us or otherwise reduce their business with us. If a manufacturer stopped manufacturing our products for any reason or reduced manufacturing capacity, we may be unable to replace the lost manufacturing capacity on a timely and comparatively cost effective basis, which would adversely impact our operations. In addition, we generally do not enter into long-term contracts with our manufacturers. As a result, we are subject to price increases due to availability, and subsequent price volatility, in the marketplace of the components and materials needed to manufacture our products. If a third-party manufacturer were to negatively change the product pricing and other terms under which it agrees to manufacture for us and we were unable to locate a suitable alternative manufacturer, our manufacturing costs could increase.

Because we outsource the manufacturing of our products, the cost, quality and availability of third-party manufacturing operations is essential to the successful production and sale of our products. Our reliance on third-party manufacturers exposes us to a number of risks which are outside our control, including:

- unexpected increases in manufacturing costs;
- interruptions in shipments if a third-party manufacturer is unable to complete production in a timely manner;

- inability to control quality of finished products;
- inability to control delivery schedules;
- inability to control production levels and to meet minimum volume commitments to our customers;
- inability to control manufacturing yield;
- inability to maintain adequate manufacturing capacity; and
- inability to secure adequate volumes of acceptable components at suitable prices or in a timely manner.

Although we promote ethical business practices and our operations personnel periodically visit and monitor the operations of our manufacturers, we do not control the manufacturers or their labor and other legal compliance practices. If our current manufacturers, or any other third-party manufacturer which we may use in the future, violate U.S. or foreign laws or regulations, we may be subjected to extra duties, significant monetary penalties, adverse publicity, the seizure and forfeiture of products that we are attempting to import or the loss of our import privileges. The effects of these factors could render the conduct of our business in a particular country undesirable or impractical and have a negative impact on our operating results.

We depend on sole source suppliers for some products used in our services. The availability and sale of those services would be harmed if any of these suppliers is not able to meet our demand and alternative suitable products are not available on acceptable terms, or at all.

Our services use hardware and software from various third parties, some of which are procured from single suppliers. For example, some of our vehicle tracking and fleet management solutions rely on telecommunications modules procured from Telit and our MiFi mobile hotspots rely substantially on chipsets from Qualcomm. From time to time, certain components used in our products or certain products used in our solutions have been in short supply or their anticipated commercial introduction has been delayed or their availability has been subsequently interrupted for reasons outside our control. If there is a shortage or interruption in the availability to us of any such components or products and we cannot timely obtain a commercially and technologically suitable substitute or make sufficient and timely design or other modifications to permit the use of such a substitute component or product, we may not be able to timely deliver sufficient quantities of our products or solutions to satisfy our contractual obligations and may not be able to meet particular revenue expectations. Moreover, even if we timely locate a substitute part or product, but its price materially exceeds the original cost of the component or product, then our results of operations could be adversely affected.

Product liability, product replacement, or recall costs could adversely affect our business and financial performance.

We are subject to product liability and product recall claims if any of our products and services are alleged to have resulted in injury to persons or damage to property. If any of our products proves to be defective, we may need to recall and/or redesign them. In addition, any claim or product recall that results in significant adverse publicity may negatively affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations. We maintain product liability insurance, but this insurance may not adequately cover losses related to product liability claims brought against us. We may also be a defendant in class action litigation, for which no insurance is available. Product liability insurance could become more expensive and difficult to maintain and may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. In addition, we do not maintain any product recall insurance, so any product recall we are required to initiate could have a significant impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

We rely on third-party software and other intellectual property to develop and provide our solutions and significant increases in licensing costs or defects in third-party software could harm our business.

We rely on software and other intellectual property licensed from third parties to develop and offer our solutions. In addition, we may need to obtain future licenses from third parties to use software or other intellectual property associated with our solutions. We cannot assure you that these licenses will be available to us on acceptable terms, without significant price increases or at all. Any loss of the right to use any such software or other intellectual property required for the development and maintenance of our solutions could result in delays in the provision of our solutions until equivalent technology is either developed by us, or, if available from others, is identified, obtained, and integrated, which could harm our business. Any errors or defects in third-party software could result in errors or a failure of our solutions, which could harm our business.

Our solutions integrate with third-party technologies and if our solutions become incompatible with these technologies, our solutions would lose functionality and our customer acquisition and retention could be adversely affected.

Our solutions integrate with third-party software and devices to allow our solutions to perform key functions. Errors, viruses or bugs may be present in third-party software that our customers use in conjunction with our solutions. Changes to third-party software that our customers use in conjunction with our solutions could also render our solutions inoperable. Customers may conclude that our software is the cause of these errors, bugs or viruses and terminate their subscriptions. The inability to easily integrate with, or any defects in, any third-party software could result in increased costs, or in delays in

software releases or updates to our products until such issues have been resolved, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and future prospects and could damage our reputation.

Our software may contain undetected errors, defects or other software problems, and if we fail to correct any defect or other software problems we could lose customers or incur significant costs, which could result in damage to our reputation or harm to our operating results.

Although we warrant that our software will be free of defects for various periods of time, our software platform and its underlying infrastructure are inherently complex and may contain material defects or errors. We must update our solutions quickly to keep pace with the rapidly changing market and the third-party software and devices with which our solutions integrate. We have from time to time found defects in our software and may discover additional defects in the future, particularly as we continue to migrate our product offerings to new platforms or use new devices in connection with our services and solutions. We may not be able to detect and correct defects or errors before customers begin to use our platform or its applications. Consequently, our solutions could contain undetected errors or defects, especially when first introduced or when new versions are released or when new hardware or software is integrated into our solutions. We implement bug fixes and upgrades as part of our regular system maintenance, which may lead to system downtime. Even if we are able to implement the bug fixes and upgrades in a timely manner, any history of defects or inaccuracies in the performance of our software for our customers could result in damage to our reputation or harm to our operating results.

Our solutions rely on cellular and GPS networks and any disruption, failure or increase in costs could impede our profitability and harm our financial results.

Two critical links in our current solutions are between in-vehicle devices and GPS satellites and between in-vehicle devices or customer premise equipment and cellular networks, which allow us to obtain location data and transmit it to our system. Increases in the fees charged by cellular carriers for data transmission or changes in the cellular networks, such as a cellular carrier discontinuing support of the network currently used by our in-vehicle devices or customer premise equipment, requiring retrofitting of our devices could increase our costs and impact our profitability. In addition, technologies that rely on GPS depend on the use of radio frequency bands and any modification of the permitted uses of these bands may adversely affect the functionality of GPS and, in turn, our solutions.

The mobile carriers can and will discontinue radio frequency technologies as they become obsolete. If we are unable to design our solutions into new technologies such as 4G, 4G LTE and 5G or 5G NR, our future prospects and revenues could be limited.

Any significant disruption in service on our websites or in our computer systems could damage our reputation and result in a loss of customers, which would harm our business and operating results.

Our brand, reputation, and ability to attract, retain, and serve our customers are dependent upon the reliable performance of our services and our customers' ability to access our solutions at all times. Our customers rely on our solutions to make operating decisions related to their businesses, as well as to measure, store and analyze valuable data regarding their businesses. Our solutions are vulnerable to interruption and our data centers are vulnerable to damage or interruption from human error, intentional bad acts, computer viruses or hackers, earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, fires, war, terrorist attacks, power losses, hardware failures, systems failures, telecommunications failures, and similar events, any of which could limit our customers' ability to access our solutions. Prolonged delays or unforeseen difficulties in connection with adding capacity or upgrading our network architecture may cause our service quality to suffer. Any event that significantly disrupts our service or exposes our data to misuse could damage our reputation and harm our business and operating results, including reducing our revenue, causing us to issue credits to customers, subjecting us to potential liability, harming our churn rates, or increasing our cost of acquiring new customers.

We host our solutions and serve our South African customers from our network servers, which are located at our data center facilities in South Africa. In other geographies, we host our solutions and serve our customers from network servers hosted by third parties, which are located at data center facilities in the United States, Europe and Australia. If these data centers are unable to keep up with our growing needs for capacity, this could have an adverse effect on our business. Our disaster recovery systems are located at third-party hosting facilities, except in South Africa where we manage our own disaster recovery system at an offsite facility. While we are increasing redundancy, our systems have not been tested under actual disaster conditions and may not have sufficient capacity to recover all data and services in the event of an outage. In the event of a disaster in which our disaster recovery systems are irreparably damaged or destroyed, we would experience interruptions in access to our products. Any changes in third-party service levels at our data centers or any errors, defects, disruptions, or other performance problems with our solutions could harm our reputation and may damage our data. Interruptions in our services might reduce our revenue, cause us to issue credits or refunds to customers, subject us to potential liability, or harm our churn rates.

We provide minimum service level commitments to certain of our customers, and our failure to meet them could require us to issue credits for future subscriptions or pay penalties, which could harm our results of operations.

Certain of our customer agreements currently, and may in the future, provide minimum service level commitments regarding items such as uptime, functionality or performance. If we are unable to meet the stated service level commitments for these customers or suffer extended periods of service unavailability, we are or may be contractually obligated to provide these customers with credits for future subscriptions, provide services at no cost, or pay other penalties which could adversely impact our revenue. We do not currently have any reserves on our balance sheet for these commitments.

Failure to maintain the security of our information and technology networks, including information relating to our customers and employees, could adversely affect us. Furthermore, if security breaches in connection with the delivery of our services allow unauthorized third parties to obtain control or access of our asset management, fleet management and telemetry solutions, our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition could be harmed.

We are dependent on information technology networks and systems, including the Internet, to process, transmit and store electronic information and, in the normal course of our business, we collect and retain certain information pertaining to our customers and employees. The protection of customer and employee data is critical to us. We devote significant resources to addressing security vulnerabilities in our products and information technology systems, however, the security measures put in place by us cannot provide absolute security, and our information technology infrastructure may be vulnerable to criminal cyber-attacks or data security incidents due to employee or customer error, malfeasance, or other vulnerabilities. Cybersecurity attacks are increasingly sophisticated, change frequently, and often go undetected until after an attack has been launched. We may fail to identify these new and complex methods of attack, or fail to invest sufficient resources in security measures. We cannot be certain that advances in cyber-capabilities or other developments will not compromise or breach the technology protecting the networks that access our services.

If a security breach occurs, our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition could be harmed. We may also be subject to costly notification and remediation requirements if we, or a third party, determines that we have been the subject of a data breach involving personal information of individuals. Though it is difficult to determine what harm may directly result from any specific interruption or security breach, any failure or perceived failure to maintain performance, reliability, security and availability of systems or the actual or potential theft, loss, fraudulent use or misuse of our products or the personally identifiable data of a customer or employee, could result in harm to our reputation or brand, which could lead some customers to seek to stop using certain of our services, reduce or delay future purchases of our services, use competing services, or materially and adversely affect the overall market perception of the security and reliability of our services.

RISKS RELATED TO INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS

Due to the global nature of our operations, we are subject to political and economic risks of doing business internationally.

Our largest subsidiary, Ctrack, is headquartered in South Africa and conducts business in over 50 countries. Most of our employees are located outside the United States, and international revenue represents a significant percentage of our worldwide revenue. The risks inherent in global operations include:

- difficulty managing sales, product development and logistics and support across continents;
- limitations on ownership or participation in local enterprises;
- lack of familiarity with, and unexpected changes in, foreign laws, regulations and legal standards, including employment laws, product liability laws, privacy laws and environmental laws, which may vary widely across the countries in which we operate;
- increased expense to comply with U.S. laws that apply to foreign operations, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (the "FCPA") and Office of Foreign Assets Control regulations;
- compliance with, and potentially adverse tax consequences of, foreign tax regimes;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates, currency exchange controls, price controls and limitations on repatriation of earnings;
- transportation delays and interruptions;
- local labor laws;
- collective bargaining agreements or unionization of employees;
- local economic conditions;
- political, social and economic instability and disruptions;
- acts of terrorism and other security concerns;

- government embargoes or foreign trade restrictions such as tariffs, duties, taxes or other controls;
- import and export controls;
- increased product development costs due to differences among countries' safety regulations and radio frequency allocation schemes and standards;
- increased expense related to localization of products and development of foreign language marketing and sales materials;
- longer sales cycles;
- longer accounts receivable payment cycles and difficulty in collecting accounts receivable in foreign countries;
- increased financial accounting and reporting burdens and complexities;
- workforce reorganizations in various locations;
- restrictive employment regulations;
- difficulties in staffing and managing multi-national operations;
- difficulties and increased expense in implementing corporate policies and controls;
- international intellectual property laws, which may be more restrictive or offer lower levels of protection than U.S. law;
- compliance with differing and changing local laws and regulations in multiple international locations, including regional data privacy laws, as well as compliance with U.S. laws and regulations where applicable in these international locations; and
- limitations on our ability to enforce legal rights and remedies.

If we are unable to successfully manage these and other risks associated with managing and expanding our international business, the risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. Further, operating in international markets requires significant management attention and financial resources. Due to the additional uncertainties and risks of doing business in foreign jurisdictions, international acquisitions tend to entail risks and require additional oversight and management attention that are typically not attendant to acquisitions made within the United States. We cannot be certain that the investment and additional resources required to establish, acquire or integrate operations in other countries will produce desired levels of revenue or profitability.

Weakness or deterioration in global economic conditions or jurisdictions where we have significant foreign operations could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

As a result of weak or deteriorating economic conditions globally, or in certain jurisdictions where we have significant foreign operations such as South Africa, we could experience lower demand for our products, which could adversely impact our results of operations. Additionally, there could be a number of related effects on our business resulting from weak economic conditions, including the insolvency of one or more of our suppliers resulting in product launch or product delivery delays, customer insolvencies resulting in that customer's inability to order products from us or pay for already delivered products, and reduced demand by the ultimate end-users of our products. Although we continue to monitor market conditions, we cannot predict future market conditions or their impact on demand for our products.

Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, especially the South African Rand against the U.S. Dollar, could adversely affect our results of operations.

A significant portion of our revenues are generated from sales agreements denominated in foreign currencies, and we expect to enter into additional such agreements as we expand our international customer base. In addition, we employ a significant number of employees outside the United States, and the associated employment and facilities costs are denominated in foreign currencies. As a result, we are exposed to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. We have particularly large exposure in South Africa where our Ctrack subsidiary is headquartered and the costs of operating in South Africa are subject to the effects of exchange fluctuations of the South African Rand against the U.S. Dollar. Fluctuations in the value of foreign currencies, particularly the South African Rand against the U.S. Dollar, will create greater uncertainty in our revenues and can significantly and adversely affect our operating results.

We do not currently employ any vehicles as a hedge against currency fluctuations, however, we may decide to use hedging vehicles in the future. At times, we may attempt to manage the risk associated with currency changes, in part, by minimizing the effects of volatility on cash flows by identifying forecasted transactions exposed to these risks, or we may decide to use hedging vehicles such as foreign exchange forward contracts. Since there is a high correlation between the hedging instruments and the underlying exposures, the gains and losses on these underlying exposures are generally offset by reciprocal changes in the value of the hedging instruments. We may use derivative financial instruments as risk management tools and not for trading or speculative purposes. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that we will not incur foreign

currency losses or that foreign exchange forward contracts we may enter into to reduce the risk of such losses will be successful.

RISKS RELATED TO REGULATIONS, TAXATION AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

Our substantial international operations may increase our exposure to potential liability under anti-corruption, trade protection, tax and other laws and regulations.

The FCPA and other anti-corruption laws and regulations ("Anti-Corruption Laws") prohibit corrupt payments by our employees, vendors or agents. From time to time, we may receive inquiries from authorities in the United States and elsewhere about our business activities outside of the United States and our compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws. While we devote substantial resources to our global compliance programs and have implemented policies, training and internal controls designed to reduce the risk of corrupt payments, our employees, vendors or agents may violate our policies.

Our failure to comply with Anti-Corruption Laws could result in significant fines and penalties, criminal sanctions against us, our officers or our employees, prohibitions on the conduct of our business, and damage to our reputation. Operations outside of the United States may be affected by changes in trade protection laws, policies and measures, and other regulatory requirements affecting trade and investment.

As a result of our international operations we are subject to foreign tax regulations. Such regulations may not be clear, not consistently applied and subject to sudden change, particularly with regard to international transfer pricing. Our earnings could be reduced by the uncertain and changing nature of such tax regulations.

Our software contains encryption technologies, certain types of which are subject to U.S. and foreign export control regulations and, in some foreign countries, restrictions on importation and/or use. Any failure on our part to comply with encryption or other applicable export control requirements could result in financial penalties or other sanctions under the U.S. or foreign export regulations, including restrictions on future export activities, which could harm our business and operating results. Regulatory restrictions could impair our access to technologies needed to improve our solutions and may also limit or reduce the demand for our solutions outside of the United States.

If we do not achieve applicable black economic empowerment objectives in our South African businesses, we risk not being able to renew certain of our existing contracts which service South African government and quasi-governmental customers, as well as not being awarded future corporate and governmental contracts which would result in the loss of revenue.

The South African government, through the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, No. 53 of 2003, and the codes of good practice and industry charters published pursuant thereto (collectively "BBBEE"), has established a legislative framework for the promotion of broad-based black economic empowerment. Achievement of BBBEE objectives is measured by a scorecard which establishes a weighting for the various components of BBBEE. BBBEE objectives are pursued in significant part by requiring parties who contract with corporate, governmental or quasi-governmental entities in South Africa to achieve BBBEE compliance through satisfaction of an applicable scorecard. Parties improve their BBBEE score when contracting with businesses that have earned good BBBEE ratings in relation to their scorecards (this includes black-owned businesses).

Ctrack has material contracts with governmental entities that require it to maintain minimum BBBEE rating levels as measured under the BBBEE scorecard. Failure to achieve applicable BBBEE objectives could jeopardize our ability to maintain existing business or to secure future business from these and other corporate, governmental or quasi-governmental customers that could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are required to comply with South African labor laws with respect to certain of our employees and face the risk of disruption from labor disputes in South Africa, which could result in additional operating costs.

South African laws relating to labor that regulate work time, provide for mandatory compensation in the event of termination of employment for operational reasons, and impose monetary penalties for non-compliance with administrative and reporting requirements in respect of affirmative action policies, could result in additional operating costs. In addition, future changes to South African legislation and regulations relating to labor may increase our costs or alter our relationship with our employees and result in labor disruptions. Resulting disruptions could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Evolving regulations and changes in applicable laws relating to data privacy may increase our expenditures related to compliance efforts or otherwise limit the solutions we can offer, which may harm our business and adversely affect our financial condition.

Our products and solutions enable us to collect, manage and store a wide range of data related to vehicle tracking and fleet management such as vehicle location and fuel usage, speed and mileage. Some of the data we collect or use in our business is subject to data privacy laws, which are complex and increase our cost of doing business. The U.S. federal government and various state governments have adopted or proposed limitations on the collection, distribution and use of personal information. Many foreign jurisdictions, including the European Union and the United Kingdom, have adopted legislation (including directives or regulations) that increase or change the requirements governing data collection and storage in these jurisdictions. Ctrack markets its products in over 50 countries, and accordingly, we are subject to many different, and potentially conflicting, privacy laws. If our privacy or data security measures fail to comply, or are perceived to fail to comply, with current or future laws and regulations, we may be subject to litigation, regulatory investigations or other liabilities.

Moreover, if future laws and regulations limit our ability to use and share this data or our ability to store, process and share data with our clients over the Internet, demand for our solutions could decrease and our costs could increase. We might also have to limit the manner in which we collect information, the types of information that we collect, or the solutions we offer. Any of these could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We previously identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting, which has now been remediated. If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls over financial reporting, we may not be able to report our financial results timely and accurately, which could adversely affect investor confidence in the Company, and in turn, our results of operations and our stock price.

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and operate successfully as a public company. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires that companies evaluate and report on their systems of internal control over financial reporting. In addition, our independent registered public accounting firm must report on its evaluation of those controls.

As disclosed in our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, we previously identified a material weakness in our internal controls over financial reporting specifically from a lack of sufficient resources in key accounting and financial reporting roles within the organization necessary to prepare financial statements in time to meet regulatory filing requirements. This lack of sufficient resources was the result of a significant number of unusual and one-time challenges to the Company's personnel and financial reporting processes, including, but not limited to, implementing an internal reorganization, preparing for the anticipated divestiture of the MiFi Business and closure of the Company's accounting function in Eugene, Oregon. We completed our remediation efforts related to these material weaknesses by, among other things, updating our U.S. GAAP financial statement close process to ensure timely submission and completeness of subsidiary financial information and enhancing electronic communication to include a list of deliverables and checklists to use as a reference tool during our interim and year-end reporting periods.

Although we have remediated this material weakness in our internal controls over financial reporting, any failure to maintain effective internal controls could cause a delay in compliance with our reporting obligations, SEC rules and regulations or Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, which could subject us to a variety of administrative sanctions, including, but not limited to, SEC enforcement action, ineligibility for short form registration, the suspension or delisting of our common stock from the stock exchange on which it is listed and the inability of registered broker-dealers to make a market in our common stock, which could adversely affect our business and the trading price of our common stock.

If the accounting estimates we make, and the assumptions on which we rely, in preparing our financial statements prove inaccurate, our actual results may be adversely affected.

Our financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments about, among other things, allowance for doubtful accounts receivable, provision for excess and obsolete inventory, valuation of intangible and long-lived assets, valuation of goodwill, valuation of debt obligations, royalty costs, accruals relating to litigation and restructuring, provision for warranty costs, income taxes, share-based compensation expense and the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. These estimates and judgments affect the reported amounts of our assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, the amounts of charges accrued by us, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances and at the time they are made. If our estimates or the assumptions underlying them are not correct, actual results may differ materially from our estimates and we may need to, among other things, accrue additional charges that could adversely affect our results of operations, which in turn could adversely affect our stock price. In addition, new accounting pronouncements and

interpretations of accounting pronouncements have occurred and may occur in the future that could adversely affect our reported financial results.

Any changes to the accounting systems or new accounting system implementations may be ineffective or cause delays in our ability to provide timely financial results

A change in the Company's accounting systems or new accounting system implementations could cause trial balance to drift out of balance or hinder the reconciliation of items which are time consuming to diagnose, impacting our ability to provide timely audited and unaudited financial results. Any such change could have a significant impact on the effectiveness of our system of internal controls and could cause a delay in compliance with our reporting obligations, which could adversely affect our business and the trading price of our common stock.

Any changes to existing accounting pronouncements or taxation rules or practices may cause adverse fluctuations in our reported results of operations or affect how we conduct our business.

A change in accounting pronouncements or taxation rules or practices can have a significant effect on our reported results and may affect our reporting of transactions completed before the change is effective. New accounting pronouncements, taxation rules and varying interpretations of accounting pronouncements or taxation rules have occurred in the past and may occur in the future. The change to existing rules, future changes, if any, or the need for us to modify a current tax position may adversely affect our reported financial results or the way we conduct our business.

RISKS RELATED TO OWNING OUR SECURITIES

Our share price has been highly volatile in the past and could be highly volatile in the future.

The market price of our common stock can be highly volatile due to the risks and uncertainties described in this report, as well as other factors, including: comments by securities analysts; announcements by us or others regarding, among other things, operating results, additions or departures of key personnel, and acquisitions or divestitures; additional equity or debt financing; technological innovations; introductions of new products; litigation; price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market, and particularly with respect to market prices and trading volumes of other high technology stocks; and our failure to meet market expectations.

In addition, the stock market has from time to time experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that were unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. In the past, companies that have experienced volatility have sometimes subsequently become the subject of securities class action litigation. If litigation were instituted on this basis, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources.

Our future capital needs are uncertain and we may need to raise additional funds in the future. We may not be able to raise such additional funds on acceptable terms or at all.

We may need to raise substantial additional capital in the future to fund our operations, develop and commercialize new products and solutions or acquire companies. If we require additional funds in the future, we may not be able to obtain those funds on acceptable terms, or at all. If we raise additional funds by issuing equity securities, our stockholders may experience dilution. Debt financing, if available, may involve covenants restricting our operations or our ability to incur additional debt. Any debt or additional equity financing that we raise may contain terms that are not favorable to us or our stockholders. In addition, restrictions in our existing debt agreements may limit the amount and/or type of indebtedness that we are able to incur.

If we do not have, or are not able to obtain, sufficient funds, we may have to delay development or commercialization of our products and solutions, liquidate some or all of our assets, or delay, reduce the scope of or eliminate some or all of our sales and marketing expansion programs. Any of these actions could harm our operating results.

If financial or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they issue negative or misleading evaluations of our stock, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or financial analysts publish about us or our business. We do not control these analysts or the content and opinions included in their reports. If one or more of the analysts who cover us were to adversely change their recommendation regarding our stock, or provide more favorable relative recommendations about our competitors, our stock price could decline. If one or more of the analysts who cover us cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

Future issuances of our common stock to holders of warrants may materially and adversely affect the price of our common stock and cause dilution to our existing stockholders.

As of December 31, 2017, we had outstanding warrants to purchase 1,886,630 shares of our common stock. These warrants are generally only exercisable on a cash basis, but may be exercised on a cashless basis if and only if a registration statement relating to the issuance of the shares underlying the warrants is not then effective or an exemption from registration is not available for the resale of such shares. Any such net exercise will dilute the ownership interests of existing stockholders without any corresponding benefit to the Company of a cash payment for the exercise price of such warrant.

Future settlements of any conversion obligations with respect to the Inseego Notes may result in dilution to existing stockholders, lower prevailing market prices for our common stock or require a significant cash outlay.

Prior to December 15, 2021, holders may convert their Inseego Notes only if certain conditions are met. On or after December 15, 2021, until close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date, holders may convert their Inseego Notes at any time. The Inseego Notes are convertible into cash, shares of the Company's common stock, or a combination thereof, at the election of the Company, and are initially convertible into 25,478,728 shares of the Company's common stock, based on an initial conversion rate of 212.7660 shares of common stock per $1,000 principal amount of Inseego Notes (which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of $4.70 per share of common stock). The conversion rate is subject to adjustment if certain events occur, but in no event will the conversion rate exceed 387.5968 shares of common stock per $1,000 principal amount of Inseego Notes (which is equivalent to a conversion price of $2.58 per share of common stock). If we elect to settle conversions of the Inseego Notes with common stock, this may cause significant dilution to our existing stockholders. Any sales in the public market of the common stock issued upon such conversion could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our common stock. If we do not elect to settle conversion of the Inseego Notes solely with common stock, we would be required to settle a portion, or all, of our conversion obligation through the payment of cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity.

Certain provisions in the Inseego Indenture could delay or prevent an otherwise beneficial takeover or takeover attempt of us.

Certain provisions in the Inseego Indenture could make it more difficult or more expensive for a third party to acquire us. For example, if a takeover would constitute a fundamental change, holders of the Inseego Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase their Inseego Notes in cash. In addition, if a takeover constitutes a make-whole fundamental change (as defined in the Inseego Indenture), we may be required to increase the conversion rate for holders who convert their Inseego Notes in connection with such takeover. In either case, and in other cases, our obligations under the Inseego Notes and the Inseego Indenture could increase the cost of acquiring us or otherwise discourage a third party from acquiring us.

Item 1B. ***Unresolved Staff Comments***

None.

Item 2. ***Properties***

Our principal executive offices are located in San Diego, California where we lease approximately 21,000 square feet under an arrangement that expires in December 2019 and approximately 12,000 square feet under an arrangement that expires in June 2020. We also currently lease approximately 14,000 square feet in Eugene, Oregon under a lease arrangement that expires in January 2023, and own property in Centurion, South Africa with approximately 28,000 square feet. We further lease space in various geographic locations abroad primarily for sales and support personnel, for research and development, or for temporary facilities. We believe that our existing facilities are adequate to meet our current needs and that we can renew our existing leases or obtain alternative space on terms that would not have a material impact on our financial condition.

Item 3. ***Legal Proceedings***

On May 27, 2015, a patent infringement action was brought against Novatel Wireless by Carucel, a non-practicing entity, seeking approximately $43.0 million in royalties and damages related to past sales of MiFi mobile hotspots (*Carucel Investments, L.P. v. Novatel Wireless, Inc., et al., U.S.D.C. S.D. Florida, Civil Action No. 0:15-cv-61116-BB*). The complaint alleged that certain MiFi mobile hotspots manufactured by Novatel Wireless infringed claims of patents owned by Carucel. On April 10, 2017, judgment was entered in favor of Novatel Wireless. Carucel has filed to appeal certain orders in the litigation. The Company does not believe there is merit to an appeal by Carucel and intends to vigorously defend the appeal. However, there can be no assurance as to the ultimate outcome of any appeal or other future judgment in this case, and an adverse judgment could have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial condition.

On May 11, 2017, the Company initiated a lawsuit against the former stockholders of RER in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware seeking recovery of damages for civil conspiracy, fraud in the inducement, unjust enrichment and breach of fiduciary duty. The Company has suspended payments owed to the former stockholders of RER under an earn-out arrangement, pursuant to which the Company would have been required to pay an additional $15.8 million in cash and 1.9 million shares of the Company's common stock pending the outcome of this litigation. There can be no assurance as to the ultimate outcome of the future judgment in this case, and an adverse judgment could have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial condition.

We are engaged in other legal actions arising in the ordinary course of our business. In general, while there can be no assurance, we believe that the ultimate outcome of these other legal actions will not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

The disclosure in Note 12, *Commitments and Contingencies*, in the accompanying consolidated financial statements includes a discussion of our legal proceedings and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4. ***Mine Safety Disclosures***

None.

PART II

Item 5. *Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities*

Common Stock Data

Shares of our common stock are currently quoted and traded on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "INSG" and, prior to November 9, 2016, were quoted on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "MIFI". The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sales prices of our common stock as reported by The Nasdaq Global Select Market.

	High ($)	Low ($)
2017		
First quarter	$ 3.23	$ 2.08
Second quarter	$ 2.43	$ 0.87
Third quarter	$ 1.84	$ 1.01
Fourth quarter	$ 2.01	$ 1.26
2016		
First quarter	$ 1.79	$ 0.84
Second quarter	$ 1.82	$ 1.06
Third quarter	$ 3.80	$ 1.40
Fourth quarter	$ 3.18	$ 2.22

Number of Stockholders of Record

Our outstanding capital stock consists of a single class of common stock. As of March 8, 2018, there were approximately 35 holders of record of our common stock. Because many of the shares of our common stock are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders.

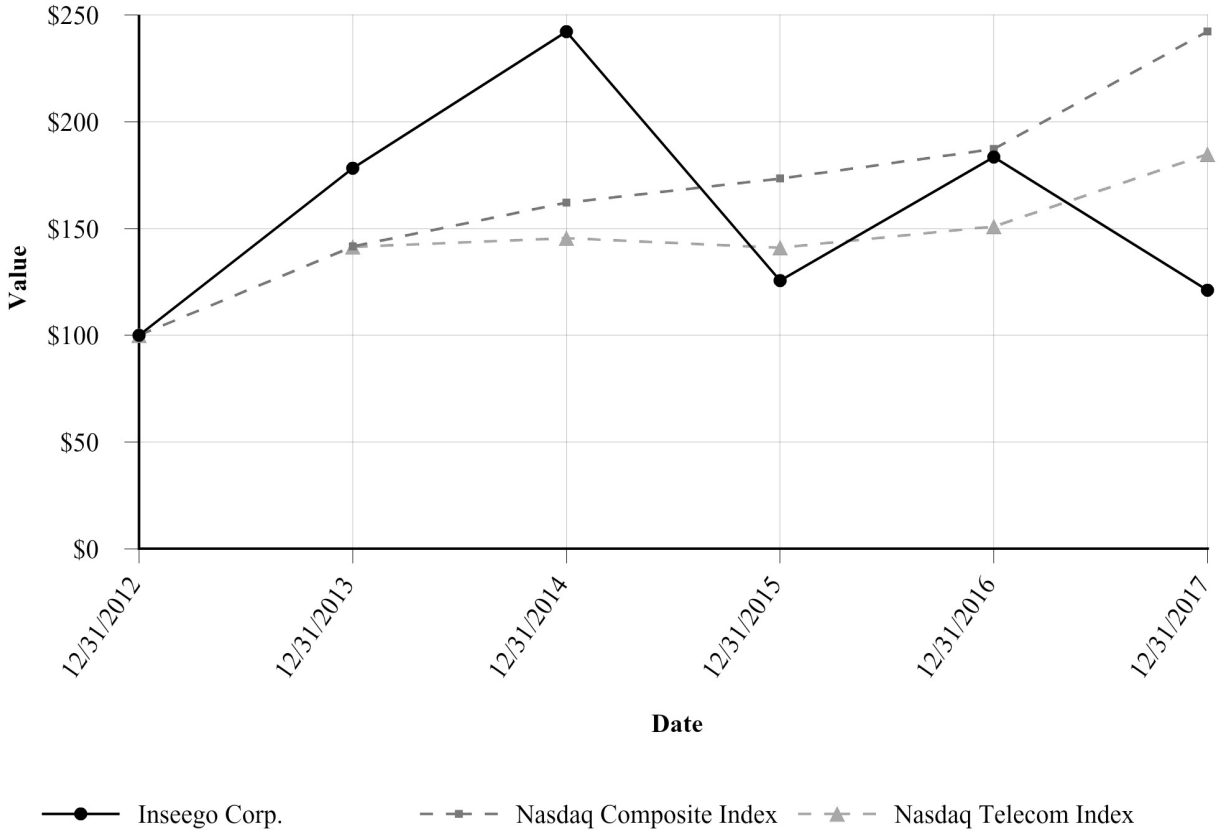
Dividends

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on any shares of our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds for use in the operation and development of our business and, therefore, do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination relating to our dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on a number of factors, including future earnings, capital requirements, financial condition and future prospects and other factors the Board of Directors may deem relevant. In addition, both the Credit Agreement and the Inseego Indenture contain covenants that limit the ability of the Company to pay cash dividends.

During the first quarter of 2018, our Board of Directors authorized and declared a dividend distribution of one preferred stock purchase right ("Right") under certain circumstances for each share of the Company's common stock authorized and outstanding on February 2, 2018. Each Right entitles the holder to purchase one one-thousandth of a share of Series D Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share, at a purchase price of $10.00, subject to adjustments. Prior to exercise, the Rights do not give their holders any rights as a stockholder, including any dividend, voting or liquidation rights. The Rights will expire if the Company's stockholders fail to approve the Rights Agreement at the Company's 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return on the Company's common stock between December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2017 with the cumulative total return of (i) the Nasdaq Stock Market (U.S.) Index, or the Nasdaq Composite Index, and (ii) the Nasdaq Telecommunications Index, or the Nasdaq Telecom Index, over the same period. This graph assumes the investment of $100.00 on December 31, 2012 in the common stock of the Company, the Nasdaq Composite Index and the Nasdaq Telecom Index and assumes the reinvestment of any dividends. The stockholder return shown on the graph below should not be considered indicative of future stockholder returns and the Company will not make or endorse any predictions as to future stockholder returns.



Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

None, except as previously disclosed in the Company's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K or as set forth below.

On November 17, 2017, the Company issued 68,966 shares of unregistered common stock to a former employee in a single transaction in connection with a severance agreement with said former employee. The shares were issued to the recipient in an exempt transaction pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act. No cash proceeds were received by the Company in connection with the issuance.

Item 6. *Selected Financial Data*

The following selected financial data should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" appearing elsewhere in this report. The selected consolidated statements of operations data presented below for each of the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, and the consolidated balance sheet data at December 31, 2017 and 2016 are derived from our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report. The selected consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 and consolidated balance sheet data at December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 are derived from the audited consolidated financial statements not included in this report.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:	(in thousands, except share and per share data)				
Net revenues	$ 219,297	$ 243,555	$ 220,942	$ 185,245	$ 335,053
Cost of net revenues	151,962	167,227	161,989	148,198	266,759
Gross profit	67,335	76,328	58,953	37,047	68,294
Operating costs and expenses:					
Research and development	21,362	30,655	35,446	34,314	48,246
Sales and marketing	25,019	29,782	20,899	13,792	20,898
General and administrative	34,415	52,387	34,452	15,402	24,179
Amortization of purchased intangible assets	3,601	3,927	2,126	562	562
Impairment of purchased intangible assets	—	2,594	—	—	—
Shareholder litigation loss	—	—	—	790	14,326
Restructuring charges, net of recoveries	5,152	1,987	3,821	7,760	3,304
Total operating costs and expenses	89,549	121,332	96,744	72,620	111,515
Operating loss	(22,214)	(45,004)	(37,791)	(35,573)	(43,221)
Other income (expense):					
Change in fair value of warrant liability	—	—	—	(3,280)	—
Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow	—	—	(8,286)	—	—
Interest income (expense), net	(19,332)	(15,597)	(7,164)	(85)	113
Other income (expense), net	(4,080)	414	1,128	(167)	(222)
Loss before income taxes	(45,626)	(60,187)	(52,113)	(39,105)	(43,330)
Income tax provision	214	381	181	124	83
Net loss	(45,840)	(60,568)	(52,294)	(39,229)	(43,413)
Less: Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	105	(5)	8	—	—
Net loss attributable to Inseego Corp.	(45,735)	(60,573)	(52,286)	(39,229)	(43,413)
Recognition of beneficial conversion feature	—	—	—	(445)	—
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	$ (45,735)	$ (60,573)	$ (52,286)	$ (39,674)	$ (43,413)
Net loss per share attributable to common shareholders:					
Basic and diluted	$ (0.78)	$ (1.12)	$ (0.99)	$ (1.05)	$ (1.28)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:					
Basic and diluted	58,718,483	53,911,270	52,767,230	37,958,846	33,947,935

	December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:	(in thousands)				
Cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities [1][2]	$ 21,259	$ 9,894	$ 12,570	$ 17,853	$ 25,532
Working capital	6,472	6,070	46,764	29,397	40,928
Total assets	158,207	158,716	198,753	95,020	111,465
Total long-term liabilities	143,857	114,066	104,078	6,090	11,848
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(45,615)	(17,727)	30,463	30,546	44,916

[1] At December 31, 2013, includes restricted marketable securities.

[2] At December 31, 2017, includes restricted cash.

Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*

The following discussion of our consolidated financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this report. This report contains certain forward-looking statements relating to future events or our future financial performance. These statements are subject to risks and uncertainties which could cause actual results to differ materially from those discussed in this report. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on this information which speaks only as of the date of this report. Except as required by law, we assume no responsibility for updating any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. For a discussion of the important risks related to our business and future operating performance, see the discussion under the caption "Item 1A. Risk Factors" and under the caption "Factors Which May Influence Future Results of Operations" below.

Business Overview and Background

Inseego Corp. is a leader in the design and development of products and solutions that enable high performance mobile applications for large enterprise verticals, service providers and small and medium-sized businesses around the globe. Our product portfolio consists of enterprise SaaS solutions and IoT and mobile solutions, which together form the backbone of compelling, intelligent, reliable and secure IoT services with deep business intelligence. Inseego's products and solutions power mission critical applications with a "zero unscheduled downtime" mandate, such as asset tracking, fleet management, industrial IoT, SD WAN failover management and mobile broadband services. Our solutions are powered by our key innovations in purpose built SaaS cloud platforms, IoT and mobile technologies, including the newly emerging 5G technology.

We have invented and reinvented ways in which the world stays connected, accesses information and derives intelligence from that information. With multiple first-to-market innovations and a strong and growing portfolio of hardware and software innovations for IoT, Inseego has been advancing technology and driving industry transformation for over 30 years. It is this proven expertise and commitment to quality and innovation that makes us a preferred global partner of service providers, distributors, value-added resellers, system integrators, enterprises, small and medium-sized businesses and consumers.

Industry Trends

The mobile industry has experienced tremendous growth for more than 20 years. As the largest technology platform in the world, mobile connectivity has changed the way we work, the way we live and the way we connect with each other. The scale and pace of innovation in mobile technology, especially around connectivity and computing capabilities, is also impacting industries beyond wireless.

Looking ahead, Inseego is working with other leaders in the wireless industry to develop 5G technology, which is the next generation of wireless technology. With the newly defined 5G NR standard, 5G is being designed to support faster data rates, lower network latency and wider bandwidths of spectrum. Incorporating many of the innovations developed for 4G, 5G is also expected to be scalable and adaptable across a variety of use cases, which include, among others: empowering new industries and services, such as autonomous vehicles and industrial applications, through ultra-reliable, ultra-low latency communication links; and connecting a significant number of IoT service and devices, including the connected home and smart cities devices, with connectivity designed to meet ultra-low power, complexity and cost requirements. 5G is also expected to enhance mobile broadband services, including ultra-high definition (4K) video streaming and augmented and virtual reality, with multi-gigabit speeds.

Most 5G devices are expected to include multimode support for 3G, 4G and Wi-Fi, enabling service continuity where 5G has yet to be deployed and simultaneous connectivity across 4G and Wi-Fi technologies, while also allowing mobile operators to utilize current network deployments. At the same time, 4G is expected to continue to evolve in parallel with the development of 5G and become fundamental to many of the key 5G technologies, such as support for unlicensed spectrum, gigabit LTE user data rates and LTE IoT with connectivity designed to meet the needs of ultra-low power, complexity and cost applications. The first phase of 5G networks are expected to support mobile broadband services in lower spectrum bands below 6 GHz as well as higher bands above 6 GHz, including millimeter wave (mmWave).

According to the Global 5G Market Report issued in January 2018 by Netscribes, 5G technology is projected to service business frameworks required into 2020 and beyond. Due to socioeconomic transformations brought about by advancements in smart/connected city applications, mobile 5G is projected to be the "next big thing" in connected asset evolution. While mobile 4G LTE will continue to drive substantial volumes over the next decade, Netscribes predicts that the global 5G market will grow at a rate in excess of 95 percent, to greater than $250 billion by 2025. 5G technology is expected to address the rising demands for advanced applications, continued adoption of IoT devices and applications, and the rising bandwidth demands associated with said applications.

We continue to work closely with mobile operators, chipset suppliers and infrastructure companies around the world on 5G developments and trials in preparation for commercial network launches. In late 2017, we announced a strategic relationship with Qualcomm and Verizon Wireless to co-develop advanced technologies and devices for the next generation 5G NR wireless market.

The adoption of IoT technology continues to grow as companies across a wide range of industries are leveraging IoT technologies to increase efficiency, gain better customer insights, facilitate compliance and build new business models. IoT growth is expanding broadly, and adoption is particularly strong in the telematics and transportation industries and in industrial IoT markets, such as smart city infrastructure, utilities and energy management. We are building IoT capabilities by leveraging business models that monetize usage on most major carrier networks. We have developed IoT solutions that address key market needs for asset tracking applications, telematics, SD WAN failover management and various other industrial applications. In addition, our IoT customers can turn the data that our solutions provide into actionable insights to develop new services and create revenue growth.

Our IoT solutions enable applications for various vertical markets, such as fleet and asset tracking and telematics, smart city applications to improve public safety, traffic management and energy management. Our telematics business offers a full array of solutions to both businesses and consumers that combine location-based software, services and data intelligence. We enable our customers to track, safeguard and optimize their most prized assets: people, vehicles, equipment and data. Inseego telematics, sold under the Ctrack brand, is a top commercial telematics provider globally. We serve both the enterprise and small and medium-sized business market segments with advanced solutions and scale in distribution, research and development, and customer support. Additionally, we have made significant strides into the burgeoning aviation vertical.

Our Strategy

Our objective is to be a leader in high performance mobile applications for large enterprise verticals, service providers and small and medium-sized businesses around the globe. We will meet this objective through innovation we are driving in IoT, mobile and SaaS technologies. In furtherance of that objective, we will continue to focus on mission critical enterprise applications with a "zero unscheduled downtime" mandate, such as asset tracking, fleet management, industrial IoT, SD WAN failover management and mobile broadband services. Our solutions will be powered by our key innovations in IoT, purpose-built SaaS platforms and mobile technologies, including the newly emerging 5G technologies.

The key elements of our strategy are to:

- *Improve SaaS solution penetration*. Through our Ctrack telematics and asset tracking platform and subscription management solutions, we provide customers around the world with actionable insights, workflow efficiencies and high security from our cutting-edge cloud platforms. We will continue to expand these solutions into new markets such as the aviation vertical.
- *Expand our IoT solutions portfolio and develop key core mobile technologies within our mobile portfolio.* We intend to expand our IoT device portfolio and develop newly emerging 5G technologies, leveraging our modem technologies, intellectual property, and supplier ecosystem.
- *Capitalize on our direct relationships with wireless operators, OEMs and component suppliers.* We intend to continue to capitalize on our direct and long-standing relationships with wireless operators, OEMs and component suppliers in order to strengthen our worldwide market position.
- *Aggressively expand go-to-market offerings through sales resource expansion, channel development and strategic partnerships*. We intend to expand our go-to-market resources and channels internationally for our IoT, mobile and cloud solutions.
- *Increase the value of our offerings.* As we seek to capitalize on potential growth opportunities, we continue to develop cutting edge IoT, mobile and cloud solutions, with specific focus on end-to-end solutions that enable the best IoT and mobile experience for our customers. For instance, in the Ctrack cloud aviation solution, we allow Ground Support Equipment ("GSEs") providers to achieve maximum utilization levels, maximum efficiency gains, and eliminate downtime for business-critical ground support equipment. In addition, further emerging 5G developments with anchor customers leveraging our existing modem technologies opens us up to larger worldwide potential markets. Finally, continued investment within both device and platform solutions in predictive analytics, machine learning, and edge intelligence should expand our market opportunities.

Merger, Acquisition and Divestiture Activities

Acquisitions

DigiCore Holdings Limited (DBA Ctrack)

On June 18, 2015, we entered into a transaction implementation agreement (the "TIA") with DigiCore. Pursuant to the terms of the TIA, we acquired 100% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares of DigiCore (with the exception of certain excluded shares, including treasury shares) for 4.40 South African Rand per ordinary share outstanding.

On October 5, 2015, the transaction was completed. The total preliminary purchase price was approximately $80.0 million and included (i) cash consideration of $79.4 million for all of the outstanding ordinary shares of DigiCore and the purchase of in-the-money vested stock options held by Ctrack employees on the closing date and (ii) $0.6 million for the portion of the fair value of replacement equity awards issued to Ctrack employees that related to services performed prior to the closing date. Upon consummation of the acquisition, Ctrack became an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company.

R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc.

On March 27, 2015, we entered into a merger agreement ("RER Merger Agreement") with RER to acquire all of the issued and outstanding shares of RER and its wholly-owned subsidiary and principal operating asset, FW (which has been renamed Inseego North America, LLC). The total purchase price was approximately $24.8 million and included a cash payment at closing of approximately $9.3 million, the Company's assumption of $0.5 million in certain transaction-related expenses incurred by FW, and the future issuance of shares of our common stock valued at $15.0 million (the "Deferred Purchase Price"), which would have been payable in March 2016 pursuant to the original terms of the RER Merger Agreement.

The total consideration of $24.8 million did not include amounts, if any, payable under an earn-out arrangement, pursuant to which we may have been required to pay up to an additional $25.0 million to the former stockholders of RER contingent upon FW's achievement of certain financial targets for the years ending December 31, 2015, 2016, and 2017 (the "Earn-Out Arrangement"). Such payments, if any, under the Earn-Out Arrangement would have been payable in either cash or shares of the Company's common stock at the discretion of the Company, and would have been recorded as compensation expense during the service period earned.

On January 5, 2016, the Company and RER amended certain payment terms of the RER Merger Agreement (such agreement, as amended, the "Amended RER Merger Agreement"). Under the Amended RER Merger Agreement, the Deferred Purchase Price that was previously payable in shares of the Company's common stock in March 2016 was agreed to be paid in five cash installments over a four-year period, beginning in March 2016. In addition, the Earn-Out Arrangement was amended as follows: (a) any amount earned under the Earn-Out Arrangement for the achievement of financial targets for the year ended December 31, 2015 would be paid in five cash installments over a four-year period, beginning in March 2016; and (b) in replacement of the potential earn-out contingent upon FW's achievement of certain financial targets for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 we would issue to the former stockholders of RER approximately 2.9 million shares of the Company's common stock in three equal installments over a three-year period, beginning in March 2017. On March 15, 2017, we issued 973,334 shares of our common stock to the former stockholders of RER in satisfaction of the first installment of this obligation. As of the filing date of this report, the March 2017 and March 2018 cash installments have not been paid and the March 2018 share installment has not been issued. We are disputing our obligations to make such payments and any future payments, in addition to seeking other damages in the related lawsuit (see Note 12, *Commitments and Contingencies*).

We recognized approximately $7.9 million in expense during the year ended December 31, 2016 in connection with an earn-out payment due to the former shareholders of RER in the form of 2.9 million shares of our common stock.

As of December 31, 2017, the total amount of Deferred Purchase Price that remained outstanding was $11.3 million and the total amount outstanding pursuant to the Earn-Out Arrangement was $9.8 million, both of which are included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and in other long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

Divestitures

Modules Business

On April 11, 2016, the Company signed a definitive asset purchase agreement with Telit Technologies (Cyprus) Limited and Telit Wireless Solutions, Inc. (collectively, "Telit") pursuant to which the Company sold, and Telit acquired, certain hardware modules and related assets (the "Modules Business") for an initial purchase price of $11.0 million in cash, which included $9.0 million that was paid to the Company on the closing date of the transaction, $1.0 million that would be paid to the Company in equal quarterly installments over a two-year period in connection with the provision by the Company of certain transition services and $1.0 million that would be paid to the Company following the satisfaction of certain conditions by the

Company, including the assignment of specified contracts and the delivery of certain certifications and approvals. The Company also had the potential to receive an additional cash payment of approximately $3.8 million from Telit related to their purchase of module product inventory from the Company, $1.0 million of which would be paid to the Company in equal quarterly installments over the two-year period following the closing date in connection with the provision by the Company of certain transition services. In addition to the above, the Company may have been entitled to receive a subsequent earn-out payment following the closing of the transaction if certain conditions were met.

On September 29, 2016, the Company entered into a Final Resolution Letter Agreement (the "Final Resolution") with Telit. Per the Final Resolution, Telit agreed to pay the Company $2.1 million in full satisfaction of their payment obligations under certain sections of the original purchase agreement, including all installment payments, and the Company agreed to ship the remainder of the hardware modules and related assets as soon as practicable. Under the Final Resolution, the aggregate purchase consideration totaled $11.7 million, which consisted of $11.3 million in cash and $0.4 million in net settled Company liabilities.

During the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, we recognized a gain of approximately $45,000 and $5.0 million, respectively, in connection with the fulfillment of certain obligations pursuant to the asset purchase agreement, as amended, which is included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations.

MiFi Business

On September 21, 2016, the Company entered into the Purchase Agreement, by and among Inseego and Novatel Wireless, on the one hand, and the Purchasers, on the other hand. The Purchase Agreement related to the proposed sale of the Company's subsidiary, Novatel Wireless, which included the Company's MiFi Business, to the Purchasers for $50.0 million in cash, subject to potential adjustment for Novatel Wireless's working capital as of the closing date.

In June 2017, we terminated the Purchase Agreement due to delays and uncertainty in securing approval of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement from CFIUS and announced key leadership changes and a Company-wide restructuring designed to improve execution, enhance financial performance and drive profitable growth as we worked to create sustainable long-term value for shareholders. As part of the restructuring plan, among other actions, we implemented cost reduction measures which included a series of targeted reductions across our businesses and geographies, and rationalization of our businesses. As a result of the termination of the transaction described above and the institution of certain restructuring initiatives, we retained our ownership interest in Novatel Wireless and the MiFi Business.

One of the many benefits associated with the retention of the MiFi Business is the retention of know-how and intellectual property essential to the development of advanced wireless technologies, such as the newly emerging 5G NR standard.

Internal Reorganization

In order to facilitate the proposed sale of Novatel Wireless, we completed an internal reorganization in November 2016 (the "Reorganization"). The first step of the Reorganization was the formation of Inseego (formerly known as Vanilla Technologies, Inc.) as a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Novatel Wireless. Inseego then formed Vanilla Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Inseego ("Merger Sub"). Merger Sub was formed solely for the purpose of effecting the Reorganization.

Novatel Wireless then contributed all of its assets and liabilities (other than the MiFi Business), including its equity interests in DigiCore, FW, Novatel Wireless Solutions, Inc., Enfora Comercio de Eletronicos LTDA and each of their direct and indirect subsidiaries, to Inseego.

Finally, Merger Sub was merged with and into Novatel Wireless, with Novatel Wireless surviving as a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Inseego. Upon completion of the Reorganization, each share of Novatel Wireless common stock was automatically converted into a corresponding share of Inseego common stock, having the same rights and limitations as the corresponding share of Novatel Wireless common stock that was converted. Accordingly, at such time, Novatel Wireless's former stockholders became stockholders of Inseego.

The purpose and effect of the Reorganization was to separate the MiFi Business from the assets and liabilities associated with the Ctrack fleet and vehicle telematics solutions and stolen vehicle recovery and FW telemetry and connectivity solutions businesses.

Business Segment Reporting

We do not provide separate segment reporting for our various lines of business. Our Chief Executive Officer, who is also our Chief Operating Decision Maker, evaluates the business as a single entity and reviews financial information and makes

business decisions based on the overall results of the business. As such, the Company's operations constitute a single operating segment and one reportable segment.

Factors Which May Influence Future Results of Operations

Net Revenues. We believe that our future net revenues will be influenced by a number of factors including:

- economic environment and related market conditions;
- increased competition from other fleet and vehicle telematics solutions, as well as suppliers of emerging devices that contain wireless data access or device management feature;
- acceptance of our products by new vertical markets;
- growth in the aviation ground vertical;
- rate of change to new products;
- phase-out of earlier generation wireless technologies (such as 3G);
- deployment of 5G infrastructure equipment;
- adoption of 5G end point products;
- competition in the area of 5G technology;
- product pricing; and
- changes in technologies.

Our revenues are also significantly dependent upon the availability of materials and components used in our hardware products.

We anticipate introducing additional products during the next twelve months, including SaaS telematics solutions and additional service offerings, industrial IoT hardware and services, and other mobile and fixed wireless devices targeting the emerging 5G market. We continue to develop and maintain strategic relationships with tier-one service providers and other wireless industry leaders such as Verizon Wireless, T-Mobile, Sprint, and Qualcomm. Through strategic relationships, we have been able to maintain market penetration by leveraging the resources of our channel partners, including their access to distribution resources, increased sales opportunities and market opportunities.

Cost of Net Revenues. Cost of net revenues includes all costs associated with our contract manufacturers, distribution, fulfillment and repair services, delivery of SaaS services, warranty costs, amortization of intangible assets, royalties, operations overhead, costs associated with cancellation of purchase orders, and costs related to outside services. Also included in cost of net revenues are costs related to inventory adjustments, including acquisition-related amortization of the fair value of inventory, as well as any write downs for excess and obsolete inventory and abandoned product lines. Inventory adjustments are impacted primarily by demand for our products, which is influenced by the factors discussed above.

Operating Costs and Expenses. Our operating costs consist of three primary categories: research and development; sales and marketing; and general and administrative costs.

Research and development is at the core of our ability to produce innovative, leading-edge products. These expenses consist primarily of engineers and technicians who design and test our highly complex products and the procurement of testing and certification services.

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of our sales force and product-marketing professionals. In order to maintain strong sales relationships, we provide co-marketing, trade show support and product training. We are also engaged in a wide variety of activities, such as awareness and lead generation programs as well as product marketing. Other marketing initiatives include public relations, seminars and co-branding with partners.

General and administrative expenses include primarily corporate functions such as accounting, human resources, legal, administrative support, and professional fees. This category also includes the expenses needed to operate as a publicly-traded company, including compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, SEC filings, stock exchange fees, and investor relations expense. Although general and administrative expenses are not directly related to revenue levels, certain expenses such as legal expenses and provisions for bad debts may cause significant volatility in future general and administrative expenses.

We have undertaken certain restructuring activities and cost reduction initiatives in an effort to better align our organizational structure and costs with our strategy. Restructuring charges consist primarily of severance costs incurred in connection with the reduction of our workforce and facility exit related costs, as well as discontinued operations if any.

As part of our business strategy, we may review acquisition or divestiture opportunities that we believe would be advantageous or complementary to the development of our business. Given our current cash position and recent losses, any additional acquisitions we make would likely involve issuing stock in order to provide the purchase consideration for the acquisitions. If we make any additional acquisitions, we may incur substantial expenditures in conjunction with the acquisition process and the subsequent assimilation of any acquired business, products, technologies or personnel.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations expressed as a percentage of net revenues for the periods indicated.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Net revenues:	(as a percent of net revenues)		
Hardware	73.4 %	76.9 %	92.0 %
SaaS, software and services	26.6	23.1	8.0
Total net revenues	100.0	100.0	100.0
Cost of net revenues:			
Hardware	61.5	56.2	69.6
SaaS, software and services	8.0	7.7	3.7
Impairment of abandoned product line	(0.1)	4.7	—
Total cost of net revenues	69.3	68.7	73.3
Gross profit	30.7	31.3	26.7
Operating costs and expenses:			
Research and development	9.7	12.6	16.0
Sales and marketing	11.4	12.2	9.5
General and administrative	15.7	21.5	15.6
Amortization of purchased intangible assets	1.6	1.6	1.0
Impairment of purchased intangible assets	—	1.1	—
Restructuring charges, net of recoveries	2.3	0.8	1.7
Total operating costs and expenses	40.8	49.8	43.8
Operating loss	(10.1)	(18.5)	(17.1)
Other income (expense):			
Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow	—	—	(3.8)
Interest expense, net	(8.8)	(6.4)	(3.2)
Other income (expense), net	(1.9)	0.2	0.5
Loss before income taxes	(20.8)	(24.7)	(23.6)
Income tax provision	0.1	0.2	0.1
Net loss	(20.9)	(24.9)	(23.7)
Less: Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—
Net loss attributable to Inseego Corp.	(20.9)%	(24.9)%	(23.7)%

Year Ended December 31, 2017 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2016

Net revenues. Net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2017 were $219.3 million, a decrease of $24.3 million, or 10.0%, compared to the same period in 2016.

The following table summarizes net revenues by our two product categories (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
Product Category	**2017**	**2016**	**$**	**%**
Hardware	$ 160,986	$ 187,375	$ (26,389)	(14.1)%
SaaS, software and services	58,311	56,180	2,131	3.8 %
Total	$ 219,297	$ 243,555	$ (24,258)	(10.0)%

Hardware. The decrease in hardware net revenues is primarily a result of the divestiture of the Modules Business in the second quarter of 2016 and the abandonment of certain legacy Enfora, Inc. ("Enfora") product lines, as well as reduced sales related to the MiFi Business, partially offset by the hardware sales related to the increase in IoT sales.

SaaS, software and services. The increase in SaaS, software and services net revenues is primarily a result of our increased subscriber base as we continue to build a recurring revenue business.

Cost of net revenues. Cost of net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2017 was $152.0 million, or 69.3% of net revenues, compared to $167.2 million, or 68.7% of net revenues, for the same period in 2016.

The following table summarizes cost of net revenues by our two product categories (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
Product Category	**2017**	**2016**	**$**	**%**
Hardware	$ 134,795	$ 136,936	$ (2,141)	(1.6)%
SaaS, software and services	17,436	18,751	(1,315)	(7.0)%
Impairment of abandoned product line, net of recoveries	(269)	11,540	(11,809)	(102.3)%
Total	$ 151,962	$ 167,227	$ (15,265)	(9.1)%

Hardware. The decrease in hardware cost of net revenues is primarily a result of reduced revenues, partially offset by increased costs per unit on new products released in 2017.

SaaS, software and services. The decrease in SaaS, software and services cost of net revenues is primarily a result of our cost containment initiatives and product mix.

Impairment of abandoned product line, net of recoveries. The impairment of abandoned product line includes the write down of the value of certain Enfora inventory related to product lines the Company decided to abandon during the year ended December 31, 2016, net of recoveries related to the subsequent sale of such abandoned products, as well as a legal settlement in 2017.

Gross profit. Gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2017 was $67.3 million, or a gross margin of 30.7%, compared to $76.3 million, or a gross margin of 31.3%, for the same period in 2016. The decrease in gross profit and gross margin was primarily due to decreased gross margins related to the new MiFi products introduced in 2017 and the one-time sale of certain legacy MiFi products at cost in order to improve our liquidity in the third quarter of 2017.

Research and development expenses. Research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2017 were $21.4 million, or 9.7% of net revenues, compared to $30.7 million, or 12.6% of net revenues, for the same period in 2016. The decrease was primarily a result of our cost containment initiatives, including reductions in our workforce over the past 24 months.

Sales and marketing expenses. Sales and marketing expenses for the year ended December 31, 2017 were $25.0 million, or 11.4% of net revenues, compared to $29.8 million, or 12.2% of net revenues, for the same period in 2016. The decrease was primarily a result of our cost containment initiatives, including reductions in our workforce over the past 24 months.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2017 were $34.4 million, or 15.7% of net revenues, compared to $52.4 million, or 21.5% of net revenues, for the same period in 2016. The

decrease was primarily a result of our cost containment initiatives, including reductions in our workforce over the past 24 months.

Amortization of purchased intangible assets. The amortization of purchased intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 was $3.6 million and $3.9 million, respectively.

Impairment of purchased intangible assets. During the year ended December 31, 2016, we recorded an impairment loss of $2.6 million primarily related to the developed technologies acquired through our acquisition of FW. We did not have an impairment of purchased intangible assets during the year ended December 31, 2017.

Restructuring charges, net of recoveries. Restructuring charges, net of recoveries, for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 were $5.2 million and $2.0 million, respectively, and primarily consisted of severance costs incurred in connection with the reduction of our workforce and facility exit related costs.

Interest expense, net. Interest expense, net for the year ended December 31, 2017 was $19.3 million, as compared to $15.6 million for the same period in 2016. The increase in interest expense is primarily a result of the interest expense and amortization of the debt discount and debt issuance costs related to our Term Loan and Prior Credit Agreement, as discussed below, as well as the increase in the amortization of debt discount related to the increase in the fair value of the embedded conversion feature of the Inseego Notes.

Other income (expense), net. Other expense, net, for the year ended December 31, 2017 was $4.1 million, as compared to other income, net, of $0.4 million for the same period in 2016. Other expense, net, for the year ended December 31, 2017 primarily consisted of a loss on extinguishment of debt related to the repayment of the Prior Credit Agreement and repurchase of certain of our Inseego Notes, as well as the termination of the Revolver (as defined below). Other income, net, for the year ended December 31, 2016 primarily consisted of a gain recorded in connection with the sale of our Modules Business, partially offset by net foreign currency transaction losses, including unrealized foreign currency losses on outstanding intercompany loans that Ctrack has with certain of its subsidiaries, which are remeasured at each reporting period.

Income tax provision (benefit). Income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2017 was $0.2 million as compared to $0.4 million for the same period in 2016.

The effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2017 is different than the U.S. statutory rate primarily due to a valuation allowance recorded against additional tax assets generated during the year.

Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests. Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests for the year ended December 31, 2017 was $0.1 million as compared to net income attributable to noncontrolling interests of $5,000 for the same period in 2016.

Year Ended December 31, 2016 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2015

Net revenues. Net revenues were approximately $243.6 million during 2016, an increase of approximately $22.6 million or 10.2% compared to 2015.

The following table summarizes net revenues by our two product categories during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
Product Category	**2016**	**2015**	**$**	**%**
Hardware	$ 187,375	$ 203,281	$ (15,906)	(7.8)%
SaaS, software and services	56,180	17,661	38,519	218.1 %
Total	$ 243,555	$ 220,942	$ 22,613	10.2 %

Hardware. The decrease in hardware net revenues is primarily a result of the divestiture of our Modules Business and our strategic focus on reducing the volume of our lower margin, standalone hardware sales, partially offset by the acquisition of Ctrack with its hardware net revenues.

SaaS, software and services. The increase in SaaS, software and services net revenues is primarily a result of our acquisition of Ctrack with its subscription-based solutions and our strategic focus on increasing our higher margin, SaaS, software and services revenues.

Cost of net revenues. Cost of net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2016 was approximately $167.2 million, or 68.7% of net revenues, as compared to approximately $162.0 million, or 73.3% of net revenues in 2015.

The following table summarizes cost of net revenues by our two product categories (dollars in thousands):

Product Category	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Change $	Change %
Hardware	$ 136,936	$ 153,815	$ (16,879)	(11.0)%
SaaS, software and services	18,751	8,174	10,577	129.4 %
Impairment of abandoned product line, net of recoveries	11,540	—	11,540	100.0 %
Total	$ 167,227	$ 161,989	$ 5,238	3.2 %

Hardware. The decrease in hardware cost of net revenues is primarily a result of the divestiture of our Modules Business and our strategic focus on reducing the volume of our lower margin, standalone hardware sales, partially offset by the acquisition of Ctrack with its hardware cost of net revenues.

SaaS, software and services. The increase in SaaS, software and services cost of net revenues is primarily a result of our acquisition of Ctrack with its SaaS, software and services cost of net revenues and our strategic focus on increasing our higher margin, SaaS, software and services revenues.

Impairment of abandoned product line, net of recoveries. The impairment of abandoned product line includes the write down of the value of certain Enfora inventory related to product lines the Company decided to abandon during the year ended December 31, 2016.

Gross profit. Gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2016 was approximately $76.3 million, or 31.3% of net revenues, as compared to approximately $59.0 million, or 26.7% of net revenues, in 2015. The increase in gross profit and gross margin was primarily due to the changes in net revenues and cost of net revenues as discussed above, as the Company sought to transition its revenue mix toward more highly profitable SaaS, software and services business.

Research and development expenses. Research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2016 were approximately $30.7 million, or 12.6% of net revenues, compared to approximately $35.4 million, or 16.0% of net revenues, in 2015. The decrease was primarily a result of our cost containment activities in 2016, including reductions in our workforce, partially offset by our acquisition of Ctrack with its research and development expenses.

Sales and marketing expenses. Sales and marketing expenses for the year ended December 31, 2016 were approximately $29.8 million, or 12.2% of net revenues, compared to approximately $20.9 million, or 9.5% of net revenues, in 2015. The increase was primarily a result of our acquisition of Ctrack with its sales and marketing expenses, partially offset by the release of certain marketing development fund liabilities.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2016 were approximately $52.4 million, or 21.5% of net revenues, compared to approximately $34.5 million, or 15.6% of net revenues, in 2015. The increase was primarily a result of the acquisitions of Ctrack and FW, including non-cash equity earn-out expense, as well as a legal settlement entered into during the year, partially offset by our cost containment initiatives and the lack of an all-employee retention bonus that was paid in 2015.

Amortization of purchased intangible assets. The amortization of purchased intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 was approximately $3.9 million and $2.1 million, respectively. Amortization of purchased intangible assets for the year ended December 31, 2015 includes the amortization of intangible assets purchased through the acquisitions of Ctrack and FW for the period following their applicable dates of acquisition through December 31, 2015.

Impairment of purchased intangible assets. During the year ended December 31, 2016, we recorded an impairment loss of $2.6 million primarily related to the developed technologies acquired through our acquisition of FW. We did not have an impairment of purchased intangible assets during the year ended December 31, 2015.

Restructuring charges, net of recoveries. Restructuring charges, net of recoveries, for the year ended December 31, 2016 were approximately $2.0 million as compared to approximately $3.8 million for the same period in 2015. Restructuring charges predominantly consisted of severance costs incurred in connection with the reduction of our workforce and facility exit related costs.

Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow. During the year ended December 31, 2015, we recorded a non-cash loss of $8.3 million related to an acquisition-related escrow account for the purchase of Ctrack due to the weakening of the South African Rand compared to the U.S. Dollar. We did not have an acquisition-related escrow account during the year ended December 31, 2016.

Interest expense, net. Interest expense, net, for the year ended December 31, 2016 was $15.6 million as compared to $7.2 million for the same period in 2015. The increase in interest expense is primarily a result of the interest expense related to the Novatel Wireless Notes (as defined below) and includes the amortization of the debt discount and debt issuance costs.

Other income (expense), net. Other income, net, for the year ended December 31, 2016 was $0.4 million as compared to other income, net, of $1.1 million for the same period in 2015. Other income, net, for the year ended December 31, 2016 primarily related to a gain recorded in connection with the sale of our Modules Business, partially offset by net foreign currency transaction losses, including unrealized foreign currency losses on outstanding intercompany loans that Ctrack has with certain of its subsidiaries, which are remeasured at each reporting period. Other income, net, for the year ended December 31, 2015 primarily consisted of unrealized foreign currency gains on outstanding intercompany loans that Ctrack has with certain of its subsidiaries.

Income tax provision (benefit). Income tax provision was approximately $0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, as compared to $0.2 million for the same period in 2015.

Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests. Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests for the year ended December 31, 2016 was $5,000 as compared to net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests of $8,000 for the same period in 2015.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our principal sources of liquidity are our existing cash and cash equivalents and cash generated from operations.

Financing Transactions

On September 3, 2014, we entered into a purchase agreement (the "Financing Purchase Agreement") with HC2 Holdings 2, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Investor"), pursuant to which, on September 8, 2014, we sold to the Investor (i) 7,363,334 shares of our common stock, par value $0.001 per share, (ii) a warrant to purchase 4,117,647 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $2.26 per share (the "2014 Warrant") and (iii) 87,196 shares of our Series C Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Series C Preferred Stock"), all at a purchase price of (a) $1.75 per share of common stock plus, in each case, the related 2014 Warrant and (b) $17.50 per share of Series C Preferred Stock, for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately $14.4 million. On November 17, 2014, each share of Series C Preferred Stock then outstanding automatically converted into ten shares of common stock.

On March 26, 2015, the Investor exercised a portion of the 2014 Warrant to purchase 3,824,600 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $2.26 per share for total proceeds of $8.6 million.

On March 26, 2015, in order to induce the Investor to exercise the 2014 Warrant for cash in connection with the acquisition of FW, we issued to the Investor a new warrant to purchase 1,593,583 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $5.50 per share.

As of December 31, 2017, 293,047 shares remain outstanding under the 2014 Warrant.

Previous Credit Agreements

On October 31, 2014, we entered into a five-year senior secured revolving credit facility in the amount of $25.0 million (the "Revolver") with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as lender. On November 17, 2015, the Revolver was amended to increase the maximum borrowing capacity to $48.0 million. On March 20, 2017, at our request, the financial covenants with respect to liquidity requirements and EBITDA targets, among other things, were amended in order to enable draw-downs by the Company from time to time. In exchange for such accommodations, the aggregate amount available under the Revolver was decreased from $48.0 million to $10.0 million.

We terminated the Revolver on May 8, 2017, in connection with the execution of a Credit Agreement with Lakestar Semi Inc., a private investment fund managed by Soros Fund Management LLC, dated as of May 8, 2017 (the "Prior Credit Agreement"). The Prior Credit Agreement provided for a $20.0 million secured term loan with a maturity date of May 8, 2018.

On August 23, 2017, upon entering into the Credit Agreement described below, we used a portion of the proceeds of the new Term Loan (as defined below) to repay all outstanding amounts under and terminate the Prior Credit Agreement. In connection with the termination of the Prior Credit Agreement, we recognized a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $1.7 million, which is included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations. There was no early termination fee paid in connection with the termination of the Prior Credit Agreement.

Term Loan

On August 23, 2017, we entered into the Credit Agreement with certain of our direct and indirect subsidiaries, as Guarantors, Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as Agent, and certain funds managed by Highbridge Capital Management, LLC, as Lenders. Pursuant to the Credit Agreement, the Lenders provided us with a term loan in the principal amount of $48.0 million (the "Term Loan") with a maturity date of August 23, 2020 (the "Maturity Date"). In conjunction with the closing of the Term Loan, we received proceeds of $46.9 million, $35.0 million of which was funded to us in cash on the closing date, net of approximately $1.1 million related to an original issue discount and commitment fee, and the remaining $11.9 million of which was funded through our repurchase and cancellation of approximately $14.9 million of our outstanding Inseego Notes pursuant to the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement (as defined below). Additionally, in conjunction with the closing of the Term Loan, we issued 2,000,000 shares of our common stock to the Lenders with a market value of approximately $2.3 million, accrued an exit fee of approximately $0.6 million, and paid issuance costs of approximately $0.5 million.

The Term Loan is secured by a first priority lien on substantially all of the assets of the Company and the Guarantors, including equity interests in certain of our direct and indirect subsidiaries, in each case subject to certain customary exceptions and permitted liens. The Credit Agreement includes customary representations and warranties, a material adverse change clause, as well as customary reporting and financial covenants.

The Term Loan bears interest at a rate per annum equal to the three-month LIBOR, but in no event less than 1.00%, plus 7.625%. Interest on the Term Loan is payable on the last business day of each calendar month and on the Maturity Date. Principal on the Term Loan is payable on the Maturity Date.

Convertible Senior Notes

On June 10, 2015, Novatel Wireless issued $120.0 million of 5.50% convertible senior notes due 2020 (the "Novatel Wireless Notes") which are governed by the terms of an indenture, dated June 10, 2015, between Novatel Wireless, as issuer, Inseego and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee, as amended by certain supplemental indentures. The Novatel Wireless Notes are senior unsecured obligations of Novatel Wireless and bear interest at a rate of 5.50% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on December 15, 2015. The Novatel Wireless Notes will mature on June 15, 2020, unless earlier repurchased or converted. The Novatel Wireless Notes will be convertible into cash, shares of our common stock, or a combination thereof, at our election, at an initial conversion price of $5.00 per share of our common stock. As of December 31, 2017, $250,000 aggregate principal amount of the Novatel Wireless Notes remained outstanding. The remainder of the Novatel Wireless Notes were exchanged for the Inseego Notes.

On January 9, 2017, in connection with the settlement of an exchange offer and consent solicitation with respect to the Novatel Wireless Notes, the Company issued $119.8 million aggregate principal amount of the 5.50% senior convertible notes due 2022 (the "Inseego Notes" and collectively with the Novatel Wireless Notes, the "Convertible Notes"). The Inseego Notes were issued in exchange for the $119.8 million aggregate principal amount of outstanding Novatel Wireless Notes that were validly tendered and accepted for exchange and subsequently canceled. The Inseego Notes are governed by the terms of an indenture, dated January 9, 2017 (the "Inseego Indenture"), between the Company, as issuer, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee. The Inseego Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company and bear interest at a rate of 5.50% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on June 15, 2017. The Inseego Notes permit the Company to have a senior credit facility up to a maximum amount of $48.0 million.

The Inseego Notes are subject to repurchase by the Company at the option of the holders on June 15, 2020 (the "Optional Repurchase Date") at a repurchase price in cash equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Inseego Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the Optional Repurchase Date, subject to the right of holders of the Inseego Notes on a record date to receive interest through the corresponding interest payment date.

The exchange of the Novatel Wireless Notes for the Inseego Notes was treated as a debt modification in accordance with applicable Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") guidance and the Company recognized $3.6 million as an additional component of debt discount and additional paid-in capital attributed to the increase in the fair value of the embedded conversion feature of the Inseego Notes before and after modification.

The Inseego Notes will mature on June 15, 2022, unless earlier converted, redeemed or repurchased. The Inseego Notes will be convertible into cash, shares of our common stock, or a combination thereof, at our election, at an initial conversion price of $4.70 per share of our common stock.

On August 23, 2017, in connection with the Credit Agreement described above, we entered into a Note Purchase Agreement (the "Note Purchase Agreement") with the Lenders pursuant to which we repurchased approximately $14.9 million of outstanding Inseego Notes from such Lenders in exchange for $11.9 million deemed to have been loaned to us pursuant to

the Credit Agreement and the accrued and unpaid interest on such notes. In connection with the repurchase of such notes, we recognized a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $0.3 million, which is included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations.

As of the filing date of this report, the following aggregate principal amounts remain outstanding (in thousands):

Inseego Notes	$	104,875
Novatel Wireless Notes		250
Total	$	105,125

Rights Agreement

On January 22, 2018, the Company entered into the Rights Agreement and issued a Right to each of the stockholders of record of each share of the Company's common stock outstanding on February 2, 2018. Each Right entitles the registered holder, under certain circumstances, to purchase from the Company one one-thousandth of a share of Series D Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Preferred Shares"), of the Company, at a price of $10.00 per one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share represented by a Right (the "Purchase Price"), subject to adjustment. The description and terms of the Rights are set forth in the Rights Agreement.

The Rights are not exercisable until the Distribution Date (as defined in the Rights Agreement). The Rights will expire on the earlier of (i) the close of business on January 22, 2021, (ii) the time at which the Rights are redeemed, (iii) the time at which the Rights are exchanged and (iv) if the Rights Agreement has not been approved or ratified by the stockholders prior to the conclusion of the Company's 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, the close of business on such date.

Until a Right is exercised, the holder thereof, as such, will have no rights as a stockholder of the Company, including, without limitation, the right to vote or to receive dividends.

DigiCore Mortgage Bond

DigiCore has a mortgage bond with Absa Bank Limited in South Africa ("Absa") that is secured by certain property of DigiCore. The mortgage bond has a ten-year term, expiring in December 2018, and bears interest at the South Africa prime rate minus 1.75% (8.50% at December 31, 2017). At December 31, 2017, $0.3 million remained outstanding under the mortgage bond.

DigiCore Secured Banking Facility

DigiCore has a secured banking facility with Absa, which had a maximum borrowing capacity of $1.9 million at December 31, 2017. The facility bears interest at the South Africa prime interest rate less 0.10% (10.15% at December 31, 2017) and is subject to renewal annually in April. At December 31, 2017, $1.9 million remained outstanding under this facility.

DigiCore Secured Overdraft Facility

DigiCore has a secured overdraft facility with Grindrod Bank in South Africa, which had a maximum borrowing capacity of $1.2 million at December 31, 2017. The facility bears interest at the South Africa prime interest rate plus 1.00% (11.25% at December 31, 2017), requires monthly interest and, in certain instances, minimum principal payments. The facility is subject to renewal annually in September. At December 31, 2017, $1.1 million remained outstanding under this facility.

RER Amendment

Pursuant to the Amended RER Merger Agreement with respect to our acquisition of FW, we agreed to pay a total of $15.0 million in deferred purchase price in five cash installments over a four-year period, beginning in March 2016. We also agreed to pay a total of approximately $6.1 million in cash over a four-year period, beginning in March 2016, of which approximately $4.6 million remains unpaid, related to the Earn-Out Arrangement of the Amended RER Merger Agreement (see Note 2, *Acquisitions and Divestitures*). As of the filing date of this report, the March 2017 and March 2018 cash installments of $5.3 million each have not been paid and the Company is disputing its obligation to make such payments and any future payments (see Note 12, *Commitments and Contingencies*).

Historical Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our consolidated statements of cash flows for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2017	2016
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (14,637)	$ (6,579)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(4,375)	5,035
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	30,366	(1,291)
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	(50)	159
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	11,304	(2,676)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	9,894	12,570
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	$ 21,198	$ 9,894

Operating activities. Net cash used in operating activities was $14.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to $6.6 million for the same period in 2016. Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily attributable to the net losses incurred during the period, partially offset by non-cash charges for depreciation and amortization, including the amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs, loss on extinguishment of debt and share-based compensation expense. Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily attributable to the net losses incurred during the period, partially offset by non-cash charges related to the acquisitions of Ctrack and FW, depreciation and amortization, including that of the debt discount and debt issuance costs, the impairment of certain product lines the Company decided to abandon and certain purchased intangible assets, the reversal of certain market development fund accruals and share-based compensation expense.

Investing activities. Net cash used in investing activities during the year ended December 31, 2017 was $4.4 million compared to $5.0 million provided by investing activities for the same period in 2016. Cash used in investing activities during the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily attributable to the purchases of property, plant and equipment and the capitalization of certain costs related to the research and development of software to be sold in our solutions. Cash provided by investing activities during the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily attributable to proceeds from the sale of our Modules Business, partially offset by payments made pursuant to the Amended RER Merger Agreement and the capitalization of certain costs related to the research and development of software to be sold in our solutions.

Financing activities. Net cash provided by financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2017 was $30.4 million, compared to net cash used in financing activities of $1.3 million for the same period in 2016. Net cash provided by financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily attributable to the net proceeds from the Term Loan, partially offset by the repurchase of certain Inseego Notes and payment of issuance costs related to the Term Loan and Prior Credit Agreement. Net cash used in financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily attributable to net repayments of DigiCore bank facilities and capital lease obligations, partially offset by proceeds from stock option exercises and purchases under the employee stock purchase plan.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and commercial commitments at December 31, 2017, and the effect such obligations could have on our liquidity and cash flow in future periods (in thousands):

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	< 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	4 - 5 Years	> 5 Years
Convertible Notes[(1)]	$ 131,116	$ 5,782	$ 11,807	$ 113,527	$ —
Term Loan[(2)]	59,650	4,155	55,495	—	—
DigiCore mortgage bond[(3)]	338	338	—	—	—
DigiCore bank facilities[(3)]	3,075	3,075	—	—	—
Amended RER Merger Agreement	15,823	10,549	5,274	—	—
Capital lease obligations[(3)]	1,412	782	630	—	—
Operating lease obligations[(3)]	6,663	2,874	3,168	601	20
Total	$ 218,077	$ 27,555	$ 76,374	$ 114,128	$ 20

(1) Represents the outstanding borrowings and contractually required interest payments to Convertible Notes holders at December 31, 2017, assuming no repurchases or conversions of the Novatel Wireless Notes prior to June 15, 2020, the maturity date, or the Inseego Notes prior to June 15, 2022, the maturity date.

(2) Represents the outstanding borrowings and contractually required interest payments and exit fee at December 31, 2017, assuming applicable interest rates at December 31, 2017.

(3) Assumes applicable foreign currency exchange rates at December 31, 2017 remain unchanged.

Other Liquidity Needs

As of December 31, 2017, we had available cash and cash equivalents totaling $21.2 million and working capital of $6.5 million.

The restructuring announced in June 2017 is aimed at significantly reducing our cost of revenues and operating expenses in an effort to increase operating cash flows to eventually be sufficient to offset debt service costs and cash flows from investing activities. Our ability to transition to more profitable operations and generating positive cash flow is dependent upon achieving a level of revenue adequate to support our evolving cost structure. If events or circumstances occur such that we do not meet our operating plan as expected, we may be required to reduce planned research and development activities, incur additional restructuring charges or reduce other operating expenses which could have an adverse impact on our ability to achieve our intended business objectives. We believe that our cash and cash equivalents, together with anticipated cash flows from operations, will be sufficient to meet our working capital needs for the next twelve months following the filing date of this report.

Our liquidity could be impaired if there is any interruption in our business operations, a material failure to satisfy our contractual commitments or a failure to generate revenue from new or existing products.

We may decide to raise additional funds to accelerate development of new and existing services and products, to respond to competitive pressures or to acquire complementary products, businesses or technologies. There can be no assurance that any required or desired additional financing will be available on terms favorable to us, or at all. In addition, in order to obtain additional borrowings, we must comply with certain requirements under the Credit Agreement. If additional funds are raised by the issuance of equity securities, our stockholders could experience dilution of their ownership interests and securities issued may have rights senior to those of the holders of our common stock. If additional funds are raised by the issuance of debt securities, we may be subject to certain limitations on our operations.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Revenue Recognition. We generate revenues from the sale of wireless modems to wireless operators, OEM customers and value added resellers and distributors. In addition, we generate revenue from the sale of asset-management solutions utilizing wireless technology and machine-to-machine communication devices to transportation and industrial companies, medical device manufacturers and security system providers. Revenue from product sales is generally recognized upon the later of transfer of title or delivery of the product to the customer. Where the transfer of title or risk of loss is contingent on the customer's acceptance of the product, we will not recognize revenue until both title and risk of loss have transferred to the customer. We recognize revenues from SaaS services pro-rata over the contract term. We record deferred revenue for cash payments received from customers in advance of when revenue recognition criteria are met. We have granted price protection to certain customers in accordance with the provisions of the respective contracts and track pricing and other terms offered to customers buying similar products to assess compliance with these provisions. We estimate the amount of price protection for current period product sales utilizing historical experience and information regarding customer inventory levels. To date, we have not incurred material price protection obligations. Revenues from sales to certain customers are subject to cooperative advertising allowances. Cooperative advertising allowances are recorded as an operating expense to the extent that the advertising benefit is separable from the revenue transaction and the fair value of that advertising benefit is determinable. To the extent that such allowances either do not provide a separable benefit to us, or the fair value of the advertising benefit cannot be reliably estimated, such amounts are recorded as a reduction of revenue. We establish reserves for estimated product returns allowances in the period in which revenue is recognized. In estimating future product returns, we consider various factors, including our stated return policies and practices and historical trends.

We record our hardware revenue associated with the agreed upon price on hardware sales, and accrue any estimated costs of post-delivery performance obligations, such as warranty obligations. We consider the four basic revenue recognition criteria discussed under Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104 when assessing appropriate revenue recognition as follows:

Criterion #1 — Persuasive evidence of an arrangement must exist;

Criterion #2 — Delivery has occurred;

Criterion #3 — Our price to the buyer must be fixed or determinable; and,

Criterion #4 — Collectability is reasonably assured.

For multiple element arrangements, total consideration received from customers is allocated to the elements. This may include hardware, non-essential software elements and/or essential software, based on a relative selling price. The accounting guidance establishes a hierarchy to determine the selling price to be used for allocating revenue to deliverables as follows: (i) vendors specific objective evidence ("VSOE"), (ii) third party evidence ("TPE"), and (iii) best estimate of selling price ("BESP"). Because we have neither VSOE nor TPE, revenue has been based on our BESP. Amounts allocated to the delivered hardware and the related essential software are recognized at the time of the sale provided all other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Amounts allocated to other deliverables based upon BESP are recognized in the period the revenue recognition criteria have been met.

Our process for determining BESP for deliverables without VSOE or TPE considers multiple factors that may vary depending upon the unique facts and circumstances related to each deliverable. Our prices are determined based upon cost to produce our products, expected order quantities and acceptance in the marketplace. In addition, when developing BESPs for products, we may consider other factors as appropriate, including the pricing of competitive alternatives (if they exist) and product-specific business objectives.

We account for multiple element arrangements that primarily consist of software licenses and post contract support ("PCS") by recognizing revenue for such arrangements ratably over the term of the PCS as we have not established VSOE for the PCS element.

We provide SaaS subscriptions for our fleet and vehicle management solutions in which customers are provided with the ability to wirelessly communicate with monitoring devices installed in vehicles and other mobile assets via software applications hosted by us. The customer has the option to purchase the monitoring device or lease it over the term of the contract. If the customer purchases the monitoring device, we recognize the revenue at the time of purchase. If the customer chooses to lease the monitoring device, we recognize the revenue for the monitoring device over the term of the contract. The Company records such revenue in accordance with the FASB Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 840, *Leases*, as we have determined that they qualify as operating leases. We recognize revenues from SaaS services over the term of the contract.

Certain of our revenue is based on contractual arrangements. In such instances, management considers the nature of the Company's contractual arrangements in determining whether to recognize certain types of revenue on the basis of the gross amount billed or net amount retained after payments are made to providers of certain services related to the product or service offering. The main factors we use to determine whether to record revenue on a gross or net basis are whether:

- we are primarily responsible for the service to the customer;
- we have discretion in establishing fees paid by the customer; and
- we are involved in the determination of product or service specifications.

When the customer's fee includes a portion of charges that are paid to another party and we are primarily responsible for providing the service to the customer, revenue is recognized on a gross basis in an amount equal to the fee paid by the customer. The cost of revenues recognized is the amount due to the other party and is recorded as cost of revenues in the consolidated statements of operations. In instances in which another party is primarily responsible for providing the service to the customer, revenue is recognized in the net amount retained by the Company. The portion of the fees that we collect from the customer and remit to the other party are considered pass through amounts and accordingly are not a component of net revenues or cost of net revenues.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts Receivable. We provide an allowance for our accounts receivable for estimated losses that may result from our customers' inability to pay. We determine the amount of the allowance by analyzing known uncollectible accounts, aged receivables, economic conditions, historical losses, and changes in customer payment cycles and our customers' credit-worthiness. Amounts later determined and specifically identified to be uncollectible are charged or written off against this allowance. To minimize the likelihood of uncollectibility, we review our customers' credit-worthiness periodically based on credit scores generated by independent credit reporting services, our experience with our customers and the economic condition of our customers' industries. Material differences may result in the amount and timing of expense for any period if we were to make different judgments or utilize different estimates. If the financial condition of our customers deteriorates resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances may be required.

Provision for Excess and Obsolete Inventory. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or net realizable value. We review the components of our inventory and our inventory purchase commitments on a regular basis for excess and obsolete inventory based on estimated future usage and sales. Write-downs in inventory value or losses on inventory purchase commitments depend on various items, including factors related to customer demand, economic and competitive conditions, technological advances or new product introductions by us or our customers that vary from our current expectations. Whenever inventory is written down, a new cost basis is established and the inventory is not subsequently written up if market conditions improve.

We believe that, when made, the estimates we use in calculating the inventory provision are reasonable and properly reflect the risk of excess and obsolete inventory. If customer demand for our inventory is substantially less than our estimates, inventory write-downs may be required, which could have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Acquisitions. When acquiring companies, we recognize separately from goodwill the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition date fair values. Goodwill as of the acquisition date is measured as the excess of consideration transferred and the net of the acquisition date fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. While we use our best estimates and assumptions as a part of the purchase price allocation process to accurately value assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date, our estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to refinement. As a result, during the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, we record adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period or final determination of the values of assets acquired or liabilities assumed, whichever comes first, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

Accounting for business combinations requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially at the acquisition date with respect to intangible assets, support liabilities assumed, and pre-acquisition contingencies. Although we believe the assumptions and estimates we have made in the past have been reasonable and appropriate, they are based in part on historical experience, market data and information obtained from the management of the acquired companies and are inherently uncertain.

Examples of critical estimates in valuing certain of the intangible assets the Company has acquired include but are not limited to: (i) future expected cash flows from customer relationships; (ii) estimates to develop or use technology; and (iii) discount rates.

If management determines that a pre-acquisition contingency is probable in nature and estimable as of the acquisition date, we record our best estimate for such a contingency as a part of the preliminary fair value allocation. We continue to gather information for and evaluate pre-acquisition contingencies throughout the measurement period and if we make changes to the amounts recorded or if we identify additional pre-acquisition contingencies during the measurement period, such amounts will be included in the fair value allocation during the measurement period and, subsequently, in our results of operations.

We may be required to pay future consideration to the former shareholders of acquired companies, depending on the terms of the applicable purchase agreements, which may be contingent upon the achievement of certain financial and operating targets, as well as the retention of key employees. If the future consideration is considered to be compensation, amounts will be expensed when incurred.

Purchased Intangible Assets. In determining the fair value allocation for our acquisitions, we considered, among other factors, our intended uses of the acquired assets and the historical and estimated future demand for the acquired company's products and services. The estimated fair value of intangible assets was determined using the income approach. The income approach relies on an estimation of the present value of the future monetary benefits expected to flow to the owner of an asset during its remaining economic life. This approach requires a projection of the cash flow that the asset is expected to generate in the future. The projected cash flow is discounted to its present value using a rate of return, or discount rate that accounts for the time value of money and the degree of risks inherent in the asset. The expected future cash flow that is projected should include all of the economic benefits attributable to the asset, including the tax savings associated with the amortization of the intangible asset value over the tax life of the asset. The income approach may take the form of a "relief from royalty" methodology, a cost savings methodology, a "with and without" methodology, or excess earnings methodology, depending on the specific asset under consideration.

Long-Lived Assets. We periodically evaluate the carrying value of the unamortized balances of our long-lived assets, including property, plant and equipment, rental assets and intangible assets, which requires us to make assumptions and judgments regarding the carrying value of these assets. We consider assets to be impaired if the carrying value may not be recoverable based upon our assessment of the following events or changes in circumstances: the asset's ability to continue to generate income from operations and positive cash flow in future periods; loss of legal ownership or title to the asset; significant changes in our strategic business objectives and utilization of the asset; or significant negative industry or economic trends.

Our assessment includes comparing the carrying amounts of long-lived assets to their associated undiscounted expected future cash flows, which are determined using an expected cash flow model. This model requires estimates of our future revenues, profits, capital expenditures, working capital and other relevant factors. We estimate these amounts by evaluating our historical trends, current budgets, operating plans and other industry data. If the assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment charge recognized is the amount by which the asset's carrying value exceeds its estimated fair value.

The timing and frequency of our impairment test is based on an ongoing assessment of triggering events that could reduce the fair value of our long-lived assets below their carrying value. We monitor our long-lived asset balances and conduct formal tests on at least an annual basis or earlier when impairment indicators are present. We believe that the assumptions and estimates we used to value long-lived assets were appropriate based on the information available to management. The majority of our long-lived assets are being amortized or depreciated over approximately two to ten years. As most of these assets are associated with technology or trade conditions that may change rapidly; such changes could have an immediate impact on our impairment analysis.

Valuation of Goodwill. Our goodwill resulted from our acquisitions of FW and Ctrack during 2015. In accordance with the ASC 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other*, we will review goodwill for impairment at least annually, typically at the beginning of the fourth quarter of each year, and more frequently if events or changes in circumstances occur that indicate a potential reduction in the fair value of the reporting unit to which the goodwill has been assigned below its carrying value.

Convertible Debt. We account for convertible debt instruments that are settleable in cash upon conversion (including partial cash settlement) by separating the liability and equity components of the instruments in a manner that reflects our nonconvertible debt borrowing rate. We determine the carrying amount of the liability component by measuring the fair value of similar debt instruments that do not have the conversion feature. If a similar debt instrument does not exist, we estimate the fair value by using assumptions that market participants would use in pricing a debt instrument, including market interest rates, credit standing, yield curves and volatilities. Determining the fair value of the debt component requires the use of accounting estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions are judgmental in nature and could have a significant impact on the determination of the debt component and the associated non-cash interest expense.

Upon issuance, we assign a value to the debt component equal to the estimated fair value of similar debt instruments without the conversion feature, which could result in our recording the debt instrument at a discount. If the debt instrument is recorded at a discount, we amortize the debt discount over the life of the debt instrument as additional non-cash interest expense utilizing the effective interest method.

Provision for Warranty Costs. We accrue warranty costs based on estimates of future warranty related replacement, repairs or rework of products. Our warranty policy generally provides between one and three years of coverage for products following the date of purchase. Our policy is to accrue the estimated cost of warranty coverage as a component of cost of revenue in the consolidated statements of operations at the time revenue is recognized. In estimating our future warranty obligations we consider various relevant factors, including the historical frequency and volume of claims, and the cost to replace or repair products under warranty. The warranty provision for our products is determined by using a financial model to estimate future warranty costs. Our financial model takes into consideration actual product failure rates; estimated replacement over the contractual warranty period, repair or rework expenses; and potential risks associated with our different products. The risk levels, warranty cost information, and failure rates used within this model are reviewed throughout the year and updated, if and when, these inputs change.

We actively engage in product improvement programs and processes to limit our warranty costs, but our warranty obligation is affected by the complexity of our product, product failure rates and costs incurred to correct those product failures. The industry in which we operate is subject to rapid technological change, and as a result, we periodically introduce newer, more complex products. Depending on the quality of our product design and manufacturing, actual product failure rates or actual warranty costs could be materially greater than our estimates, which could harm our financial condition and results of operations.

Litigation. We are currently involved in certain legal proceedings. We will record a loss when we determine information available prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates the loss is both probable and estimable. Where a liability is probable and there is a range of estimated loss with no best estimate in the range, we record the minimum estimated liability related to the claim. As additional information becomes available, we assess the potential liability related to our pending litigation and revise our estimates, if necessary. Our policy is to expense litigation costs as incurred.

Share-based Compensation. We have stock incentive plans under which stock options and restricted stock units have been granted to employees and non-employee members of our Board of Directors. We also have an employee stock purchase plan for all eligible employees. Share-based payments to employees, including grants of stock options, restricted stock units and stock purchase rights, are recognized in the financial statements based upon their respective grant date fair values.

We estimate the fair value of stock option awards and stock purchase rights on the date of grant using an option-pricing model. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is principally recognized as expense ratably over the requisite service periods. We have estimated the fair value of stock options and stock purchase rights as of the date of grant or assumption using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, which was developed for use in estimating the value of traded options that have no vesting restrictions and that are freely transferable. The Black-Scholes model considers, among other factors, the expected life of the award and the expected volatility of our stock price. We evaluate the assumptions used to value stock options and stock purchase rights on a quarterly basis. Although the Black-Scholes model is an acceptable model, the fair values generated by the model may not be indicative of the actual fair values of our equity awards, as it does not consider other factors important to those awards to employees, such as continued employment, periodic vesting requirements and limited transferability.

Compensation cost associated with grants of restricted stock units are measured at fair value, which has historically been the closing price of our stock on the date of the grant.

Item 7A. ***Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk***

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to interest rate risk, primarily through our borrowing activities under the Credit Agreement discussed under "Liquidity and Capital Resources" above. We may manage exposure to this risk through our operating and financing activities and, when deemed appropriate, through the use of derivative financial instruments. Derivative financial instruments are viewed as risk management tools and are not used for speculation or for trading purposes. Our Term Loan under the Credit Agreement is variable-rate debt bearing interest at a rate equal to the three-month LIBOR, but in no event less than 1.00%, plus 7.625%.

Based on our current outstanding balance, if interest rates were to increase or decrease by 1%, the corresponding increase or decrease, as applicable, in interest expense on our variable-rate debt would increase or decrease, as applicable, future earnings and cash flows by approximately $0.5 million per year.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

Foreign currency transaction exposure results primarily from intercompany transactions and transactions with customers or vendors denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the legal entity in which the transaction is recorded by us. Assets and liabilities arising from such transactions are translated into the legal entity's functional currency using the exchange rate in effect at the balance sheet date. Any gain or loss resulting from currency fluctuations is recorded as other income (expense) in our consolidated statements of operations, except for the non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow which is shown as a separate line item in our consolidated statements of operations. Net foreign currency transaction gains of approximately $0.2 million were recorded for the year ended December 31, 2017.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, approximately 28.1% of our revenues and approximately 46.9% of our operating expenses were generated by subsidiaries whose functional currency is not the U.S. Dollar and therefore are subject to foreign currency translation exposure. These foreign functional currencies primarily consist of the South African Rand, Great British Pound, Euro, Australian Dollar and Chinese Yuan (collectively, the "Foreign Functional Currencies"). A 10% change in the value of the U.S. Dollar relative to the Foreign Functional Currencies during 2017 would have changed our revenue by approximately $6.2 million and our operating expenses by approximately $4.2 million. A 10% change in the value of the U.S. Dollar relative to any of the other currencies in which we receive revenues or incur operating expenses would not have had a material impact on our foreign currency transaction gains or losses.

Foreign currency translation exposure results from the translation of the financial statements of our subsidiaries whose functional currency is not the U.S. Dollar into U.S. Dollars for consolidated reporting purposes. The balance sheets of these subsidiaries are translated into U.S. Dollars using period end exchange rates and their income statements are translated into U.S. Dollars using the average exchange rate over the period. Resulting currency translation adjustments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in our consolidated balance sheets. Net foreign currency translation gains of $6.0 million were recorded for the year ended December 31, 2017.

As of December 31, 2017, approximately 58.8% of our assets and approximately 9.1% of our liabilities were subject to foreign currency translation exposure. A 10% change in the value of the U.S. Dollar relative to the Foreign Functional Currencies or any of the other currencies in which our assets or liabilities are denominated would not have had a material impact on our net foreign currency translation gain or loss.

The Company continuously monitors opportunities to reduce potential monetary risks that may arise from our foreign operations.

Item 8. ***Financial Statements and Supplementary Data***

Our consolidated financial statements and the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm appears in Part IV of this report.

Item 9. ***Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure***

None.

Item 9A. ***Controls and Procedures***

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act) that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our reports to the SEC is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial and accounting officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As required by SEC rules, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial and accounting officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2017, the end of the period covered by this report. Based on the foregoing, our principal executive officer and principal financial and accounting officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2017.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that internal controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or because the degree of compliance with policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework set forth in by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) (2013 framework) in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework*. Based on our evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework*, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2017.

Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C., the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, has also audited our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, as stated in their report which is included herein.

Remediation of Previously Identified Material Weakness

As disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, we previously identified a material weakness in our internal controls specifically from a lack of sufficient resources in key accounting and financial reporting roles within the organization necessary to prepare financial statements in time to meet regulatory filing requirements. This lack of sufficient resources was the result of a significant number of unusual and one-time challenges to the Company's personnel and financial reporting processes, including, but not limited to, implementing the Reorganization, preparing for the anticipated divestiture of the MiFi Business and closure of the Company's accounting function in Eugene, Oregon.

Beginning in the second quarter of 2017, we initiated an active program to: (a) hire additional employees and upgrade certain accounting positions to provide further support to our finance and accounting team; (b) provide additional functional and system training to employees; (c) document and formalize our accounting policies and internal control processes and to help strengthen supervisory reviews by our management; and (d) design and implement monthly manual controls to manage our financial reporting close processes and to help ensure timely preparation of financial statements. We believe that the additional resources provided from this program have remediated the previous material weakness that was caused by a lack of sufficient resources.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

An evaluation was also performed under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial and accounting officer, of any change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our last fiscal quarter and that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. Except as set forth above, the evaluation did not identify any change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our latest fiscal quarter and that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. ***Other Information***

None.

PART III

Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14.

The information required by Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 is incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement for the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which the Company intends to file with the SEC within 120 days of the end of the fiscal year end to which this report relates.

PART IV

Item 15. ***Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules***

(a)(1) The Company's consolidated financial statements and report of the Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C., Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, are included in Section IV of this report beginning on page F-1.

(a)(2) The following financial statement schedules for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements, and related notes thereto.

Schedules not listed above have been omitted because they are not applicable or are not required or the information required to be set forth therein is included in the consolidated financial statements or related notes thereto.

(b) Exhibits

The following Exhibits are filed as part of, or incorporated by reference into this report:

Exhibit No.	Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated March 27, 2015, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc., Duck Acquisition, Inc., R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc., the stockholders of R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. and Ethan Ralston, as the representative of the stockholders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed April 1, 2015).
2.2	Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated January 5, 2016, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc., Duck Acquisition, Inc., R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc., certain stockholders of R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. and Ethan Ralston, as the representative of the R.E.R. stockholders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed January 11, 2016).
2.3	Transaction Implementation Agreement, by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and DigiCore Holdings Limited, dated June 18, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 24, 2015).
2.4	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated April 11, 2016, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Telit Technologies (Cyprus) Limited and Telit Wireless Solutions, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2016, filed on May 10, 2016).
2.5	Final Resolution Letter Agreement, dated September 29, 2016, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Telit Technologies (Cyprus) Limited and Telit Wireless Solutions, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2016, filed on November 7, 2016).
2.6	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 21, 2016, among Vanilla Technologies, Inc., Novatel Wireless, Inc., T.C.L. Industries Holdings (H.K.) Limited and Jade Ocean Global Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed September 22, 2016).
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 9, 2016).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Inseego Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 9, 2016).
3.3	Certificate of Designation of Series D Junior Participating Preferred Stock of Inseego Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed January 22, 2018).
4.1	Form of Inseego Corp. Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 9, 2016).

Exhibit No.	Description
4.2	Investors' Rights Agreement, dated September 8, 2014, by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and HC2 Holdings 2, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed September 8, 2014).
4.3	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued to HC2 Holdings 2, Inc., dated September 8, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed September 8, 2014).
4.4	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued to HC2 Holdings 2, Inc. on March 26, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed April 1, 2015).
4.5	Indenture, dated January 9, 2017, between Inseego Corp. and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed January 10, 2017).
4.6	Form of Inseego Corp.'s 5.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed January 10, 2017).
4.7	Indenture, dated June 10, 2015, between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 10, 2015).
4.8	First Supplemental Indenture, dated November 8, 2016, among Novatel Wireless, Inc., Inseego Corp. and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 9, 2016).
4.9	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated January 6, 2017, between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed January 10, 2017).
4.10	Form of Novatel Wireless, Inc.'s 5.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 10, 2015).
4.11	Rights Agreement, dated as of January 22, 2018, between Inseego Corp. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as Rights Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed January 22, 2018).
10.1*	Amended and Restated Novatel Wireless, Inc. 2000 Stock Incentive Plan ("2000 Plan") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2007, filed August 9, 2007).
10.2*	Form of Executive Officer Stock Option Agreement under the 2000 Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005, filed March 16, 2006).
10.3*	Form of Director Stock Option Agreement under the 2000 Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005, filed March 16, 2006).
10.4*	Form of Amendment of Stock Option Agreements, dated July 20, 2006, by and between the Company and Optionee with respect to the 2000 Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2006, filed November 9, 2006).
10.5*	Form of Amendment of Stock Option Agreements, dated July 20, 2006, by and between the Company and Optionee with respect to the 2000 Plan and grants made pursuant thereto in 2004 and subsequently (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2006, filed November 9, 2006).
10.6*	Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement for Directors under the 2000 Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2006, filed August 9, 2006).
10.7*	Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement for Officers under the 2000 Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2006, filed August 9, 2006).
10.8*	Amended and Restated Inseego Corp. 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 15, 2017).

Exhibit No.	Description
10.9*	Offer Letter, dated August 11, 2017, by and between the Company and Stephen Smith with an employment start date of August 21, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed August 21, 2017).
10.10*	Change in Control and Severance Agreement, effective August 21, 2017, by and between the Company and Stephen Smith (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed August 21, 2017).
10.11*	Form of Indemnification (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed August 21, 2017).
10.12*	Offer Letter, effective September 2, 2014, by and between the Company and Michael Newman (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed September 4, 2014).
10.13*	Amended and Restated Change in Control and Severance Agreement, dated April 22, 2015, by and between the Company and Michael Newman (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on April 23, 2015).
10.14*	Consulting Agreement between the Company and Michael Newman, effective as of May 16, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8K/A, filed May 22, 2017).
10.15*	Employment Offer Letter between Inseego Corp. and Tom Allen, dated May 16, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8K/A, filed May 22, 2017).
10.16*	Offer Letter, dated December 11, 2015, by and between the Company and Sue Swenson (incorporated by reference from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, filed March 14, 2016).
10.17*	Employment Offer Letter, dated June 6, 2017, between Inseego Corp. and Dan Mondor (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 9, 2017).
10.18*	Change in Control and Severance Agreement, dated June 6, 2017, between Inseego Corp. and Dan Mondor (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 9, 2017).
10.19*	Indemnification Agreement, dated June 6, 2017, between Inseego Corp. and Dan Mondor (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 9, 2017).
10.20*	Amendment to Offer Letter, dated October 26, 2017, by and between the Company and Dan Mondor (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 7, 2017).
10.21*	Change in Control and Severance Agreement, dated April 13, 2015, by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Stephen Sek (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2015, filed on August 10, 2015).
10.22*	Change in Control and Severance Agreement, dated May 7, 2015, by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Lance Bridges (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2015, filed on August 10, 2015).
10.23*	Corporate Bonus Plan, effective April 1, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on April 1, 2015).
10.24*	2016 Corporate Bonus Plan for Novatel Wireless, Inc. Employees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2016, filed on May 10, 2016).
10.25* **	Inseego Corp. 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan.
10.26* **	Inseego Corp. 2015 Incentive Compensation Plan.
10.27* **	Form of Nonstatutory Stock Option Agreement under the Inseego Corp. 2015 Incentive Compensation Plan.
10.28	Contribution Agreement, dated November 8, 2016, by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Inseego Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on November 9, 2016).
10.29	Credit Agreement, dated as of May 8, 2017, by and among Inseego Corp., as the Borrower, certain subsidiaries of the Borrower, as Guarantors, and Lakestar Semi Inc., as Lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 9, 2017).

Exhibit No.	Description
10.30	Security and Pledge Agreement, dated as of May 8, 2017, by and among Inseego Corp., as the Borrower, certain subsidiaries of the Borrower, as Grantors, and Lakestar Semi Inc., as Lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 9, 2017).
10.31	Credit Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2017, by and among Inseego Corp. and certain of its direct and indirect subsidiaries, Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as Agent, and certain funds managed by Highbridge Capital Management, LLC, as Lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 7, 2017).
10.32	Security and Pledge Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2017, by and among Inseego Corp and certain of its direct and indirect subsidiaries, as Guarantors, and Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 7, 2017).
10.33	Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2017, by and among Inseego Corp., 1992 MSF International LTD. and 1992 Tactical Credit Master Fund, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 7, 2017).
10.34*	Form of Indemnification (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed August 21, 2017).
10.35*	2017 (Second Half) Inseego Corporate Bonus Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 7, 2017).
10.36*	2017 Inseego Corporate Bonus Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed May 15, 2017).
21**	Subsidiaries of Inseego Corp.
23.1**	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C.).
23.2**	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (Ernst & Young LLP).
24**	Power of Attorney (See signature page).
31.1**	Certification of our Principal Executive Officer adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2**	Certification of our Principal Financial Officer adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1**	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2**	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101**	The following financial statements and footnotes from the Inseego Corp. Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 formatted in eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets; (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations; (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss; (iv) Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity (Deficit); (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows; and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
*	Management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement
**	Filed herewith

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: March 15, 2018

INSEEGO CORP.

By /s/ Dan Mondor

Dan Mondor

Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know all men by these presents, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Dan Mondor and Stephen Smith, or either of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or their substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Dan Mondor **Dan Mondor**	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer and Director)	March 15, 2018
/s/ Stephen Smith **Stephen Smith**	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 15, 2018
/s/ Philip Falcone **Philip Falcone**	Director	March 15, 2018
/s/ Robert Pons **Robert Pons**	Director	March 15, 2018
/s/ Jeffrey Tuder **Jeffrey Tuder**	Director	March 15, 2018
/s/ Mark Licht **Mark Licht**	Director	March 15, 2018

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and
Stockholders of Inseego Corp.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Inseego Corp. ("Company") as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes and schedule (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). We have also audited Inseego Corp.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO criteria).

In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Inseego Corp. as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the two year period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on the COSO criteria.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ MAYER HOFFMAN MCCANN P.C.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

San Diego, California
March 15, 2018

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Novatel Wireless, Inc. (predecessor issuer to Inseego Corp.)

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity and cash flows of Novatel Wireless, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2015. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated results of operations and cash flows of Novatel Wireless, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2015, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

San Diego, California
March 14, 2016

INSEEGO CORP.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 31,	
	2017	**2016**
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 21,198	$ 9,894
Restricted cash	61	—
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $2,683 and $1,660, respectively	15,674	22,203
Inventories, net	20,403	31,142
Prepaid expenses and other	9,101	5,208
Total current assets	66,437	68,447
Property, plant and equipment, net	6,991	8,392
Rental assets, net	7,563	7,003
Intangible assets, net	38,671	40,283
Goodwill	37,681	34,428
Other assets	864	163
Total assets	$ 158,207	$ 158,716
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 29,332	$ 31,242
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	27,558	27,897
DigiCore bank facilities	3,075	3,238
Total current liabilities	59,965	62,377
Long-term liabilities:		
Convertible senior notes, net	84,773	90,908
Term loan, net	44,055	—
Deferred tax liabilities, net	5,261	4,439
Other long-term liabilities	9,768	18,719
Total liabilities	203,822	176,443
Commitments and Contingencies		
Stockholders' deficit:		
Preferred stock, par value $0.001; 2,000,000 shares authorized and none outstanding	—	—
Common stock, par value $0.001; 150,000,000 shares authorized, 58,644,559 and 54,372,080 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	59	54
Additional paid-in capital	519,531	507,616
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	4,604	(1,409)
Accumulated deficit	(569,759)	(524,024)
Total stockholders' deficit attributable to Inseego Corp.	(45,565)	(17,763)
Noncontrolling interests	(50)	36
Total stockholders' deficit	(45,615)	(17,727)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	$ 158,207	$ 158,716

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

INSEEGO CORP.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	**2016**	**2015**
Net revenues:			
Hardware	$ 160,986	$ 187,375	$ 203,281
SaaS, software and services	58,311	56,180	17,661
Total net revenues	219,297	243,555	220,942
Cost of net revenues:			
Hardware	134,795	136,936	153,815
SaaS, software and services	17,436	18,751	8,174
Impairment of abandoned product line, net of recoveries	(269)	11,540	—
Total cost of net revenues	151,962	167,227	161,989
Gross profit	67,335	76,328	58,953
Operating costs and expenses:			
Research and development	21,362	30,655	35,446
Sales and marketing	25,019	29,782	20,899
General and administrative	34,415	52,387	34,452
Amortization of purchased intangible assets	3,601	3,927	2,126
Impairment of purchased intangible assets	—	2,594	—
Restructuring charges, net of recoveries	5,152	1,987	3,821
Total operating costs and expenses	89,549	121,332	96,744
Operating loss	(22,214)	(45,004)	(37,791)
Other income (expense):			
Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow	—	—	(8,286)
Interest expense, net	(19,332)	(15,597)	(7,164)
Other income (expense), net	(4,080)	414	1,128
Loss before income taxes	(45,626)	(60,187)	(52,113)
Income tax provision	214	381	181
Net loss	(45,840)	(60,568)	(52,294)
Less: Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	105	(5)	8
Net loss attributable to Inseego Corp.	$ (45,735)	$ (60,573)	$ (52,286)
Per share data:			
Net loss per share:			
Basic and diluted	$ (0.78)	$ (1.12)	$ (0.99)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic and diluted	58,718,483	53,911,270	52,767,230

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

INSEEGO CORP.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	**2016**	**2015**
Net loss	$ (45,840)	$ (60,568)	$ (52,294)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	6,013	7,098	(8,507)
Total comprehensive loss	$ (39,827)	$ (53,470)	$ (60,801)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

INSEEGO CORP.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)

(in thousands)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Treasury Stock	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Noncontrolling Interests	Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
	Shares	Amount						
Balance, December 31, 2014	45,742	$ 46	$ 466,665	$ (25,000)	$ (411,165)	$ —	$ —	$ 30,546
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(52,286)	—	(8)	(52,294)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(8,507)	—	(8,507)
Noncontrolling interest acquired	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	39
Exercise of stock options, vesting of restricted stock units and stock issued under employee stock purchase plan	1,257	1	1,763	—	—	—	—	1,764
Taxes withheld on net settled vesting of restricted stock units	—	—	(757)	—	—	—	—	(757)
Exercise of a portion of 2014 Warrant	3,825	4	8,640	—	—	—	—	8,644
Net shares issued for retention bonus	2,158	2	5,748	—	—	—	—	5,750
Share-based compensation	183	—	6,350	—	—	—	—	6,350
Discount on convertible senior notes	—	—	38,305	—	—	—	—	38,305
Fair value of DigiCore replacement options granted	—	—	623	—	—	—	—	623
Retirement of treasury stock	—	—	(25,000)	25,000	—	—	—	—
Balance, December 31, 2015	53,165	53	502,337	—	(463,451)	(8,507)	31	30,463
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(60,573)	—	5	(60,568)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	7,098	—	7,098
Exercise of stock options, vesting of restricted stock units and stock issued under employee stock purchase plan	1,207	1	942	—	—	—	—	943
Taxes withheld on net settled vesting of restricted stock units	—	—	(251)	—	—	—	—	(251)
Share-based compensation	—	—	4,588	—	—	—	—	4,588
Balance, December 31, 2016	54,372	54	507,616	—	(524,024)	(1,409)	36	(17,727)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(45,735)	—	(105)	(45,840)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	6,013	—	6,013
Net noncontrolling interest acquired	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	19
Exercise of stock options, vesting of restricted stock units and stock issued under employee stock purchase plan	1,231	2	388	—	—	—	—	390
Taxes withheld on net settled vesting of restricted stock units	—	—	(896)	—	—	—	—	(896)
Issuance of common shares (Notes 2 and 6)	3,042	3	5,075	—	—	—	—	5,078
Share-based compensation	—	—	3,748	—	—	—	—	3,748
Additional discount on exchange of convertible senior notes	—	—	3,600	—	—	—	—	3,600
Balance, December 31, 2017	58,645	$ 59	$ 519,531	$ —	$ (569,759)	$ 4,604	$ (50)	$ (45,615)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

INSEEGO CORP.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	**2016**	**2015**
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net loss	$ (45,840)	$ (60,568)	$ (52,294)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	14,274	14,053	8,323
Amortization of acquisition-related inventory step-up	—	1,829	4,097
Loss on impairment of purchased intangible assets	—	2,594	—
Provision for bad debts, net of recoveries	1,618	1,136	422
Loss on impairment of abandoned product line, net of recoveries	815	11,540	—
Provision for excess and obsolete inventory	1,674	3,257	1,043
Share-based compensation expense	3,748	4,588	6,350
Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs	10,283	8,447	4,692
Loss on extinguishment of debt	2,035	—	—
Loss on disposal of assets, net of gain on divestiture and sale of other assets	804	(4,742)	(50)
Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow	—	—	8,286
Deferred income taxes	319	196	106
Non-cash equity earn-out compensation expense	—	7,913	—
Reversal of market development fund accrual	—	(2,109)	—
Unrealized foreign currency transaction loss (gain), net	(316)	3,513	(1,298)
Other	65	270	225
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects from divestiture:			
Restricted cash	(61)	—	—
Accounts receivable	5,638	11,616	4,760
Inventories	3,020	(3,159)	(3,960)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(3,239)	869	2,683
Accounts payable	(730)	(7,825)	(11,187)
Accrued expenses, income taxes, and other	(8,744)	3	866
Net cash used in operating activities	(14,637)	(6,579)	(26,936)
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Acquisition-related escrow	—	—	(8,275)
Installment payments related to past acquisitions	—	(3,750)	(85,991)
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(1,789)	(1,439)	(1,975)
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment	253	629	46
Proceeds from the sale of divested assets	—	11,300	—
Purchases of intangible assets and additions to capitalized software development costs	(2,839)	(2,915)	(1,157)
Proceeds from the sale of short-term investments	—	1,210	265
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(4,375)	5,035	(97,087)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from term loans	64,917	—	—
Payment of issuance costs related to term loans	(905)	—	—
Repayment of term loan	(20,000)	—	—
Gross proceeds from the issuance of convertible senior notes	—	—	120,000
Payment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes	—	—	(3,927)
Repurchase of convertible senior notes	(11,900)	—	—
Proceeds from the exercise of warrant to purchase common stock	—	—	8,644
Net borrowings from (repayment of) DigiCore bank and overdraft facilities	(76)	(840)	1,581
Net repayments of revolving credit facility	—	—	(5,158)
Payoff of acquisition-related assumed liabilities	—	—	(2,633)
Principal payments under capital lease obligations	(876)	(903)	(288)
Principal payments on mortgage bond	(288)	(240)	(59)
Taxes paid on vested restricted stock units, net of proceeds from stock option exercises and employee stock purchase plan	(506)	692	1,007
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	30,366	(1,291)	119,167
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	(50)	159	(427)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	11,304	(2,676)	(5,283)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	9,894	12,570	17,853
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	$ 21,198	$ 9,894	$ 12,570
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest	$ 9,074	$ 7,137	$ 3,640
Income taxes	$ 440	$ 115	$ 139
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash activities:			
Transfer of inventories to rental assets	$ 5,943	$ 5,568	$ 1,032
Issuance of common stock under amended earn-out agreement	$ 2,638	$ —	$ —
Additional debt discount on exchange of convertible senior notes	$ 3,600	$ —	$ —
Term loan debt discount issued in common stock	$ 2,340	$ —	$ —

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

1. Nature of Business and Significant Accounting Policies

Inseego Corp. (the "Company" or "Inseego") is a leader in the design and development of products and solutions that enable high performance mobile applications for large enterprise verticals, service providers and small and medium-sized businesses around the globe. Inseego's product portfolio consists of enterprise SaaS solutions, IoT and mobile solutions, which together form the backbone of compelling, intelligent, reliable and secure IoT services with deep business intelligence. Inseego's products and solutions power mission critical applications with a "zero unscheduled downtime" mandate, such as asset tracking, fleet management, industrial IoT, SD WAN failover management and mobile broadband services. Inseego's solutions are powered by its key innovations in purpose built SaaS cloud platforms, IoT and mobile technologies, including the newly emerging 5G technology.

Inseego is a Delaware corporation formed in 2016 and is the successor to Novatel Wireless, Inc., a Delaware corporation formed in 1996 ("Novatel Wireless"), as a result of an internal reorganization that was completed in November 2016 (the "Reorganization"). The Company's principal offices are located at 9605 Scranton Road, Suite 300, San Diego CA 92121. The Company's sales and engineering offices are located throughout the world. Inseego's common stock trades on The NASDAQ Global Select Market under the trading symbol "INSG".

Basis of Presentation

The Company had a net loss of $45.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2017. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had available cash and cash equivalents totaling $21.2 million and working capital of $6.5 million. The Company has a history of operating and net losses and overall usage of cash from operating and investing activities. In June 2017, the Company terminated the proposed sale of its MiFi Business (as defined below) due to delays and uncertainty in securing approval of the sale from the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States ("CFIUS") (see Note 2, *Acquisitions and Divestitures*).

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company commenced certain restructuring initiatives aimed at significantly reducing the Company's cost of revenues and operating expenses in an effort to increase operating cash flows to eventually be sufficient to offset debt service costs and cash flows from investing activities. The Company's management believes that its cash and cash equivalents, together with anticipated cash flows from operations, will be sufficient to meet its working capital needs for the next twelve months following the filing date of this report. The Company's ability to transition to more profitable operations is dependent upon achieving a level of revenue adequate to support its evolving cost structure. If events or circumstances occur such that the Company does not meet its operating plan as expected, or if the Company becomes obligated to pay unforeseen expenditures as a result of ongoing litigation, the Company may be required to reduce planned research and development activities, incur additional restructuring charges or reduce other operating expenses which could have an adverse impact on its ability to achieve its intended business objectives.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and disclosure of contingent liabilities. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates. Significant estimates include allowance for doubtful accounts receivable, provision for excess and obsolete inventory, valuation of intangible and long-lived assets, valuation of goodwill, valuation of debt obligations, royalty costs, accruals relating to litigation and restructuring, provision for warranty costs, income taxes, share-based compensation expense and the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

Segment Information

The Company does not provide separate segment reporting for its various lines of business. The Chief Executive Officer, who is also the Chief Operating Decision Maker, evaluates the business as a single entity, reviews financial information, and makes business decisions based on the overall results of the business. As such, the Company's operations constitute a single operating segment and one reportable segment.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Cash and cash equivalents are recorded at market value, which approximates cost. Gains and losses associated with the Company's foreign currency denominated demand deposits are recorded as a component of other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts Receivable

The Company provides an allowance for its accounts receivable for estimated losses that may result from its customers' inability to pay. The Company determines the amount of the allowance by analyzing known uncollectible accounts, aged receivables, economic conditions, historical losses, and changes in customer payment cycles and its customers' credit-worthiness. Amounts later determined and specifically identified to be uncollectible are charged or written off against this allowance. To minimize the likelihood of uncollectibility, the Company reviews its customers' credit-worthiness periodically based on credit scores generated by independent credit reporting services, its experience with its customers and the economic condition of its customers' industries. Material differences may result in the amount and timing of expense for any period if the Company were to make different judgments or utilize different estimates.

Inventories and Provision for Excess and Obsolete Inventory

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or net realizable value. Shipping and handling costs are classified as a component of cost of net revenues in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company reviews the components of its inventory and its inventory purchase commitments on a regular basis for excess and obsolete inventory based on estimated future usage and sales. Write-downs in inventory value or losses on inventory purchase commitments depend on various items, including factors related to customer demand, economic and competitive conditions, technological advances or new product introductions by the Company or its customers that vary from its current expectations. Whenever inventory is written down, a new cost basis is established and the inventory is not subsequently written up if market conditions improve.

The Company believes that, when made, the estimates used in calculating the inventory provision are reasonable and properly reflect the risk of excess and obsolete inventory. If customer demand for the Company's inventory is substantially less than its estimates, inventory write-downs may be required, which could have a material adverse effect on its consolidated financial statements.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are initially stated at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method. Test equipment, computer equipment, purchased software, furniture and fixtures, product tooling and vehicles are depreciated over lives ranging from eighteen months to six years. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the related remaining lease period or useful life. Buildings are depreciated over 50 years. Land is not depreciated. Amortization of equipment under capital leases is included in depreciation expense.

Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. Expenditures for major renewals and betterments that extend the useful lives of existing property, plant and equipment are capitalized and depreciated. Upon retirement or disposition of property, plant and equipment, any resulting gain or loss is recognized in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations.

Rental Assets

The cost of rental assets, which represents fleet management and vehicle tracking hardware installed in customers' vehicles where such hardware is provided as part of a fixed term contract with the customer, is capitalized and disclosed separately in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company depreciates rental assets to costs of net revenues on a straight-line basis over the term of the contract, generally three to four years, commencing on installation of the rental asset.

Software Development Costs

Software development costs are expensed as incurred until technological feasibility has been established, at which time those costs are capitalized as intangible assets until the software is implemented into products sold to customers. Capitalized software development costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software (see Note 4, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*). Costs incurred to enhance existing software or after the implementation of the software into a product are expensed in the period they are incurred and included in research and development expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

Internal Use Software

Costs incurred in the preliminary stages of development are expensed as incurred and included in research and development expense in the consolidated statements of operations. Once an application has reached the development stage, internal and external costs, if direct and incremental, are capitalized until the software is substantially complete and ready for its intended use. Capitalization ceases upon completion of all substantial testing performed to ensure the product is ready for its intended use. The Company also capitalizes costs related to specific upgrades and enhancements of internal-use software when it is probable that the expenditures will result in additional functionality. Maintenance and training costs are expensed as incurred. Capitalized internal-use software costs are recorded as part of property, plant and equipment and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software, which is generally five years. The Company does not capitalize pilot projects and projects for which it believes that the future economic benefits are less than probable. The Company tests these assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances occur that could impact their recoverability.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets include purchased finite-lived and indefinite-lived intangible assets resulting from the acquisitions of DigiCore Holdings Limited ("DigiCore" or "Ctrack"), Feeney Wireless, LLC (which has been renamed Inseego North America, LLC) ("FW" or "INA") and Enfora, Inc. ("Enfora"), along with the costs of non-exclusive and perpetual worldwide software technology licenses and capitalized software developments costs. Finite-lived intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets (see Note 4, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*).

Indefinite-lived assets, including goodwill, in-process research and development and in-process capitalized software development costs, are not amortized; however, they are tested for impairment annually, and between annual tests, if certain events occur indicating that the carrying amounts may be impaired. If a qualitative assessment is used and the Company determines that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is more likely than not (i.e., a likelihood of more than 50%) less than its carrying amount, a quantitative impairment test will be performed. If indefinite-lived intangible assets, excluding goodwill, are quantitatively assessed for impairment, a two-step approach is applied. First, the Company compares the estimated fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset to its carrying value. The second step, if necessary, measures the amount of such impairment by comparing the implied fair value of the asset to its carrying value. The Company tests goodwill for impairment by comparing the fair value of each reporting unit with its carrying amount and an impairment charge is recorded for the amount, if any, by which the carrying value exceeds the reporting unit's fair value. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded an impairment loss related to indefinite-lived intangible assets of approximately $0.3 million, which is included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations. No impairment of indefinite-lived intangible assets was recognized during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

Long-Lived Assets

The Company periodically evaluates the carrying value of the unamortized balances of its long-lived assets, including property, plant and equipment, rental assets and intangible assets, to determine whether impairment of these assets has occurred or whether a revision to the related amortization periods should be made. When the carrying value of an asset exceeds the associated undiscounted expected future cash flows, it is considered to be impaired and is written down to fair value. Fair value is determined based on an evaluation of the assets associated undiscounted future cash flows or appraised value. This evaluation is based on management's projections of the undiscounted future cash flows associated with each class of asset. If management's evaluation indicates that the carrying values of these assets are impaired, such impairment is recognized by a reduction of the applicable asset carrying value to its estimated fair value and the impairment is expensed as a part of continuing operations. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded an impairment loss related to long-lived assets of approximately $0.1 million, which is included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations. For the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recorded an impairment loss related to long-lived assets of approximately $2.7 million, which is included in impairment of purchased intangibles and other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations. For the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company recorded an impairment loss related to long-lived assets of approximately $27,000, which is included in cost of net revenues in the consolidated statements of operations.

Acquisitions

When acquiring companies, the Company recognizes separately from goodwill the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition date fair values. Goodwill as of the acquisition date is measured as the excess of consideration transferred and the net of the acquisition date fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. While the Company uses its best estimates and assumptions as a part of the purchase price allocation process to accurately value assets acquired and

liabilities assumed at the acquisition date, the Company's estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to refinement. As a result, during the measurement period (which may be up to one year from the acquisition date), the Company records adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period or final determination of the values of assets acquired or liabilities assumed, whichever comes first, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to the consolidated statements of operations.

Accounting for business combinations requires the Company's management to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially at the acquisition date with respect to intangible assets, support liabilities assumed, and pre-acquisition contingencies. Although the Company believes the assumptions and estimates it has made in the past have been reasonable and appropriate, they are based in part on historical experience, market data and information obtained from the management of the acquired companies and are inherently uncertain.

Examples of critical estimates in valuing certain of the intangible assets the Company has acquired include but are not limited to: (i) future expected cash flows from customer relationships; (ii) estimates to develop or use technology; and (iii) discount rates.

If the Company determines that a pre-acquisition contingency is probable in nature and estimable as of the acquisition date, the Company records its best estimate for such a contingency as a part of the preliminary fair value allocation. The Company continues to gather information for and evaluate pre-acquisition contingencies throughout the measurement period and if the Company makes changes to the amounts recorded or if the Company identifies additional pre-acquisition contingencies during the measurement period, such amounts will be included in the fair value allocation during the measurement period and, subsequently, in the Company's results of operations.

The Company may be required to pay future consideration to the former shareholders of acquired companies, depending on the terms of the applicable purchase agreements, which may be contingent upon the achievement of certain financial and operating targets, as well as the retention of key employees. If the future consideration is considered to be compensation, amounts will be expensed when incurred.

Divestitures

Gains or losses from divested operations and assets that do not qualify for treatment as discontinued operations under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 205-20, *Presentation of Financial Statements—Discontinued Operations*, are recorded as other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations.

Restructuring

The Company accounts for facility exit costs in accordance with ASC 420, *Exit or Disposal Cost Obligations*, which requires that a liability for such costs be recognized and measured initially at fair value on the cease-use date based on remaining lease rentals, adjusted for the effects of any prepaid or deferred items recognized, reduced by the estimated sublease rentals that could be reasonably obtained even if the Company does not intend to sublease the facilities.

The Company is required to estimate future sublease income and future net operating expenses of the facilities, among other expenses. The most significant of these estimates relate to the timing and extent of future sublease income which reduce lease obligations, and the probability that such sublease income will be realized. The Company based estimates of sublease income, in part, on information from third party real estate experts, current market conditions and rental rates, an assessment of the time period over which reasonable estimates could be made, and the location of the respective facility, among other factors. Further adjustments to the facility exit liability accrual will be required in future periods if actual exit costs or sublease income differ from current estimates. Exit costs recorded by the Company under these provisions are neither associated with, nor do they benefit, continuing activities.

Convertible Debt

The Company accounts for its convertible debt instruments that are settleable in cash upon conversion (including partial cash settlement) by separating the liability and equity components of the instruments in a manner that reflects the Company's nonconvertible debt borrowing rate. The Company determines the carrying amount of the liability component by measuring the fair value of similar debt instruments that do not have the conversion feature. If a similar debt instrument does not exist, the Company estimates the fair value by using assumptions that market participants would use in pricing a debt instrument, including market interest rates, credit standing, yield curves and volatilities. Determining the fair value of the debt component requires the use of accounting estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions are judgmental in nature and could have a significant impact on the determination of the debt component and the associated non-cash interest expense.

Upon issuance, the Company assigns a value to the debt component equal to the estimated fair value of similar debt instruments without the conversion feature, which could result in the Company recording the debt instrument at a discount. If the debt instrument is recorded at a discount, the Company amortizes the debt discount over the life of the debt instrument as additional non-cash interest expense utilizing the effective interest method.

Revenue Recognition

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company generated a portion of its revenue from the sale of wireless modems to wireless operators, OEM customers and value added resellers and distributors. In addition, the Company generates revenue from the sale of asset-management solutions utilizing wireless technology and machine-to-machine communication devices predominantly to transportation and industrial companies, medical device manufacturers and security system providers. Revenue from product sales is generally recognized upon the later of transfer of title or delivery of the product to the customer. Where the transfer of title or risk of loss is contingent on the customer's acceptance of the product, the Company will not recognize revenue until both title and risk of loss have transferred to the customer. Revenues from SaaS services are recognized pro-rata over the contract term. The Company records deferred revenue for cash payments received from customers in advance of when revenue recognition criteria are met. The Company has granted price protection to certain customers in accordance with the provisions of the respective contracts and tracks pricing and other terms offered to customers buying similar products to assess compliance with these provisions. The Company estimates the amount of price protection for current period product sales utilizing historical experience and information regarding customer inventory levels. To date, the Company has not incurred material price protection obligations. Revenues from sales to certain customers are subject to cooperative advertising allowances. Cooperative advertising allowances are recorded as an operating expense to the extent that the advertising benefit is separable from the revenue transaction and the fair value of that advertising benefit is determinable. To the extent that such allowances either do not provide a separable benefit to the Company or the fair value of the advertising benefit cannot be reliably estimated, such amounts are recorded as a reduction of revenue. The Company establishes a reserve for estimated product returns allowances in the period in which revenue is recognized. In estimating future product returns, the Company considers various factors, including its stated return policies and practices and historical trends.

Certain of the Company's revenues represent the sale of hardware with accompanied software that is essential to the functionality of the hardware. In such instances, the Company records revenue associated with the agreed upon price on hardware sales, and accrues any estimated costs of post-delivery performance obligations such as warranty obligations. The Company considers the four basic revenue recognition criteria when assessing appropriate revenue recognition as follows:

Criterion #1 — Persuasive evidence of an arrangement must exist;

Criterion #2 — Delivery has occurred;

Criterion #3 — The seller's price to the buyer must be fixed or determinable; and

Criterion #4 — Collectability is reasonably assured.

For multiple element arrangements, total consideration received from customers is allocated to the elements. This may include hardware, leased elements, non-essential software elements and/or essential software, based on a relative selling price. The accounting guidance establishes a hierarchy to determine the selling price to be used for allocating revenue to deliverables as follows: (i) vendors specific objective evidence ("VSOE"), (ii) third party evidence ("TPE"), and (iii) best estimate of selling price ("BESP"). Because the Company has neither VSOE nor TPE, revenue has been based on the Company's BESP. Amounts allocated to the delivered hardware and the related essential software are recognized at the time of the sale provided all other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Amounts allocated to other deliverables based upon BESP are recognized in the period the revenue recognition criteria have been met.

The Company's process for determining its BESP for deliverables without VSOE or TPE considers multiple factors that may vary depending upon the unique facts and circumstances related to each deliverable. The Company's prices are determined based upon cost to produce the products, expected order quantities, acceptance in the marketplace and internal pricing parameters. In addition, when developing BESPs for products the Company may consider other factors as appropriate including the pricing of competitive alternatives if they exist, and product-specific business objectives.

The Company accounts for nonessential software licenses and related post contract support ("PCS") under multiple element arrangements by recognizing revenue for such arrangements ratably over the term of the PCS as it has not established VSOE for the PCS element.

The Company provides SaaS subscriptions for its fleet management and vehicle finance applications in which customers are provided with the ability to wirelessly communicate with monitoring devices installed in vehicles and other mobile assets

via software applications hosted by the Company. The customer has the option to purchase the monitoring device or lease it over the term of the contract. If the customer purchases the monitoring device, the Company recognizes the revenue at the time of purchase. If the customer chooses to lease the monitoring device, the Company recognizes the revenue for the monitoring device over the term of the contract, which is generally three years. The Company records such revenue in accordance with ASC 840, *Leases* ("ASC 840"), as it has determined that they qualify as operating leases. The Company recognizes revenues from SaaS services over the term of the contract.

Certain of the Company's revenue is based on contractual arrangements. In such instances, management considers the nature of the Company's contractual arrangements in determining whether to recognize certain types of revenue on the basis of the gross amount billed or net amount retained after payments are made to providers of certain services related to the product or service offering. The main factors the Company uses to determine whether to record revenue on a gross or net basis are whether:

- the Company is primarily responsible for the service to the customer;
- the Company has discretion in establishing fees paid by the customer; and
- the Company is involved in the determination of product or service specifications.

When the customer's fee includes a portion of charges that are paid to another party and the Company is primarily responsible for providing the service to the customer, revenue is recognized on a gross basis in an amount equal to the fee paid by the customer. The cost of revenues recognized is the amount due to the other party and is recorded as cost of revenues in the consolidated statements of operations. In instances in which another party is primarily responsible for providing the service to the customer, revenue is recognized in the net amount retained by the Company. The portion of the fees that are collected from the customer by the Company and remitted to the other party are considered pass through amounts and accordingly are not a component of net revenues or cost of net revenues.

The Company occasionally enters into transactions where it provides consideration to its customers in the form of credits for certain raw materials received that are used in the finished goods purchased by the same customer. The Company accounts for such credits to customers as a reduction of net revenues because it is unable to demonstrate the receipt of a benefit that is identifiable and sufficiently separable from the revenue transaction and reasonably estimate the fair value of the benefit identified. Significant management judgment and estimates must be used to determine the fair value of the benefit received in any period.

Provision for Warranty Costs

The Company accrues warranty costs based on estimates of future warranty related replacement, repairs or rework of products. The Company's warranty policy generally provides one to three years of coverage for products following the date of purchase. The Company's policy is to accrue the estimated cost of warranty coverage as a component of cost of revenue in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations at the time revenue is recognized. In estimating its future warranty obligations, the Company considers various factors, including the historical frequency and volume of claims and cost to replace or repair products under warranty. The warranty provision for the Company's products is determined by using a financial model to estimate future warranty costs. The Company's financial model takes into consideration actual product failure rates; estimated replacement, repair or rework expenses; and potential risks associated with its different products. The risk levels, warranty cost information and failure rates used within this model are reviewed throughout the year and updated, if and when, these inputs change.

Foreign Currency Transactions

Foreign currency transactions are transactions denominated in a currency other than a subsidiary's functional currency. A change in the exchange rates between a subsidiary's functional currency and the currency in which a transaction is denominated increases or decreases the expected amount of functional currency cash flows upon settlement of the transaction. That increase or decrease in expected functional currency cash flows is reported by the Company as a foreign currency transaction gain (loss). The primary component of the Company's foreign currency transaction gain (loss) is due to agreements in place with certain subsidiaries in foreign countries regarding intercompany transactions. Based upon historical experience, the Company anticipates repayment of these transactions in the foreseeable future, and recognizes the realized and unrealized gains (losses) on these transactions that result from foreign currency changes in the period in which they occur as foreign currency transaction gain (loss), which is recorded as other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations.

Foreign Currency Translation

Assets and liabilities of the Company's international subsidiaries in which the local currency is the functional currency are translated into U.S. Dollars at period-end exchange rates. Income and expenses are translated into U.S. Dollars at the average exchange rates during the period. The resulting translation adjustments are included in the Company's consolidated balance sheets as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss.

Income Taxes

The Company recognizes federal, state and foreign current tax liabilities or assets based on its estimate of taxes payable to or refundable by tax authorities in the current fiscal year. The Company also recognizes federal, state and foreign deferred tax liabilities or assets based on the Company's estimate of future tax effects attributable to temporary differences and carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

Deferred tax assets are reduced by valuation allowances if, based on the consideration of all available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. The Company evaluates deferred income taxes on a quarterly basis to determine if valuation allowances are required by considering available evidence. If the Company is unable to generate sufficient future taxable income in certain tax jurisdictions, or if there is a material change in the actual effective tax rates or time period within which the underlying temporary differences become taxable or deductible, the Company could be required to increase its valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets which could result in an increase in the Company's effective tax rate and an adverse impact on operating results. The Company will continue to evaluate the necessity of the valuation allowance based on the remaining deferred tax assets.

The Company follows the accounting guidance related to financial statement recognition, measurement and disclosure of uncertain tax positions. The Company recognizes the impact of an uncertain income tax position on an income tax return at the largest amount that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant taxing authority. An uncertain income tax position will not be recognized if it has less than a 50% likelihood of being sustained. Uncertain tax positions are recognized in the first subsequent financial reporting period in which that threshold is met or from changes in circumstances such as the expiration of applicable statutes of limitations.

Share-Based Compensation

The Company has granted stock options to employees and restricted stock units. The Company also has an employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP") for eligible employees. The Company measures the compensation cost associated with all share-based payments based on grant date fair values. The fair value of each stock option and stock purchase right is estimated on the date of grant using an option pricing model that meets certain requirements. The Company generally uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value of its stock options and stock purchase rights. The Black-Scholes model is considered an acceptable model but the fair values generated by it may not be indicative of the actual fair values of the Company's equity awards as it does not consider certain factors important to those awards to employees, such as continued employment and periodic vesting requirements as well as limited transferability. The determination of the fair value of share-based payment awards utilizing the Black-Scholes model is affected by the Company's stock price and a number of assumptions, including expected volatility, expected term, risk-free interest rate and expected dividends.

For grants of stock options, the Company uses a blend of historical and implied volatility for traded options on its stock in order to estimate the expected volatility assumption required in the Black-Scholes model. The Company's use of a blended volatility estimate in computing the expected volatility assumption for stock options is based on its belief that while the implied volatility is representative of expected future volatility, the historical volatility over the expected term of the award is also an indicator of expected future volatility. Due to the short duration of stock purchase rights under the Company's ESPP, the Company utilizes historical volatility in order to estimate the expected volatility assumption of the Black-Scholes model.

The expected term of stock options granted is estimated using historical experience. The risk-free interest rate assumption is based on observed interest rates appropriate for the expected terms of the Company's stock options and stock purchase rights. The dividend yield assumption is based on the Company's history and expectation of no dividend payouts. The Company estimates forfeitures at the time of grant and revises these estimates, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. The Company estimates its forfeiture rate assumption for all types of share-based compensation awards based on historical forfeiture rates related to each category of award.

Compensation cost associated with grants of restricted stock units are measured at fair value, which has historically been the closing price of the Company's stock on the date of grant.

The Company recognizes share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period of each individual award, which generally equals the vesting period, using the straight-line method for awards that contain only service conditions. For awards that contain performance conditions, the Company recognizes the share-based compensation expense on a straight-line basis for each vesting tranche.

The Company evaluates the assumptions used to value stock awards on a quarterly basis. If factors change and the Company employs different assumptions, share-based compensation expense may differ significantly from what it has recorded in the past. If there are any modifications or cancellations of the underlying unvested securities, the Company may be required to accelerate, increase or cancel any remaining unearned share-based compensation expense.

Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Shareholders

The Company computes basic and diluted per share data for all periods for which a statement of operations is presented. Basic net loss per share excludes dilution and is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of shares that were outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share ("EPS") reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to acquire common stock were exercised or converted into common stock. Potential dilutive securities are excluded from the diluted EPS computation in loss periods as their effect would be anti-dilutive. For all periods presented, there is no difference in the number of shares used to calculate basic and diluted shares outstanding due to the Company's net loss position.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company's fair value measurements relate to its cash equivalents, marketable debt securities, and marketable equity securities, which are classified pursuant to authoritative guidance for fair value measurements. The Company places its cash equivalents and marketable debt securities in instruments that meet credit quality standards, as specified in its investment policy guidelines. These guidelines also limit the amount of credit exposure to any one issue, issuer or type of instrument.

The Company's financial instruments consist principally of long-term debt. From time to time, the Company may utilize foreign exchange forward contracts. These contracts are valued using pricing models that take into account the currency rates as of the balance sheet date.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss consists of net earnings and foreign currency translation adjustments.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), which are adopted by the Company as of the specified date. Unless otherwise discussed, management believes the impact of recently issued standards, which are not yet effective, will not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

In May 2017, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2017-09, *Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting*, which amends the scope of modification accounting for share-based payment arrangements and provides guidance on the types of changes to the terms or conditions of share-based payment awards to which an entity would be required to apply modification accounting. The Company implemented this guidance during the fourth quarter of 2017. This guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, which simplifies the measurement of goodwill by eliminating the second step from the goodwill impairment test, which requires the comparison of the implied fair value of goodwill with the current carrying amount of goodwill. Instead, under the amendments in this guidance, an entity shall perform a goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of each reporting unit with its carrying amount and an impairment charge is to be recorded for the amount, if any, by which the carrying value exceeds the reporting unit's fair value. The Company implemented this guidance during the fourth quarter of 2017. This guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments*, which clarifies how companies present and classify certain cash receipts and cash payments in the statement of cash flows. The Company implemented this guidance during the fourth quarter of 2017. This guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which requires measurement and recognition of expected credit losses for financial assets held. This guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this guidance.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, *Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*, which affects entities that issue share-based payment awards to their employees. The guidance is designed to identify areas for simplification involving several aspects of accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, an option to recognize gross stock compensation expense with actual forfeitures recognized as they occur, as well as certain classifications on the statement of cash flows. The Company implemented this guidance during the first quarter of 2017. This guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, which establishes the principles to report transparent and economically neutral information about the assets and liabilities that arise from leases. This guidance results in the Company providing a more faithful representation of the rights and obligations arising from operating and capital leases by requiring lessees to recognize the lease assets and lease liabilities that arise from leases in the statement of financial position and to disclose qualitative and quantitative information about lease transactions, such as information about variable lease payments and options to renew and terminate leases. This guidance is effective prospectively for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this guidance.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASU 2014-09"), which provides guidance for revenue recognition. The new guidance will require revenue recognized to represent the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the company expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance also requires new, expanded disclosures regarding revenue recognition. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-14, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Deferral of Effective Date*, which deferred the effective date of adoption of ASU 2014-09 to interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted. In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*, which clarifies aspects of ASU 2014-09 pertaining to the identification of performance obligations and the licensing implementation guidance, while retaining the related principles for those areas. There are two adoption methods available for implementation of this guidance. Under one method, the guidance is applied retrospectively to contracts for each reporting period presented, subject to allowable practical expedients. Under the other method, the guidance is applied only to the most current period presented, recognizing the cumulative effect of the change as an adjustment to the beginning balance of retained earnings, and also requires additional disclosures comparing the results to the previous guidance.

The Company has established an implementation team, including the utilization of a revenue consultant, to assist with the assessment of the impact of the new guidance on its operations, consolidated financial statements and related disclosures. The Company has substantially completed its assessment of the impact of the new guidance and expects the revenue recognition of its various revenue streams to remain largely unchanged and therefore does not expect a material impact on its revenues upon adoption. The Company has also made a preliminary assessment that the expense related to sales commissions will not be materially different under the new guidance. Based on the Company's analysis of the new guidance, it has determined that the accounting for leased monitoring devices is outside the scope of the new guidance; therefore, upon adoption of the new revenue recognition guidance the Company will continue to recognize revenues pursuant to two different accounting standards. Revenues related to the Company's leased monitoring devices will continue to be recognized under ASC 840.

The Company adopted the new guidance in the first quarter of 2018, subsequent to the balance sheet date, using the modified retrospective method and does not expect this guidance to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

2. Acquisitions and Divestitures

Acquisitions

DigiCore Holdings Limited (DBA Ctrack)

On June 18, 2015, the Company entered into a transaction implementation agreement (the "TIA") with DigiCore. Pursuant to the terms of the TIA, the Company acquired 100% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares of DigiCore (with the exception of certain excluded shares, including treasury shares) for 4.40 South African Rand per ordinary share outstanding, with the total consideration not to exceed 1,094,223,363 South African Rand (the "Maximum Consideration"), which amount was placed into escrow upon signing of the TIA. On October 5, 2015 the transaction was completed and upon consummation of the acquisition, DigiCore became an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.

From the date of execution of the TIA through the date the transaction closed, the Maximum Consideration amount placed into escrow experienced a non-cash loss of $8.3 million due to the weakening of the South African Rand against the U.S. Dollar. This amount is included in non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow in the consolidated statements of operations.

Upon the closing of the transaction, holders of unvested in-the-money DigiCore stock options received stock options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock as replacement awards.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company incurred $1.7 million in costs and expenses related to the Company's acquisition of Ctrack that are included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

Purchase Price

The total purchase price was approximately $80.0 million and included a cash payment for all of the outstanding ordinary shares of DigiCore and the purchase of in-the-money vested stock options held by Ctrack employees on the closing date of the transaction and the portion of the fair value of replacement equity awards issued to Ctrack employees that related to services performed prior to the date the transaction closed.

Set forth below is supplemental purchase consideration information related to the Ctrack acquisition (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2015
Cash payments	$ 79,365
Fair value of replacement equity awards issued to Ctrack employees for preacquisition services	623
Total purchase price	$ 79,988

Allocation of Fair Value

The Company accounted for the transaction using the acquisition method and, accordingly, the consideration has been allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed on the basis of their respective estimated fair values on the acquisition date. Goodwill resulting from this acquisition is largely attributable to the experienced workforce of Ctrack and synergies expected to arise after the integration of Ctrack's products and operations into those of the Company. Goodwill resulting from this acquisition is not deductible for tax purposes. Identifiable intangible assets acquired as part of the acquisition included finite-lived intangible assets for developed technologies, customer relationships and trade names, which are being amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, as well as indefinite-lived intangible assets. Liabilities assumed from DigiCore included a mortgage bond and capital lease obligations.

The fair value has been allocated based on the estimated fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as follows (in thousands):

	October 5, 2015
Cash	$ 2,437
Accounts receivable	15,052
Inventory	11,361
Property, plant and equipment	5,924
Rental assets	6,603
Intangible assets	28,270
Goodwill	29,273
Other assets	5,695
Bank facilities	(2,124)
Accounts payable	(7,446)
Accrued and other liabilities	(15,018)
Noncontrolling interests	(39)
Net assets acquired	$ 79,988

Valuation of Intangible Assets Acquired

The following table sets forth the components of intangible assets acquired in connection with the Ctrack acquisition (dollars in thousands):

	Amount Assigned	Amortization Period (in years)
Finite-lived intangible assets:		
Developed technologies	$ 10,170	6.0
Trade name	14,030	10.0
Customer relationships	4,070	5.0
Total intangible assets acquired	$ 28,270	

R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. (DBA Feeney Wireless)

On March 27, 2015, the Company entered into a merger agreement ("RER Merger Agreement") with R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. ("RER") to acquire all of the issued and outstanding shares of RER and its wholly owned subsidiary and principal operating asset, FW, an Oregon limited liability company, which develops and sells IoT solutions that integrate wireless communications into business processes. This strategic acquisition expanded the Company's product and solutions offerings to include private labeled cellular routers, in-house designed and assembled cellular routers, high-end wireless surveillance systems, modems, computers and software, along with associated hardware, purchased from major industry suppliers. Additionally, FW's services portfolio includes consulting, systems integration and device management services.

In connection with the acquisition, the Company incurred $0.9 million in total costs and expenses, which are included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Purchase Price

The total purchase price was approximately $24.8 million and included a cash payment at closing of approximately $9.3 million, $1.5 million of which was placed into an escrow fund to serve as partial security for the indemnification obligations of RER and its former shareholders, the Company's assumption of $0.5 million in certain transaction-related expenses incurred by FW, and the future issuance of shares of the Company's common stock valued at $15.0 million (the "Deferred Purchase Price"), which would have been payable in March 2016 pursuant to the original terms of the RER Merger Agreement.

The total consideration of $24.8 million does not include amounts, if any, payable under an earn-out arrangement under which the Company may have been required to pay up to an additional $25.0 million to the former shareholders of RER contingent upon FW's achievement of certain financial targets for the years ending December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 (the

"Earn-Out Arrangement"). Such payments, if any, under the Earn-Out Arrangement would have been payable in either cash or shares of the Company's common stock at the discretion of the Company, and would have been recorded as compensation expense during the service period earned.

Set forth below is supplemental purchase consideration information related to the FW acquisition (in thousands):

Cash payments	$	9,268
Future issuance of common stock		15,000
Other assumed liabilities		509
Total purchase price	$	24,777

On January 5, 2016, the Company and RER amended certain payment terms of the RER Merger Agreement (such agreement, as amended, the "Amended RER Merger Agreement"). Under the Amended RER Merger Agreement, the $1.5 million placed into escrow on the date of acquisition was released to RER and its former shareholders on January 8, 2016, and the Deferred Purchase Price that was previously payable in shares of the Company's common stock in March 2016 was agreed to be paid in five cash installments over a four-year period, beginning in March 2016. In addition, the Earn-Out Arrangement was amended as follows: (a) any amount earned under the Earn-Out Arrangement for the achievement of financial targets for the year ended December 31, 2015 would be paid in five cash installments over a four-year period, beginning in March 2016 and (b) in replacement of the potential earn-out contingent upon FW's achievement of certain financial targets for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 the Company will issue to the former shareholders of RER approximately 2.9 million shares of the Company's common stock in three equal installments over a three-year period, beginning in March 2017. The Company recognized approximately $7.9 million in expense during the year ended December 31, 2016 in connection with an earn-out payment due to the former shareholders of RER in the form of shares of the Company's common stock.

On March 15, 2017, the Company issued 973,334 shares of its common stock to the former stockholders of RER in satisfaction of the first installment of this obligation. As of the filing date of this report, the March 2017 and March 2018 cash installments have not been paid and the March 2018 share installment has not been issued. The Company is disputing its obligations to make such payments and any future payments (see Note 12, *Commitments and Contingencies*).

As of December 31, 2017, the total amount of the Deferred Purchase Price that remained outstanding was $11.3 million and the total amount outstanding pursuant to the Earn-Out Arrangement was $9.8 million, both of which are included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and in other long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

Allocation of Fair Value

The Company accounted for the transaction using the acquisition method and, accordingly, the consideration has been allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed on the basis of their respective estimated fair values on the acquisition date as set forth below. Goodwill resulting from this acquisition is largely attributable to the experienced workforce of FW and synergies expected to arise after the integration of FW's products and operations into those of the Company. Goodwill resulting from this acquisition is deductible for tax purposes. Identifiable intangible assets acquired as part of the acquisition included finite-lived intangible assets for developed technologies, customer relationships, and trademarks, which are being amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, as well as indefinite-lived intangible assets, including in-process research and development. Liabilities assumed from FW included a term loan and capital lease obligations. The term loan and certain capital lease obligations were paid in full by the Company immediately following the closing of the acquisition on March 27, 2015.

The fair value has been allocated based on the estimated fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as follows (in thousands):

	March 27, 2015
Cash	$ 205
Accounts receivable	3,331
Inventory	10,008
Property, plant and equipment	535
Intangible assets	18,880
Goodwill[(1)]	3,949
Other assets	544
Accounts payable	(7,494)
Accrued and other liabilities[(1)]	(1,916)
Deferred revenues	(270)
Note payable	(2,575)
Capital lease obligations	(420)
Net assets acquired	$ 24,777

(1) Reflects measurement-period adjustments recorded by the Company in accordance with ASU 2015-16. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recorded a measurement-period adjustment to the allocation of fair value resulting in a $0.2 million increase to accrued and other liabilities and a corresponding $0.2 million increase to goodwill.

Valuation of Intangible Assets Acquired

The following table sets forth the components of intangible assets acquired in connection with the FW acquisition (dollars in thousands):

	Amount Assigned	Amortization Period (in years)
Finite-lived intangible assets:		
Developed technologies	$ 3,660	6.0
Trademarks	4,700	10.0
Customer relationships	8,500	10.0
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:		
In-process research and development	2,020	
Total intangible assets acquired	$ 18,880	

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recorded an impairment loss related to developed technologies acquired in connection with the FW acquisition of approximately $2.6 million, which is included in impairment of purchased intangibles in the consolidated statements of operations.

Divestitures

Modules Business

On April 11, 2016, the Company signed a definitive asset purchase agreement with Telit Technologies (Cyprus) Limited and Telit Wireless Solutions, Inc. (collectively, "Telit") pursuant to which the Company sold, and Telit acquired, certain hardware modules and related assets for an initial purchase price of $11.0 million in cash, which included $9.0 million that was paid to the Company on the closing date of the transaction, $1.0 million that would be paid to the Company in equal quarterly installments over a two-year period in connection with the provision by the Company of certain transition services and $1.0 million that would be paid to the Company following the satisfaction of certain conditions by the Company, including the assignment of specified contracts and the delivery of certain certifications and approvals. The Company also had the potential to receive an additional cash payment of approximately $3.8 million from Telit related to their purchase of module product inventory from the Company, $1.0 million of which would be paid to the Company in equal quarterly installments over the two-year period following the closing date in connection with the provision by the Company of certain transition services. In

addition to the above, the Company may have been entitled to receive a subsequent earn-out payment following the closing of the transaction if certain conditions were met.

On September 29, 2016, the Company entered into a Final Resolution Letter Agreement (the "Final Resolution") with Telit. Per the Final Resolution, Telit agreed to pay the Company $2.1 million in full satisfaction of their payment obligations under certain sections of the original purchase agreement, including all installment payments, and the Company agreed to ship the remainder of the hardware modules and related assets as soon as practicable. Under the Final Resolution, the aggregate purchase consideration totaled $11.7 million, which consisted of $11.3 million in cash and $0.4 million in net settled Company liabilities.

During the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company recognized a gain of approximately $45,000 and $5.0 million, respectively, in connection with the fulfillment of certain obligations pursuant to the asset purchase agreement, as amended, which is included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations.

MiFi Business

On September 21, 2016, the Company entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and among Inseego and Novatel Wireless, on the one hand, and T.C.L. Industries Holdings (H.K.) Limited and Jade Ocean Global Limited (collectively, the "Purchasers"), on the other hand. The Purchase Agreement related to the proposed sale of the Company's subsidiary, Novatel Wireless, which included the Company's MiFi branded hotspots and USB modem product lines (the "MiFi Business"), to the Purchasers for $50.0 million in cash, subject to potential adjustment for Novatel Wireless's working capital as of the closing date.

In June 2017, the Company terminated the Purchase Agreement due to delays and uncertainty in securing approval of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement from CFIUS and announced key leadership changes and a Company-wide restructuring designed to improve execution, enhance financial performance and drive profitable growth as the Company worked to create sustainable long-term value for shareholders. As part of the restructuring plan, among other actions, the Company implemented cost reduction measures which included a series of targeted reductions across its businesses and geographies, and rationalization of its businesses. As a result of the termination of the transaction described above and the institution of certain restructuring initiatives, the Company retained its ownership interest in Novatel Wireless and the MiFi Business.

One of the many benefits associated with the retention of the MiFi Business is the retention of know-how and intellectual property essential to the development of advanced wireless technologies, such as the newly emerging 5G NR standard.

3. Financial Statement Details

Short-term investments

The Company acquired certain short-term investments in trading securities through its acquisition of Ctrack. The Company recognized a gain of approximately $0.2 million and $0.1 million on such securities during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively, which is included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company did not have short-term investments during the year ended December 31, 2017.

Inventories

Inventories consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Finished goods	$ 14,331	$ 19,277
Raw materials and components	6,072	11,865
	$ 20,403	$ 31,142

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment consists of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Land	$ 288	$ 260
Buildings	2,614	2,363
Test equipment	23,396	23,115
Computer equipment and purchased software	5,548	4,373
Product tooling	449	409
Furniture and fixtures	564	915
Vehicles	2,003	1,746
Leasehold improvements	267	243
	35,129	33,424
Less—accumulated depreciation and amortization	(28,138)	(25,032)
	$ 6,991	$ 8,392

At December 31, 2017, the Company had vehicles and equipment under capital leases of $1.6 million, net of accumulated amortization of $1.5 million. At December 31, 2016, the Company had vehicles and equipment under capital leases of $1.8 million, net of accumulated amortization of $1.1 million.

Rental Assets

Rental assets consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Rental assets	$ 16,602	$ 11,115
Less—accumulated depreciation	(9,039)	(4,112)
	$ 7,563	$ 7,003

Depreciation and amortization expense related to property, plant and equipment, including equipment under capital leases, and rental assets was $8.0 million, $7.8 million and $5.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Royalties	$ 1,558	$ 1,544
Payroll and related expenses	2,870	5,315
Warranty obligations	400	480
Market development funds and price protection	34	320
Professional fees	1,789	4,793
Bank overdrafts	117	489
Accrued interest	239	275
Deferred revenue	1,823	1,656
Restructuring	964	837
Acquisition-related liabilities	13,186	7,912
Divestiture-related liabilities	—	463
Other	4,578	3,813
	$ 27,558	$ 27,897

4. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

A summary of the activity in goodwill is presented below (in thousands):

Balance at December 31, 2015	$ 29,520
Ctrack adjustment[(1)]	1,236
FW adjustment	195
Effect of change in foreign currency exchange rates	3,477
Balance at December 31, 2016	34,428
Effect of change in foreign currency exchange rates	3,253
Balance at December 31, 2017	$ 37,681

(1) During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company identified the need for an immaterial adjustment in the recording of net assets and goodwill in the accounting for the acquisition of Ctrack. As a result, the Company has recorded an adjustment during the year ended December 31, 2016 that increased goodwill and decreased accounts receivable. There was no change in reported cash flows in any period related to this adjustment.

The Company's intangible assets are comprised of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2017			
	Weighted-Average Life (in years)	Gross Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Finite-lived intangible assets:				
Developed technologies	5.6	$ 18,332	$ (9,532)	$ 8,800
Trademarks and trade names	9.3	24,337	(8,911)	15,426
Customer relationships	8.2	13,480	(4,852)	8,628
Capitalized software development costs	5.0	6,491	(1,472)	5,019
Other	2.8	712	(706)	6
Total finite-lived intangible assets		$ 63,352	$ (25,473)	37,879
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:				
In-process capitalized software development costs				792
Total intangible assets				$ 38,671

	December 31, 2016			
	Weighted-Average Life (in years)	Gross Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Finite-lived intangible assets:				
Developed technologies	5.5	$ 17,247	$ (7,042)	$ 10,205
Trademarks and trade names	9.2	23,043	(6,905)	16,138
Customer relationships	8.3	13,046	(2,993)	10,053
Capitalized software development costs	5.0	3,579	(511)	3,068
Other	2.7	828	(545)	283
Total finite-lived intangible assets		$ 57,743	$ (17,996)	39,747
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:				
In-process capitalized software development costs				536
Total intangible assets				$ 40,283

During the year ended December 31, 2016, in-process research and development acquired in connection with the FW acquisition was completed and reclassified to developed technologies where it is being amortized over its estimated useful life.

Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was approximately $6.3 million, $6.2 million and $3.3 million, respectively, including approximately $0.9 million, $0.3 million and $25,000 related to capitalized software development costs for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded an impairment loss on intangible assets of approximately $0.4 million, which is included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recorded an impairment loss on intangible assets of approximately $2.7 million, which is included in impairment of purchased intangibles and other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations.

The following table represents details of the amortization of finite-lived intangible assets that is estimated to be expensed in the future (in thousands):

2018	$ 7,281
2019	7,274
2020	7,044
2021	5,759
2022	3,301
Thereafter	7,220
Total	$ 37,879

5. Fair Value Measurement of Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (exit price). A fair value measurement reflects the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability based on the best available information. These assumptions include the risk inherent in a particular valuation technique (such as a pricing model) and the risks inherent in the inputs to the model.

The Company classifies inputs to measure fair value using a three-level hierarchy that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. The categorization of financial instruments within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The hierarchy is prioritized into three levels (with Level 3 being the lowest) and is defined as follows:

Level 1: Pricing inputs are based on quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets (e.g., NYSE or NASDAQ). Active markets are those in which transactions for the asset or liability occur in sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

Level 2: Pricing inputs include benchmark yields, trade data, reported trades and broker dealer quotes, two-sided markets and industry and economic events, yield to maturity, Municipal Securities Rule Making Board reported trades and vendor trading platform data. Level 2 includes those financial instruments that are valued using various pricing services and broker pricing information including Electronic Communication Networks and broker feeds.

Level 3: Pricing inputs include significant inputs that are generally less observable from objective sources, including the Company's own assumptions.

The Company reviews the fair value hierarchy classification on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in a reclassification of levels for certain securities within the fair value hierarchy. There have been no transfers of assets or liabilities between fair value measurement classifications during the year ended December 31, 2017.

The Company had no financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2017.

The following table summarizes the Company's financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis in accordance with the authoritative guidance for fair value measurements as of December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

	Balance as of December 31, 2016	Level 1
Assets:		
Cash equivalents		
Money market funds	$ 35	$ 35
Total cash equivalents	$ 35	$ 35

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had no outstanding foreign currency exchange forward contracts.

During the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2015, the Company recorded net foreign currency transaction gains of approximately $0.2 million and $1.1 million, net of the non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow, respectively, primarily related to outstanding intercompany loans that Ctrack has with certain of its subsidiaries, which are remeasured at each reporting period and payable upon demand. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recorded net foreign currency transaction losses of approximately $3.6 million, primarily related to outstanding intercompany loans that Ctrack has with certain of its subsidiaries.

All recorded gains and losses on foreign currency transactions are recorded in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations.

Other Financial Instruments

The Company's financial assets and liabilities are carried at fair value or at amounts that, because of their short-term nature, approximate current fair value, with the exception of its $105.1 million in Convertible Notes (as defined below) (see Note 6, *Debt*). The Company carries its Convertible Notes at amortized cost. The debt and equity components of the Convertible Notes were measured using Level 3 inputs and are not measured on a recurring basis. The fair value of the liability component of the Convertible Notes, which approximates the carrying value of such notes, was $84.8 million and $90.9 million as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

6. Debt

Short-Term Borrowings

DigiCore Secured Banking Facility

DigiCore has a secured banking facility with Absa Bank Limited in South Africa ("Absa"), which had a maximum borrowing capacity of $1.9 million at December 31, 2017. The facility bears interest at the South Africa prime interest rate less 0.10% (10.15% at December 31, 2017) and is subject to renewal annually in April. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, $1.9 million and $1.7 million, respectively, was outstanding under this facility.

DigiCore Secured Overdraft Facility

DigiCore has a secured overdraft facility with Grindrod Bank Limited in South Africa, which had a maximum borrowing capacity of $1.2 million at December 31, 2017. The facility bears interest at the South Africa prime interest rate plus 1.00% (11.25% at December 31, 2017), requires monthly interest and, in certain instances, minimum principal payments. The facility is subject to renewal annually in September. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, $1.1 million and $1.5 million, respectively, was outstanding under this facility.

Long-Term Debt

Previous Credit Agreement

On October 31, 2014, the Company and one of its subsidiaries entered into a five-year senior secured revolving credit facility in the amount of $25.0 million (the "Revolver") with Wells Fargo Bank, NA, as lender. Concurrently with the acquisition of FW, the Company amended the Revolver to include FW as a borrower and Loan Party, as defined by the agreement. On November 17, 2015, the Revolver was amended to increase the maximum borrowing capacity to $48.0 million. On March 20, 2017, at the Company's request, the financial covenants with respect to liquidity requirements and EBITDA targets, among other things, were amended in order to enable draw-downs by the Company from time to time. In exchange for such accommodations, the aggregate amount available under the Revolver was decreased from $48.0 million to $10.0 million.

The Company terminated the Revolver on May 8, 2017, in connection with the execution of a credit agreement between the Company and Lakestar Semi Inc., a private investment fund managed by Soros Fund Management LLC, dated as of May 8, 2017 (the "Prior Credit Agreement"). The Prior Credit Agreement provided for a $20.0 million secured term loan with a maturity date of May 8, 2018. In conjunction with the closing of the Prior Credit Agreement, the Company received proceeds of $18.0 million, net of a $2.0 million debt discount, and paid issuance costs of approximately $0.4 million.

On August 23, 2017, upon entering into the Credit Agreement described below, the Company used a portion of the proceeds of the new Term Loan (as defined below) to repay all outstanding amounts under and terminate the Prior Credit Agreement. In connection with the termination of the Prior Credit Agreement, the Company recognized a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $1.7 million, which is included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations. There was no early termination fee paid in connection with the termination of the Prior Credit Agreement.

Term Loan

On August 23, 2017, the Company and certain of its direct and indirect subsidiaries (the "Guarantors") entered into a credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with Cantor Fitzgerald Securities, as administrative agent and collateral agent (the "Agent"), and certain funds managed by Highbridge Capital Management, LLC, as lenders (the "Lenders"). Pursuant to the Credit Agreement, the Lenders provided the Company with a term loan in the principal amount of $48.0 million (the "Term Loan") with a maturity date of August 23, 2020 (the "Maturity Date"). In conjunction with the closing of the Term Loan, the Company received proceeds of $46.9 million, $35.0 million of which was funded to the Company in cash on the closing date, net of an original issue discount and commitment fee, and the remaining $11.9 million of which was funded through the Company's repurchase and cancellation of approximately $14.9 million of its outstanding Inseego Notes (as defined below) pursuant to the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement (as defined below). The Company paid issuance costs of approximately $0.5 million. Additionally, the Company issued shares of its common stock and accrued an exit fee, which, when combined with the original debt discount and commitment fee, resulted in a total debt discount of approximately $4.0 million.

The Term Loan is secured by a first priority lien on substantially all of the assets of the Company and the Guarantors, including equity interests in certain of the Company's direct and indirect subsidiaries, in each case subject to certain customary exceptions and permitted liens. The Credit Agreement includes customary representations and warranties, a material adverse change clause, as well as customary reporting and financial covenants. The Company was in compliance with all customary reporting and financial covenants at December 31, 2017.

The Term Loan bears interest at a rate per annum equal to the three-month LIBOR, but in no event less than 1.00%, plus 7.625%. Interest on the Term Loan is payable on the last business day of each calendar month and on the Maturity Date. Principal on the Term Loan is payable on the Maturity Date.

The Term Loan consisted of the following at December 31, 2017 (in thousands):

Principal	$	48,000
Less: unamortized debt discount and debt issuance costs		(3,945)
Net carrying amount	$	44,055

The effective interest rate on the Term Loan was 12.73% for the period from the date of issuance through December 31, 2017. The following table sets forth total interest expense recognized related to the Term Loan during the year ended December 31, 2017 (in thousands):

Contractual interest expense	$	1,511
Amortization of debt discount		472
Amortization of debt issuance costs		57
Total interest expense	$	2,040

Convertible Senior Notes

Novatel Wireless Notes

On June 10, 2015, Novatel Wireless issued $120.0 million of 5.50% convertible senior notes due 2020 (the "Novatel Wireless Notes"). The Company incurred issuance costs of approximately $3.9 million. The Company used a portion of the proceeds from the offering to finance its acquisition of Ctrack, to pay fees and expenses related to the acquisition, and for general corporate purposes.

The Novatel Wireless Notes are governed by the terms of an indenture, dated June 10, 2015, between Novatel Wireless, as issuer, Inseego and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee, as amended by certain supplemental indentures. The Novatel Wireless Notes are senior unsecured obligations of Novatel Wireless and bear interest at a rate of 5.50% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on December 15, 2015. The Novatel Wireless Notes will mature on June 15, 2020, unless earlier repurchased or converted. The Novatel Wireless Notes will be convertible into cash, shares of the Company's common stock, or a combination thereof, at the election of the Company, at an initial conversion price of $5.00 per share of the Company's common stock.

Following the settlement of the exchange offer and consent solicitation described below, approximately $0.2 million aggregate principal amount of Novatel Wireless Notes remain outstanding. In connection with the exchange offer and consent solicitation, the Novatel Wireless Notes and its related indenture were amended to, among other things, eliminate certain events of default and substantially all of the restrictive covenants in the Novatel Wireless Notes and its related indenture, including the merger covenant, which sets forth certain requirements that must be met for Novatel Wireless to consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of its assets, and the reporting covenant, which requires Novatel Wireless to provide certain periodic reports to noteholders. The Novatel Wireless Notes' related indenture, as amended, also provides that the form of settlement of any conversions of the Novatel Wireless Notes will be elected by the Company.

Inseego Notes

On January 9, 2017, in connection with the settlement of an exchange offer and consent solicitation with respect to the Novatel Wireless Notes, the Company issued approximately $119.8 million of 5.50% convertible senior notes due 2022 (the "Inseego Notes" and collectively with Novatel Wireless Notes, the "Convertible Notes"). The Inseego Notes were issued in exchange for the approximately $119.8 million aggregate principal amount of outstanding Novatel Wireless Notes that were validly tendered and accepted for exchange and subsequently canceled.

The Inseego Notes are governed by the terms of an indenture, dated January 9, 2017 (the "Inseego Indenture"), between the Company, as issuer, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Inseego Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company and bear interest from, and including, December 15, 2016, at a rate of 5.50% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on June 15, 2017. The Inseego Notes permit the Company to have a senior credit facility up to a maximum amount of $48.0 million. The Inseego Notes will mature on June 15, 2022, unless earlier converted, redeemed or repurchased.

The Inseego Notes will be convertible into cash, shares of the Company's common stock, or a combination thereof, at the election of the Company, at an initial conversion rate of 212.7660 shares of common stock per $1,000 principal amount of the

Inseego Notes, which corresponds to an initial conversion price of $4.70 per share of the Company's common stock. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment from time to time upon the occurrence of certain events, including, but not limited to, the issuance of stock dividends and payment of cash dividends.

At any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding December 15, 2021, holders may convert their Inseego Notes at their option only under the following circumstances:

(i) during any calendar quarter (and only during such calendar quarter), if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter equals or exceeds 130% of the conversion price on such trading day;

(ii) during the five consecutive business day period immediately after any five consecutive trading day period (the "Measurement Period") in which the trading price per $1,000 principal amount of the Inseego Notes for each trading day of the Measurement Period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price per share of the Company's common stock and the conversion rate on each such trading day;

(iii) upon the occurrence of certain corporate events specified in the Inseego Indenture; or

(iv) if the Company has called the Inseego Notes for redemption.

On or after December 15, 2021, the holders may convert any of their Inseego Notes at any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date.

The Company may redeem all or a portion of the Inseego Notes at its option on or after June 15, 2018 if the last reported sale price per share of the Company's common stock equals or exceeds 140% of the conversion price for each of at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during the 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the trading day immediately prior to the date on which the Company provides written notice of redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Inseego Notes to be redeemed, plus any accrued and unpaid interest on such Inseego Notes, subject to the right of holders as of the close of business on an interest record date to receive the related interest. In addition, if the Company calls the Inseego Notes for redemption, a "make-whole fundamental change" (as defined in the Inseego Indenture) will be deemed to occur. As a result, the Company will, in certain circumstances, increase the conversion rate for holders who convert their Inseego Notes in connection with such redemption.

The Inseego Notes are subject to repurchase by the Company at the option of the holders on June 15, 2020 (the "Optional Repurchase Date") at a repurchase price in cash equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Inseego Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the Optional Repurchase Date, subject to the right of holders of the Inseego Notes on a record date to receive interest through the corresponding interest payment date.

No "sinking fund" is provided for the Inseego Notes, which means that the Company is not required to periodically redeem or retire the Inseego Notes. If the Company undergoes a "fundamental change" (as defined in the Inseego Indenture), subject to certain conditions, holders may require the Company to repurchase for cash all or part of their Inseego Notes in principal amounts of $1,000, or an integral multiple of $1,000 in excess thereof. The fundamental change repurchase price will be equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Inseego Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date, subject to the right of holders as of the close of business on an interest record date to receive the related interest. In addition, every fundamental change is a make-whole fundamental change. As a result, the Company will, in certain circumstances, increase the conversion rate for holders who convert their Inseego Notes in connection with such fundamental change.

The Inseego Indenture contains certain covenants, effective until June 15, 2020, that limit the amount of debt, including secured debt, that may be incurred by the Company or its subsidiaries, and that limit the ability of the Company to pay dividends, repurchase its equity securities or make other restricted payments. The Company was in compliance with such covenants at December 31, 2017.

The Inseego Indenture also provides for customary events of default. If an event of default (other than certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization involving the Company) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee, by notice to the Company, or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Inseego Notes, by notice to the Company and the Trustee, may declare the principal and accrued and unpaid interest on the outstanding Inseego Notes to be immediately due and payable. Upon the occurrence of certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization involving the Company, 100% of the principal and accrued and unpaid interest of the Inseego Notes will automatically become immediately due and payable.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Inseego Indenture provides that, to the extent the Company elects and for up to 60 days, the sole remedy for an event of default relating to certain failures by the Company to comply with certain reporting covenants consists exclusively of the right to receive special interest on the Inseego Notes at a rate equal to 0.50% per annum on the principal amount of the outstanding Inseego Notes.

Because the exchange of the Novatel Wireless Notes for the Inseego Notes described above was treated as a debt modification in accordance with applicable FASB guidance (it was between a parent and a subsidiary company and for substantially identical notes), the Company did not recognize a gain or loss with respect to the issuance of the Inseego Notes. In accordance with authoritative guidance, the Company recognized $3.6 million as an additional component of debt discount and additional paid-in capital attributed to the increase in the fair value of the embedded conversion feature of the Inseego Notes before and after modification. The Company will amortize the debt discount on the Inseego Notes as a component of interest expense using the effective interest method through June 2020.

Note Purchase Agreement

On August 23, 2017, in connection with the Credit Agreement described above, the Company and certain of the Lenders entered into a Note Purchase Agreement (the "Note Purchase Agreement") pursuant to which the Company repurchased approximately $14.9 million of outstanding Inseego Notes from such Lenders in exchange for $11.9 million deemed to have been loaned to the Company pursuant to the Credit Agreement and the accrued and unpaid interest on such notes. In connection with the repurchase of such notes, the Company recognized a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $0.3 million, which is included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations.

The Convertible Notes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Liability component:		
Principal	$ 105,125	$ 120,000
Less: unamortized debt discount and debt issuance costs	(20,352)	(29,092)
Net carrying amount	$ 84,773	$ 90,908
Equity component	$ 41,905	$ 38,305

In connection with the issuance of the Convertible Notes, the Company incurred approximately $3.9 million of issuance costs, which primarily consisted of underwriting, legal and other professional fees, and allocated the costs to the liability and equity components based on the allocation of the proceeds. Of the approximately $3.9 million of issuance costs, approximately $1.3 million were allocated to the equity component and recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital and $2.6 million were allocated to the liability component and recorded as a decrease to the carrying amount of the liability component on the consolidated balance sheet. The portion allocated to the liability component is being amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method through June 2020.

The effective interest rate on the liability component of the Convertible Notes was 18.11% for the year ended December 31, 2017. The following table sets forth total interest expense recognized related to the Convertible Notes during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2017	2016
Contractual interest expense	$ 6,310	$ 6,600
Amortization of debt discount	8,542	7,920
Amortization of debt issuance costs	502	527
Total interest expense	$ 15,354	$ 15,047

DigiCore Mortgage Bond

DigiCore has a mortgage bond with Absa that is secured by certain property of DigiCore. The mortgage bond has a ten year term, expiring in December 2018, and bears interest at the South Africa prime rate minus 1.75% (8.50% at December 31, 2017). At December 31, 2017 and 2016, $0.3 million and $0.6 million, respectively, remained outstanding under the mortgage bond.

At December 31, 2017, the minimum calendar year principal payments and maturities of long-term debt were as follows, assuming no repurchases or conversions of the Novatel Wireless Notes prior to June 15, 2020, the maturity date, or the Inseego Notes prior to June 15, 2022, the maturity date (in thousands):

2018	$ 338
2019	—
2020	48,250
2021	—
2022	104,875
Total	$ 153,463

7. Income Taxes

Loss before income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is comprised of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Domestic	$ (40,034)	$ (51,265)	$ (48,965)
Foreign	(5,592)	(8,922)	(3,148)
Loss before income taxes	$ (45,626)	$ (60,187)	$ (52,113)

The provision for income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is comprised of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Current:			
Federal	$ (760)	$ —	$ —
State	104	—	(6)
Foreign	551	185	81
Total current	(105)	185	75
Deferred:			
Federal	(117)	156	—
State	—	—	—
Foreign	436	40	106
Total deferred	319	196	106
Provision for income taxes	$ 214	$ 381	$ 181

The Company's net deferred tax liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Deferred tax assets:		
Accrued expenses	$ 1,921	$ 2,881
Provision for excess and obsolete inventory	2,577	4,913
Depreciation and amortization	4,610	9,655
Net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards	86,966	105,143
Share-based compensation	1,034	2,203
Unrecognized tax benefits	1,108	1,510
Deferred tax assets	98,216	126,305
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Convertible Notes	(4,353)	(9,535)
Purchased intangible assets	(6,280)	(6,790)
Deferred tax liabilities	(10,633)	(16,325)
Valuation allowance	(92,844)	(114,419)
Net deferred tax liabilities	$ (5,261)	$ (4,439)

The Company recognizes federal, state and foreign current tax liabilities or assets based on its estimate of taxes payable to or refundable by tax authorities in the current fiscal year. The Company also recognizes federal, state and foreign deferred tax liabilities or assets based on the Company's estimate of future tax effects attributable to temporary differences and carryforwards. The Company records a valuation allowance to reduce any deferred tax assets by the amount of any tax benefits that, based on available evidence and judgment, are not expected to be realized.

The Company assesses whether a valuation allowance should be recorded against its deferred tax assets based on the consideration of all available evidence, using a "more likely than not" realization standard. The four sources of taxable income that must be considered in determining whether deferred tax assets will be realized are: (1) future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences (i.e., offset of gross deferred tax assets against gross deferred tax liabilities); (2) taxable income in prior carryback years, if carryback is permitted under the applicable tax law; (3) tax planning strategies; and (4) future taxable income exclusive of reversing temporary differences and carryforwards.

After a review of the four sources of taxable income described above and after being in a three year cumulative loss position at the end of 2015, the Company recognized a full valuation allowance against all of its U.S.-based and against some of the Company's foreign-based entities' deferred tax assets.

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company recognized valuation allowances of $16.4 million and $19.3 million, respectively, related to its deferred tax assets created in those respective years. As a result, no net income tax benefits resulted in the Company's statements of operations from the operating losses created during those years.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") was enacted on December 22, 2017. The Tax Act, among other things, reduces the U.S. federal corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%, requires companies to pay a one-time transition tax on earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries that were previously tax deferred, changes rules related to uses and limitations of net operating loss carryforwards created in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, eliminates the corporate alternative minimum tax ("AMT") and changes how existing AMT credits can be realized, creates the base erosion anti-abuse tax (BEAT), a new minimum tax, and creates a new limitation on deductible interest expense.

The SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118, *Income Tax Accounting Implications of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act* ("SAB 118"), which provides guidance on accounting for the tax effects of the Tax Act. SAB 118 provides a measurement period, which should not extend beyond one year from the Tax Act's enactment date, for companies to complete the accounting under ASC 740, *Income Taxes*. In accordance with SAB 118, a company must reflect the income tax effects of those aspects of the Tax Act for which the accounting under ASC 740 is complete. To the extent that a company's accounting for certain income tax effects of the Tax Act is incomplete but it is able to determine a reasonable estimate, it must record a provisional estimate in the financial statements. If a company cannot determine a provisional estimate to be included in the financial statements, it should continue to apply ASC 740 on the basis of the provisions of the tax laws that were in effect immediately before the

enactment of the Tax Act. At December 31, 2017, the Company has not completed its accounting for the tax effects of enactment of the Tax Act; however, in certain cases, as described below, the Company has made a reasonable estimate of the effects on its existing deferred tax balances and the one-time transition tax. In other cases, the Company has not been able to make a reasonable estimate and continues to account for those items under ASC 740 and the tax laws that were in effect immediately prior to enactment. The items for which the Company was able to determine a reasonable estimate did not have a material impact on income tax expense.

The Company remeasured certain deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the rates at which they are expected to reverse in the future, which is generally 21%. However, the Company is still analyzing certain aspects of the Tax Act and refining its calculations, which could potentially affect the measurement of these balances or potentially give rise to new deferred tax amounts. For certain deferred tax assets, the Company has recorded a decrease of approximately $38.8 million, with a corresponding adjustment to valuation allowance for the year ended December 31, 2017. The re-measurement of the Company's indefinite-lived deferred tax liabilities resulted in an immaterial deferred income tax benefit.

The aggregate income tax benefit recorded by the Company in 2017 as a result of the Tax Act's impact on its net deferred tax liabilities and the change in how AMT carryforwards are treated and monetized was approximately $1.0 million.

The Deemed Repatriation Transition Tax ("Transition Tax") is a tax on previously untaxed accumulated and current earnings and profits ("E&P") of certain of our foreign subsidiaries. To determine the amount of the Transition Tax, the Company must determine, in addition to other factors, the amount of post-1986 E&P of the relevant subsidiaries, as well as the amount of non-U.S. income taxes paid on such earnings. The Company has initially determined that it will not owe a Transition Tax since it estimates that it has deficit E&P for its foreign subsidiaries that are subject to the tax. However, the Company is continuing to gather additional information to refine its computation.

The Company must assess whether its valuation allowance analyses are affected by various aspects of the Tax Act (e.g., deemed repatriation of deferred foreign income, Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income (GILTI) inclusions, new interest expense disallowances). Since, as discussed herein, the Company has recorded provisional amounts related to certain portions of the Tax Act, any corresponding determination of the need for or change in a valuation allowance is also provisional.

The provision for income taxes reconciles to the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate of 34% in 2017, 2016 and 2015 to loss before income taxes as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Federal tax benefit, at statutory rate	$ (15,513)	$ (20,463)	$ (17,718)
State benefit, net of federal benefit	(211)	(293)	(280)
Foreign tax rate difference	336	681	222
Change in tax rate of net deferred tax assets	(38,772)	—	—
Valuation allowances offsetting tax rate change	38,772	—	—
Valuation allowance against future tax benefits	16,364	19,341	15,389
Research and development credits	(244)	(1,010)	(796)
Share-based compensation	876	418	752
Change in state apportionment	—	—	2,561
Effect of Tax Act	(971)	—	—
Other	(423)	1,707	51
Provision for income taxes	$ 214	$ 381	$ 181

At December 31, 2017, the Company had U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $351.4 million, which begin to expire in 2021, unless previously utilized, California net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $38.1 million, which begin to expire in 2027, unless previously utilized, and foreign net operating losses for its active foreign subsidiaries of approximately $38.6 million, which generally have no expiration date. At December 31, 2017, the Company had California research and development tax credit carryforwards of approximately $10.4 million, which have no expiration date, and federal research and development tax credit carryforwards of approximately $8.8 million, which begin to expire in 2021, unless previously utilized.

Pursuant to Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") Sections 382 and 383, annual use of the Company's net operating loss and research and development credit carryforwards may be limited in the event a cumulative change in ownership of more than 50% occurs within a rolling three-year period. The analysis was performed for the period through December 20, 2017. The analysis did not identify any events of cumulative change in ownership during the review period. The Company will continue monitoring any future changes in stock ownership.

The Company entered into a Rights Agreement on January 22, 2018 (the "Rights Agreement"), subsequent to the balance sheet date, with Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a federally chartered trust company, as rights agent. The Rights Agreement is intended to discourage acquisitions of the Company's common stock which could result in a cumulative change in ownership of more than 50% within a rolling three-year period, thereby preserving the Company's current ability to utilize net operating loss carryforwards to offset future income tax obligations; however, there is no assurance that the Rights Agreement will prevent a cumulative change in ownership.

It is the Company's intention to reinvest undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries and thereby indefinitely postpone their remittance. Accordingly, no provision has been made for foreign withholding taxes on U.S. income taxes which may become payable if undistributed earnings of the foreign subsidiary were paid as dividends to the Company.

The Company follows the accounting guidance related to financial statement recognition, measurement and disclosure of uncertain tax positions. The Company recognizes the impact of an uncertain income tax position on an income tax return at the largest amount that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant taxing authority. An uncertain income tax position will not be recognized if it has less than a 50% likelihood of being sustained. No income tax benefit was recognized during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company did not have interest expense related to uncertain tax positions or a liability for unrecognized tax benefits. The Company does not expect changes to its uncertain tax position in the next twelve months.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in thousands):

Balance at December 31, 2014	$	35,643
Increases related to current and prior year tax positions		160
Balance at December 31, 2015		35,803
Increases related to current and prior year tax positions		488
Balance at December 31, 2016		36,291
Increases related to current and prior year tax positions		291
Balance at December 31, 2017	$	36,582

There are no tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate that are included in the balances of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2017.

The Company and its subsidiaries file U.S., state and foreign income tax returns in jurisdictions with various statutes of limitations. The Company's tax returns are subject to examination by federal, state and foreign taxing authorities. The Company's federal and state tax returns are subject to examination for the years beginning in 2014 and 2013, respectively. Net operating loss carryforwards arising prior to these years are also open to examination, if and when utilized. The Company believes appropriate provisions for all outstanding issues have been made for all jurisdictions and all open years. However, because audit outcomes and the timing of audit settlements are subject to significant uncertainty, the Company's current estimate of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease for all open years.

8. Stockholders' Equity

Preferred Stock

The Company has a total of 2,000,000 shares of preferred stock authorized for issuance at a par value of $0.001 per share. No preferred shares are currently issued or outstanding.

Rights Agreement

On January 22, 2018, subsequent to the balance sheet date, the Company entered into the Rights Agreement and issued a dividend of one preferred share purchase right (a "Right") to each of the stockholders of record of each share of common stock outstanding on February 2, 2018. Each Right entitles the registered holder to purchase from the Company one one-thousandth

of a share of Series D Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Preferred Shares"), of the Company, at a price of $10.00 per one one-thousandth of a Preferred Share represented by a Right (the "Purchase Price"), subject to adjustment. The description and terms of the Rights are set forth in the Rights Agreement.

The Rights are not exercisable until the Distribution Date (as defined in the Rights Agreement). The Rights will expire on the earlier of (i) the close of business on January 22, 2021, (ii) the time at which the Rights are redeemed, (iii) the time at which the Rights are exchanged, and (iv) if the Rights Agreement has not been approved or ratified by the stockholders prior to the close of business of the date of the Company's 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, the close of business on the date of the Company's 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Until a Right is exercised, the holder thereof, as such, will have no rights as a stockholder of the Company, including, without limitation, the right to vote or to receive dividends.

Common Shares Reserved for Future Issuance

The Company had reserved shares of common stock for possible future issuance as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 as follows:

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Common stock warrants outstanding	1,886,630	1,886,630
Stock options outstanding	6,566,483	6,356,203
Restricted stock units outstanding	1,055,977	2,975,800
Shares available for issuance pursuant to Convertible Notes	40,649,225	30,000,000
Shares available for future grants of awards under the 2015 Incentive Compensation Plan	1,973,537	1,332,035
Shares available for future grants of awards under the 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan	3,816,243	3,871,666
Shares available under the 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	857,638	89,676
Total shares of common stock reserved for issuance	56,805,733	46,512,010

9. Share-based Compensation

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company granted awards under the Amended and Restated 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2009 Plan"). The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors administers the plans.

Under the 2015 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2015 Plan") and the 2009 Plan, a maximum of 4,000,000 shares and 15,323,000 shares, respectively, of common stock may be issued upon the exercise of stock options, in the form of restricted stock, or in settlement of restricted stock units or other awards, including awards with alternative vesting schedules such as performance-based criteria.

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the following table presents total share-based compensation expense in each functional line item on the consolidated statements of operations (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Cost of revenues	$ 182	$ 235	$ 233
Research and development	749	868	1,003
Sales and marketing	747	707	579
General and administrative	1,901	2,778	2,963
Restructuring charges	169	—	1,572
Total	$ 3,748	$ 4,588	$ 6,350

Stock Options

The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors determines eligibility, vesting schedules and exercise prices for stock options granted. Stock options generally have a term of ten years and vest over a three- to four-year period.

In connection with the acquisition of FW, the Company granted inducement stock options to FW employees to acquire an aggregate of 323,000 shares of the Company's common stock under the 2009 Plan. The inducement awards became effective upon the closing of the acquisition. These stock options granted to FW employees have an exercise price of $4.65 per share. The options have a ten-year term and will vest over a four-year period. In the event of termination of employment, all unvested options will terminate.

In connection with the acquisition of Ctrack, the Company assumed a number of stock options granted to both executive and non-executive employees of Ctrack. Under the 2015 Plan, the Company granted stock options to employees of Ctrack to replace the stock options previously granted by DigiCore (the "Replacement Options"). The Company adjusted the exercise price and number of shares originally granted by DigiCore in order to preserve the intrinsic value and stock-exercise ratio of such awards. For Replacement Options granted to executives, the vesting schedule was reset to four years and the expiration date was extended to ten years from the date of acquisition. For Replacement Options granted to non-executives, the vesting schedule remains unchanged and the expiration date was extended to ten years from the date of acquisition.

As a result of the Company granting Replacement Options at an exercise price that preserved the value of the options, these options were valued as in-the-money options. Due to limitations in the Black-Scholes model related to in-the-money options, the Company elected to value the options using the Hull-White I lattice model. The inherent advantage of a lattice model relative to the Black-Scholes model is that option exercises are modeled as being dependent on the evolution of the stock price and not solely on the amount of time that has passed since the grant date. The Hull-White I lattice model uses the same assumptions as the Black-Scholes model except it replaces the expected term with the suboptimal exercise factor and includes an additional assumption regarding the post-vesting termination rate.

Under the 2015 Plan, the Company also granted additional bonus stock options to Ctrack executives with an exercise price equal to the market price on the date of grant, a four-year vesting schedule, and an expiration date that occurs ten years from the acquisition date. The fair value of these options was determined using the Black-Scholes valuation model. No other shares have been granted under the 2015 Plan.

The following table presents the weighted-average assumptions used in the Hull-White I valuation model and the Black-Scholes valuation model by the Company in calculating the fair value of each Replacement Option and executive bonus stock option, respectively, granted under the 2015 Plan for the year ended December 31, 2015:

	Hull-White I		
	Executive	Non-executive	Black-Scholes
Expected dividend yield	—%	—%	—%
Risk-free interest rate	2.1%	2.1%	1.4%
Volatility	64%	64%	67%
Expected term (in years)	n/a	n/a	5.0
Suboptimal exercise factor	2.570	1.626	n/a
Post-vesting termination rate	3%	3%	n/a

The following table presents the weighted-average assumptions used in the Black-Scholes valuation model by the Company in calculating the fair value of each stock option granted under the 2009 Plan:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Expected dividend yield	—%	—%	—%
Risk-free interest rate	1.8%	1.7%	1.4%
Volatility	108%	79%	69%
Expected term (in years)	5.0	5.0	4.5

The weighted-average fair value of stock option awards granted under all plans during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was $0.89, $1.05 and $1.63, respectively.

The following table summarizes the Company's stock option activity under all plans for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

	Stock Options Outstanding	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Option	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding — December 31, 2015	6,084,836	$ 3.01		
Granted	1,051,550	1.65		
Exercised	(78,384)	1.12		
Canceled	(701,799)	4.35		
Outstanding — December 31, 2016	6,356,203	2.64		
Granted	3,877,000	1.15		
Exercised	(146,039)	1.11		
Canceled	(3,520,681)	2.69		
Outstanding — December 31, 2017	6,566,483	$ 1.77	8.18	$ 2,460
Vested and Expected to Vest — December 31, 2017	5,815,396	$ 1.84	8.03	$ 2,132
Exercisable — December 31, 2017	2,202,598	$ 2.83	6.12	$ 491

The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised to purchase common stock during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was approximately $0.1 million, $0.1 million and $0.9 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, total unrecognized share-based compensation expense related to non-vested stock options was $2.6 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.5 years. The Company recognized approximately $2.3 million, $2.2 million and $3.2 million of share-based compensation expense related to the vesting of stock option awards during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Restricted Stock Units

Pursuant to the 2015 Plan and the 2009 Plan, the Company may issue restricted stock units ("RSUs") that, upon satisfaction of vesting conditions, allow for employees and non-employee directors to receive common stock. Issuances of such awards reduce common stock available under the 2015 Plan and 2009 Plan for stock incentive awards. The Company measures compensation cost associated with grants of RSUs at fair value, which is generally the closing price of the Company's stock on the date of grant. RSUs generally vest over a three- to four-year period.

A summary of restricted stock unit activity under all plans for the year ended December 31, 2017 is presented below:

	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Non-vested — December 31, 2016	2,975,800	$ 1.87
Granted	1,480,301	1.83
Vested	(1,193,721)	1.92
Forfeited	(2,206,403)	1.72
Non-vested — December 31, 2017	1,055,977	$ 2.06

During the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the weighted-average grant-date fair value of RSUs granted was $1.62 and $4.55 (net of immediately vesting RSUs granted as payment to the Company's U.S. employees for their retention bonus in the third quarter of 2015), respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the total fair value of shares vested was $3.0 million, $0.9 million and $3.1 million (net of immediately vesting RSUs granted as payment to the Company's U.S. employees for their retention bonus in the third quarter of 2015), respectively.

As of December 31, 2017, there was $1.1 million of unrecognized share-based compensation expense related to non-vested RSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.4 years. The Company recognized

approximately $1.3 million, $2.0 million and $2.8 million of share-based compensation expense related to the vesting of RSUs during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The ESPP permits eligible employees of the Company to purchase newly issued shares of common stock, at a price equal to 85% of the lower of the fair market value on (i) the first day of the offering period or (ii) the last day of each six-month purchase period, through payroll deductions of up to 10% of their annual cash compensation. Under the ESPP, a maximum of 5,074,000 shares of common stock may be purchased by eligible employees.

During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company issued 232,038 shares, 789,565 shares and 506,100 shares, respectively, under the ESPP. The Company recognized approximately $0.1 million, $0.4 million and $0.4 million of share-based compensation expense related to the ESPP during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

10. Earnings per Share

Basic EPS excludes dilution and is computed by dividing net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock using the treasury stock method. Potentially dilutive securities (consisting of warrants, stock options and RSUs calculated using the treasury stock method) are excluded from the diluted EPS computation in loss periods and when the applicable exercise price is greater than the market price on the period end date as their effect would be anti-dilutive.

The calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share was as follows (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Net loss attributable to Inseego Corp.	$ (45,735)	$ (60,573)	$ (52,286)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding	58,718,483	53,911,270	52,767,230
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.78)	$ (1.12)	$ (0.99)

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 the computation of diluted EPS excluded 9,509,090 shares, 11,218,633 shares and 8,931,669 shares, respectively, related to warrants, stock options and RSUs as their effect would have been anti-dilutive.

11. Securities Purchase Agreement and Warrant Issues

On September 3, 2014, the Company entered into a Purchase Agreement (the "Financing Purchase Agreement") with HC2 Holdings 2, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Investor"), pursuant to which, on September 8, 2014, the Company sold to the Investor (i) 7,363,334 shares of the Company's common stock, par value $0.001 per share, (ii) a warrant to purchase 4,117,647 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of $2.26 per share (the "2014 Warrant") and (iii) 87,196 shares of the Company's Series C Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Series C Preferred Stock"), all at a purchase price of (a) $1.75 per share of common stock plus, in each case, the related 2014 Warrant and (b) $17.50 per share of Series C Preferred Stock, for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately $14.4 million (collectively, the "Financing").

Due to insufficient authorized shares to satisfy the exercise of the instrument in full at the time of issuance, the Company determined that the instrument should be treated as a derivative instrument as of September 30, 2014. Liability classification was required because share settlement was not within the control of the Company and the 2014 Warrant was not considered to be "indexed to the company's own stock" and therefore did not qualify for the exemptions provided by ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedges* ("ASC 815"). As such the warrants were recorded at fair value with any changes in fair value being recognized in earnings.

On November 17, 2014 (the "Approval Date"), at a Special Meeting of the Stockholders, the Company received stockholder approval to increase the number of authorized shares of the Company's common stock. With this approval, the Company had a sufficient amount of authorized shares to satisfy the exercise of the instrument in full. As a result, the Company performed a final re-measurement of the 2014 Warrant to fair value and then reclassified the fair value to additional paid-in capital.

Because the 2014 Warrant had no comparable market data to determine fair value, the Company hired an independent valuation firm to assist with the valuation of the 2014 Warrant at the measurement date and as of the Approval Date. The primary factors used to determine the fair value included: (i) the fair value of the Company's common stock; (ii) the volatility of the Company's common stock; (iii) the risk free interest rate; (iv) the estimated likelihood and timing of exercise; and (v) the estimated likelihood and timing of a future financing arrangement. Increases in the market value of the Company's common stock and volatility, which have the most impact on the fair value of the 2014 Warrant, would cause the fair value of the 2014 Warrant to change. While classified as a liability, the 2014 Warrant was measured at fair value on a recurring basis and any unrealized losses were recognized in earnings as other expense. During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company recorded a change in fair value of $3.3 million related to the 2014 Warrant, primarily as a result of an increase in the market value of the Company's common stock.

The following table shows the change to the fair value of the 2014 Warrant during the year ended December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

Balance at September 8, 2014 (Transaction Date)	$	4,939
Change in fair value		3,280
Balance at November 17, 2014 (Approval Date)		8,219
Reclassification to additional paid-in-capital		(8,219)
Balance at December 31, 2014	$	—

On March 26, 2015, the Investor exercised a portion of the 2014 Warrant to purchase 3,824,600 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of $2.26 per share for total proceeds of $8.6 million.

On March 26, 2015, in order to induce the Investor to exercise the 2014 Warrant for cash in connection with the acquisition of FW, the Company issued to the Investor a new warrant (the "2015 Warrant") to purchase 1,593,583 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of $5.50 per share.

The 2015 Warrant will be exercisable into shares of the Company's common stock during the period commencing on September 26, 2015 and ending on March 26, 2020, the expiration date of the 2015 Warrant. The 2015 Warrant will generally only be exercisable on a cash basis; provided, however, that the 2015 Warrant may be exercised on a cashless basis if and only if a registration statement relating to the issuance of the shares underlying the 2015 Warrant is not then effective or an exemption from registration is not available for the resale of such shares. The 2015 Warrant may be exercised by surrendering to the Company the certificate evidencing the 2015 Warrant to be exercised with the accompanying exercise notice, appropriately completed, duly signed and delivered, together with cash payment of the exercise price, if applicable.

The Company reviewed the terms of the 2015 Warrant to determine whether or not it met the criteria of a derivative instrument under ASC 815. Pursuant to this guidance, the Company has determined that the 2015 Warrant does not require liability accounting and has classified the warrant as equity.

Because the 2015 Warrant has no comparable market data to determine fair value, the Company hired an independent valuation firm to assist with the valuation of the 2015 Warrant at March 26, 2015, the issuance date of the warrant. The primary factors used to determine the fair value include: (i) the fair value of the Company's common stock; (ii) the volatility of the Company's common stock; (iii) the risk free interest rate and (iv) the estimated likelihood and timing of exercise.

The 2015 Warrant was issued in connection with the cash exercise of the 2014 Warrant, and accordingly, the fair value of the 2015 Warrant of $3.5 million was considered cost of capital and netted against the $8.6 million aggregate proceeds received from the exercise of the 2014 Warrant.

Contingently Redeemable Convertible Series C Preferred Stock

In connection with the Financing the Company issued 87,196 shares of Series C Preferred Stock at $17.50 per share, initially convertible, subject to adjustments, into 871,960 shares of common stock.

On November 17, 2014, at a Special Meeting of the Stockholders, the Company received stockholder approval to increase the number of authorized shares of the Company's common stock from 50,000,000 shares to 100,000,000 shares and each share of Series C Preferred Stock then outstanding automatically converted into ten shares of common stock. Upon conversion, the Company reclassified the Series C Preferred Stock out of mezzanine equity into permanent equity and recognized a beneficial

conversion feature ("BCF") of $0.4 million in equity due to the resolution of the contingent BCF embedded within the Series C Preferred Stock.

12. Commitments and Contingencies

Capital Leases

The Company has vehicles and equipment under capital leases that were assumed through its acquisitions of Ctrack. The future minimum payments under capital leases were as follows at December 31, 2017 (in thousands):

2018	$	782
2019		491
2020		139
Total minimum capital lease payments		1,412
Less: amounts representing interest		(135)
Present value of net minimum capital lease payments		1,277
Less: current portion		(679)
Long-term portion	$	598

Operating Leases

The Company leases its office space and certain equipment under non-cancellable operating leases with various terms through 2020. The minimum annual rent on the Company's office space is subject to increases based on stated rental adjustment terms, property taxes and operating costs and contains rent concessions. For financial reporting purposes, rent expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Accordingly, rent expense recognized in excess of rent paid is reflected as deferred rent. During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, rent expense under operating leases was $2.7 million, $4.1 million and $3.3 million, respectively. The Company's office space lease contains incentives in the form of reimbursement from the landlord for a portion of the costs of leasehold improvements incurred by the Company which are recorded to rent expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

The future minimum payments under non-cancellable operating leases were as follows at December 31, 2017 (in thousands):

2018	$	2,874
2019		2,204
2020		964
2021		365
2022		236
Thereafter		20
Total	$	6,663

Employee Retention Matters

In connection with the Company's turnaround efforts, and to retain and encourage employees to assist the Company with its efforts, the Company's Compensation Committee approved an all-employee retention bonus plan in 2014 ("2014 Retention Bonus Plan") based on achieving certain financial and cash targets. The financial metrics had to be met for two consecutive quarter periods during the three quarter periods ending March 31, 2015. At December 31, 2014, the Company accrued approximately $5.5 million of the maximum total target bonus expense based on the Company's financial results for the quarter ended December 31, 2014 and the assessment of the probability of the achievement of the remaining metrics in March 31, 2015. The total bonus expense of approximately $10.7 million was recognized over the requisite service period, $5.2 million of which was recognized during the year ended December 31, 2015. In the third quarter of 2015, the Company paid U.S. employees their bonuses with 2,158,436 net shares of the Company's common stock. Non-U.S. employees receive cash bonus payments.

Legal

The Company is, from time to time, party to various legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. The Company records a loss when information indicates that a loss is both probable and estimable. Where a liability is probable and there is a range of estimated loss with no best estimate in the range, the Company records the minimum estimated liability related to the claim. As additional information becomes available, the Company assesses the potential liability related to the Company's pending litigation and revises its estimates, if necessary. The Company expenses litigation costs as incurred.

The Company is currently named as a defendant or co-defendant in some patent infringement lawsuits in the United States and is indirectly participating in other U.S. patent infringement actions pursuant to its contractual indemnification obligations to certain customers. Based on an evaluation of these matters and discussions with the Company's intellectual property litigation counsel, the Company believes that liabilities arising from or sums paid in settlement of these existing matters would not have a material adverse effect on its consolidated results of operations or financial condition, other than those discussed below.

On May 27, 2015, a patent infringement action was brought against Novatel Wireless by Carucel Investments, L.P. ("Carucel"), a non-practicing entity (*Carucel Investments, L.P. v. Novatel Wireless, Inc., et al., U.S.D.C. S.D. Florida, Civil Action No. 0:15-cv-61116-BB*). The complaint alleged that certain MiFi mobile hotspots manufactured by Novatel Wireless infringed claims of patents owned by Carucel. On April 10, 2017, judgment was entered in favor of Novatel Wireless. Carucel has filed to appeal certain orders in the litigation. The Company does not believe there is merit to an appeal by Carucel and intends to vigorously defend the appeal. However, there can be no assurance as to the ultimate outcome of any appeal or other future judgment in this case.

On September 26, 2016, the Company settled a breach of contract claim alleging that the Company had failed to pay certain royalties on hardware products sold by its subsidiary, Enfora. Under the terms of the settlement agreement, the Company is required to pay an aggregate settlement amount of $2.8 million, $0.9 million of which remained outstanding as of December 31, 2017 and is included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and in other long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets, and is payable in eight equal quarterly installments. The contract underlying the claim has now been terminated.

On May 11, 2017, the Company initiated a lawsuit against the former stockholders of RER in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware seeking recovery of damages for civil conspiracy, fraud in the inducement, unjust enrichment and breach of fiduciary duty. The Company has suspended payments due to the former stockholders of RER pursuant to the Earn-Out Arrangement and the Deferred Purchase Price pending the outcome of this litigation. There can be no assurance as to the ultimate outcome of the future judgment in this case, and an adverse judgment could have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial condition.

13. Geographic Information and Concentrations of Risk

Geographic Information

The following table details the geographic concentration of the Company's assets (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
United States and Canada	$ 65,208	$ 71,564
South Africa	68,186	63,693
Other	24,813	23,459
	$ 158,207	$ 158,716

The following table details the geographic concentration of the Company's net revenues based on shipping destination:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
United States and Canada	71.4%	72.9%	89.1%
South Africa	17.9	16.6	4.6
Other	10.7	10.5	6.3
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Concentrations of Risk

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, one customer accounted for 51.2%, 53.9% and 53.6% of net revenues, respectively. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, one customer accounted for 23.9% and 42.8% of total accounts receivable, respectively.

14. Retirement Savings Plan

The Company has a defined contribution 401(k) retirement savings plan (the "Plan"). Substantially all of the Company's U.S. employees are eligible to participate in the Plan after meeting certain minimum age and service requirements. The Company suspended the employer matching program on August 1, 2014. Effective January 1, 2016, the Company reinstated the employer matching program and matches 50% of the first 6% of an employee's designated deferral of their eligible compensation. Employees may make discretionary contributions to the Plan subject to Internal Revenue Service limitations. Employer matching contributions under the Plan amounted to approximately $0.5 million and $0.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Employer matching contributions vested over a two-year period prior to January 1, 2016 and vest immediately beginning January 1, 2016.

15. Restructuring

In August 2015, the Company approved a restructuring initiative to better position the Company to operate in current market conditions and more closely align operating expenses with revenues, which included employee severance costs and facility exit related costs. In the fourth quarter of 2015, the Company commenced certain initiatives relating to the reorganization of executive level management (collectively, the "2015 Initiatives"). The Company continued these initiatives in 2016 with a reduction-in-force and the completion of the closure of its facility in Richardson, TX. The 2015 Initiatives are expected to cost a total of approximately $6.0 million and be completed when the Richardson, TX lease expires in June 2020.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company commenced certain restructuring initiatives intended to continue to improve its strategic focus on its more profitable business lines and consolidate operations of its subsidiaries with those of the Company, including reductions-in-force, further reorganization of executive level management and the consolidation of certain of its facilities (the "2017 Initiatives"). The 2017 Initiatives are expected to cost a total of approximately $4.3 million and be completed in May 2018.

The following table sets forth activity in the restructuring liability for the year ended December 31, 2017 (in thousands):

	Balance at December 31, 2016	Costs Incurred	Payments	Non-cash	Translation Adjustment	Balance at December 31, 2017	Cumulative Costs Incurred to Date
2015 Initiatives							
Employee Severance Costs	$ 455	$ 1	$ (456)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,131
Facility Exit Related Costs	588	862	(469)	—	—	981	1,728
2017 Initiatives							
Employee Severance Costs	—	3,351	(3,088)	—	24	287	3,351
Facility Exit Related Costs	—	283	(268)	91	—	106	283
Other Related Costs	—	655	(326)	(169)	—	160	655
Total	$ 1,043	$ 5,152	$ (4,607)	$ (78)	$ 24	$ 1,534	$ 10,148

The balance of the restructuring liability at December 31, 2017 consists of approximately $1.0 million included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet and approximately $0.5 million included in long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet.

In the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company wrote down the value of certain inventory by approximately $11.5 million related to the abandonment of certain Enfora product lines that management decided to exit. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company sold certain inventory that had been written down related to the abandonment of certain Enfora product lines that management decided to exit, net of the value of additional inventory related to the abandonment of certain Enfora product lines that management decided to exit, resulting in a net recovery of approximately $0.3 million. The Company accounted for the adjustments in accordance with the ASC 330, *Inventory*, and included the adjustments in impairment of abandoned product line within cost of net revenues in the consolidated statements of operations.

16. Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)

The following is a summary of unaudited quarterly results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016:

	2017			
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Net revenues	$ 55,389	$ 59,913	$ 57,461	$ 46,534
Gross profit	16,186	17,229	16,372	17,548
Net loss attributable to Inseego Corp.	(16,100)	(12,024)	(13,789)	(3,822)
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.28)	$ (0.21)	$ (0.23)	$ (0.06)

	2016			
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Net revenues	$ 66,944	$ 62,811	$ 60,881	$ 52,919
Gross profit	21,183	23,238	22,924	8,983
Net loss attributable to Inseego Corp.	(11,904)	(2,701)	(18,567)	(27,401)
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.22)	$ (0.05)	$ (0.34)	$ (0.50)

In the second quarter of 2016 the Company sold its Modules Business, see Note 2, *Acquisitions and Divestitures*, for additional information.

INSEEGO CORP.

SCHEDULE II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

(in thousands)

	Balance At Beginning of Year	Additions Charged to Operations	Deductions	Effect of Tax Act	Effect of Change in Foreign Currency Exchange Rates	Balance At End of Year
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts:						
December 31, 2017	$ 1,660	$ 1,618	$ (747)	$ —	$ 152	$ 2,683
December 31, 2016	601	1,136	(112)	—	35	1,660
December 31, 2015	217	422	(38)	—	—	601
Reserve for Excess and Obsolete Inventory:						
December 31, 2017	14,039	2,489	(4,648)	—	74	11,954
December 31, 2016	4,169	14,797	(4,961)	—	34	14,039
December 31, 2015	5,468	1,043	(2,342)	—	—	4,169
Deferred Tax Asset Valuation Allowance:						
December 31, 2017	114,419	16,364	—	(38,772)	833	92,844
December 31, 2016	94,984	19,341	—	—	94	114,419
December 31, 2015	90,774	17,903	(13,693)	—	—	94,984